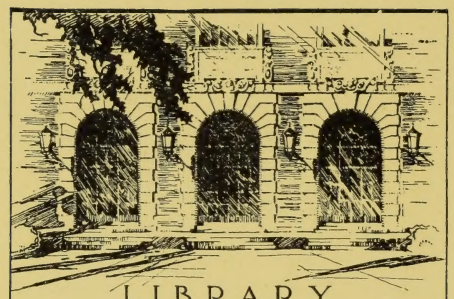
DEC 20 1963



LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY
OF ILLINOIS

594.05
NA
v. 1-75
Index

BIOLOGY

ACES LIBRARY

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2013

http://archive.org/details/conchologistsexc175aver

AUTHOR INDEX

TO THE

NAUTILUS

VOLUMES 3-75 AND ITS PREDECESSOR THE

CONCHOLOGISTS' EXCHANGE

VOLUMES 1 AND 2

COMPILED BY

AURÈLE LA ROCQUE

COLUMBUS, OHIO
1963

594.05
NA
V. 1-75
index

Bio1

Copy 70

To George W. White,
with best regards.
Aurèle La Rocque

ACES LIBRARY

PREFATORY NOTE

In April of 1962, the NAUTILUS completed its seventy-fifth volume and a milestone had been reached in the history of this, the oldest surviving North American malacological journal. To mark the occasion and to honor those who have kept the NAUTILUS alive these many years, this author index, which records the contributions that have appeared in the NAUTILUS and its predecessor the CONCHOLOGIST'S EXCHANGE, is issued.

Two indexes to the NAUTILUS have been previously published, one in 1927 (volumes 1 - 34) and another in 1951 (volumes 35 - 60). Both are now out of print and it is not likely that they will be reprinted individually. It should be noted that the two previous indexes contain both author and systematic indexes. Should the present index be well received, it may be possible to prepare a companion volume with a systematic index to all seventy-five volumes of the NAUTILUS.

This index differs in some particulars from its predecessors. Many titles omitted from the first index have been included here and a few minor corrections have been made; pages are given in full and references to plates and figures have been added. The list of obituaries at the end of the alphabetical list of titles is complete for all seventy-five volumes.

In this author index, reviews are clearly noted by being preceded by the words "REVIEW OF." Spaced letters are used instead of underlining to indicate italics. The double dash (--) indicates the end of the title quoted and precedes the volume, number, and page of the NAUTILUS on which each article starts.

The compiler will be glad to hear of errors of omission or commission that may be detected in this index and promises to issue a list of errata if that should be necessary.

Aurèle La Rocque

AUTHOR INDEX

ABBOTT, Donald Putnam (1920-)

1956. Water circulation in the mantle cavity of the Owl Limpet Lottia gigantea Gray. -- 69, 3: 79-87, 4 figs.

ABBOTT, Robert Tucker (1919-)

1948. A new genus and species of Philippine Amnicolidae. -- 61, 3: 75-80.

1948. The spread and destructiveness of the giant African snail, Achatina fulica. -- 62, 1: 31-34.

1949. A new Florida species of the tectibranch genus Pleurobranchus. -- 62. 3: 73-78.

1949. Sexual dimorphism in Indo-Pacific Strombus. -- 63, 2: 58-61.

1949. An Indian species of Clenchiella. -- 63. 2: 62.

1951. The use of infra-subspecific names. -- 64, 3: 103-104.

1951. REVIEW OF: Estudio anatómico del género Polymita Beck. -- 64, 3: 107-108.

1951. REVIEW OF: El género Polymita. -- 64, 3: 107.

1951. New deep-water Olivellas from Florida, with notes on the O. jaspidea-nivea complex. -- 64, 4: 110-116, pl. 7.

1951. Eastern Pacific Poromya and Cetoconcha names. -- 65, 1: 33.

1951. REVIEW OF: Studies on Schistosomiasis Japonica. By T. P. Pesigan and staff. -- 65, 2: 71.

1951. REVIEW OF: The snail hosts of Bilharzia in Africa. Their occurrence and destruction. By Alan Mozley. -- 65, 2: 71-72.

1951. REVIEW OF: Field tests of molluscacides against Australorbis glabratus in endemic areas of Schistosomiasis in Puerto Rico. By E. G. Berry et al. -- 65, 2: 72.

1952. A new Terebra (hoffmeyeri) from the Philippines. -- 65, 3: 77-80.

1953. Federal regulations on importing living mollusks. -- 66, 3: 104.

1954. The habits and occurrence of the nudibranch, Armina tigrina, in southeast United States. -- 67, 3: 83-86.

ABBOTT, Robert Tucker (cont.)

1954. New Gulf of Mexico gastropods (Terebra and Ocenebra). -- 68, 2: 37-44, pl. 2.

1955. The Titian R. Peale shell collection. -- 68, 4: 123-127, pl. 4.

1955. REVIEW OF: How to collect shells. -- 69, 1: 36.

1955. REVIEW OF: Marine shells of the western coast of Florida. By Louise M. Perry and Jeanne S. Schwengel. -- 69, 1: 36.

1955. REVIEW OF: The Pyramidellid mollusks of the Pliocene deposits of North St. Petersburg, Florida. By Paul Bartsch. -- 69, 1: iii (after p. 36).

1955. Anatomy of the Venezuelan gastropod, Doryssa kappleri. -- 69, 2: 44-46.

1956. American Seashells, third printing. -- 69, 3: 108.

1956. REVIEW OF: Critical review of biology and control of oyster drills, Urosalpinx and Eupleura. By M. R. Carriker. -- 69, 3: 108.

1956. The Kimball Valentine collection. -- 69, 4: 141.

1957. REVIEW OF: Indo-Pacific Sea Shells, by Sally D. Kaicher. -- 70, 4: 143.

1957. REVIEW OF: Cowry shells of world seas by Joyce Allan. -- 70, 4: 143-144.

1957. REVIEW OF: Seasonal vertical movements of oyster drills (Urosalpinx cinerea). -- 70, 4: 144.

1957. Prunum roscidum in New Jersey. -- 71, 2: 52-53.

1958. From the Pilsbry chair of Malacology. -- 71, 3: 100-103.

1958. Rediscocery of a rare Caribbean Conus. -- 71, 4: 117-118.

1959. REVIEW OF: Type specimens of marine Mollusca described by P. P. Carpenter from the west coast (San Diego to British Columbia). By Katherine van Winkle Palmer. -- 72, 4: 148 and iii after 148.

1960. Robert Robertson appointed Assistant Curator of mollusks at the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. -- 73, 4: 160.

1960. Dr. Paul Bartsch -- (Obituary) 74, 1: 33.

1960. Norman T. Mattox -- (Obituary) 74, 1: 33.

1960. Department of living invertebrates re-established at the American Museum. -- 74, 2: 81.

ABBOTT, R. T., jt. auth. -- see BAKER, H. B.

ACKERMANN, D. W. J.

1952. Notes on Fauxulus agulhasensis. -- 66, 2: 70.

ADAMS, Charles Christopher (1873-)

1892. Mollusks as Cat-fish food. -- 5, 11: 127-128.

ADAMS, Joseph William (1907-), jt. auth. -- see RICHARDS, H. G.

ADAMS, William Clark (1880-1948)
1930. New shellfish law for Massachusetts. -- 43, 3: 105.
ADOLPH, Helen Marie - see COPE, Mrs. Helen Marie Adolph.
AGERSBORG, Helmer Pareli von Wold Kjerschow (1881-)
1921. On the status of Chioraera (Gould). -- 35, 2: 50-57. Errata, 35, 3: 100, 1922.
1923. A critique of Professor Harold Heath's Chioraera dalli, with special reference to the use of the foot in the nudibranchiate mollusk, Melibe leonina Gould. -- 36, 3: 86-96, pls. 2-5.
1923. Notes on a new cladohepatic nudibranch from Friday Harbor, Washington. -- 36, 4: 133-138, pl. 6. For correction, see 37, 1: 34, 1923.
1929. Factors in the evolution of the prosobranchiate mollusc, Thais lapillus. -- 43, 2: 45-49.
1932. The relation of temperature to continuous reproduction in the pulmonate snail, Physa gyrina Say. -- 45, 4: 121-123.
AGUAYO, Carlos Guillermo (1899-)
1932. New species of Opisthosiphon from eastern Cuba. -- 45, 3: 91-96, pl. 6, pt.
1932, Two new Cuban Urocoptis. -- 45, 3: 96-98, pl. 6, pt.
1933. On the synonymy and distribution of Planorbis anatinus Orbigny. -- 47, 2: 64-68.
AGUAYO, C. G., jt. auth. -- see CLENCH, W. J.; PILSBRY, H. A.
AHLSTROM, Elbert Halvor (1910-)
1930. Mollusks collected in Bass Island region, Lake Erie. -- 44, 2: 44-48.
ALBANY, Richard L.
1940. A new character of the early stages of the mollusc Janthina exigua. -- 54, 2: 73.
ALCALDE, Oscar and JACOBSON, Morris K.
1959. A new operculate land snail from Haiti. -- 72, 4: 111-115, pl. 12, pt.
ALDRICH, Truman Heminway (1848-1932)
1889. /On some land-shells in Bermuda/. -- 3, 1: 9.
1890. A new Eocene fossil from Texas. -- 4, 3: 25, 2 figs.
1892. A new land shell from Sumatra. -- 6, 8: 90. (Nanina (Ariophanta) dohertyi, n. sp.)
1894. New Tertiary fossils from Red Bluff, Mississippi. -- 7, 9: 97-99, pl. 4.
1895. Descriptions of two new Eocene Solariidae from Alabama. -- 9, 1: 1-2, pl. 1.

ALDRICH, T. H. (cont.)

1897. A new Cancellaria from the Alabama Eocene. -- 11, 3: 27-28, 1 fig.

1898. Some new Eocene fossils from Alabama. -- 11, 9: 97-98.

1898. Notes on some land and freshwater shells from Sumatra, with descriptions of new species. -- 12, 1: 1-4, pl. 1.

1901. A Texas oil well fossil. -- 15, 7: 74, 2 figs.

1903. New species of Tertiary fossils from Alabama, Mississippi and Florida. -- 16, 9: 97-101, pls. 3, 4.

1903. A new Conus from the Tertiary of Florida. -- 16, 11: 131-132, 2 figs.

1903. Two new species of Eocene fossils from the Lignitic of Alabama. -- 17, 2: 19-20, 2 figs.

1904. A new Oyster from the Eocene of Alabama. -- 18, 6: 61, pl. 3.

1905. A new species of Somatogyrus from South Alabama. -- 18, 12: 140.

1907. A new fossil Busycon (Fulgur) from Florida. -- 20, 11: 121, pl. 6.

1907. Some new Eocene fossils from Alabama. -- 21, 1: 8-11, pl. 1.

1908. A new Eocene fossil from Claiborne. -- 22, 2: 13, 1 fig.

1908. New Eocene fossils from Alabama and Mississippi. -- 22, 8: 74-76, pl. 5.

1910. A new fossil Mitra from West Florida, and a new Eocene Astarte. -- 23, 10: 121-122, pl. 11, pt.

1910. New Eocene fossils from the southern States. -- 24, 7: 73-75, pl. 4.

1911. Notes on some Pliocene fossils from Georgia with descriptions of new species. -- 24, 11: 131-132, pl. 8.

1911. Notes on some Pliocene fossils from Georgia with descriptions of new species. -- 24, 12: 138-140, pls. 9, 10.

1926. /Strepsidura contorta vice S. heilprini/. -- 40, 2: 69.

ALEXANDER, Robert Crozier (1912-)

1941. Some shells from South Cape May Beach. -- 54, 4: 126-128.

1946. Collecting mollusks at Hot Springs, Virginia. -- 60, 1: 4-6.

1947. Littorina littorea on the New Jersey Coast. -- 60, 3: 73-76.

1947. Report on the land mollusks of Cape May, N. J. -- 60, 3: 97-100.

1947. Fresh water mollusks of Cape May Point, New Jersey. -- 61, 1: 1-3.

ALEXANDER, R. C. (cont.)

1947. Report on the land mollusks of Cape May, N. J. -- 61, 1: 4-6.

1947. Littorina littorea in New Jersey. -- 61, 2: 71.

1952. Barnea truncata (Say) at South Cape May, New Jersey. -- 65, 3: 73-74.

1952. Introduced species of land snails in New Jersey. -- 65, 4: 132-135.

1952. Checklist of New Jersey land snails. -- 66, 2: 54-59.

ALLEN, John A.

1910. Shall we be ordered off the beaches? -- 24, 4: 48.

1911. Notes on collecting Sphaerium and Pisidium. -- 24, 12: 140-142.

1911. Lymnaea auricularia Linné in Canada. -- 25, 5: 60.

1912. Maine pearls. -- 25. 10: 120.

1915. Shells of Put-in-Bay Island, Lake Erie. -- 29, 2: 18-20.

1916. Edibility of Polygyra and Ariolimax. -- 29. 12: 143.

ALLEN, J. Frances (1916-)

1954. Notes on the gastropods collected in the vicinity of Crisfield, Maryland. -- 67, 3: 92-94.

1954. Notes on the Molluscan fauna of Galesville, Maryland. -- 67, 4: 108-112.

1954. The influence of bottom sediments on the distribution of five species of bivalves in the Little Annemessex River, Chesapeake Bay. -- 68, 2: 56-65.

1955. A note on Amygdalum papyria Conrad in Maryland waters of Chesapeake Bay. -- 68, 3: 83-87.

1955. The occurrence of estuarine bivalves in an unusual habitat. -- 68, 3: 87-90.

1958. Feeding habits of two species of Odostomia. -- 72, 1: 11-15.

1958. Urosalpinx cinerea and Eupleura caudata in Chesapeake Bay, Maryland. -- 72, 2: 49-51.

1959. Paul Randolph Burch 1898-1958. -- (Obituary) 72, 3: 100-102, pl. 11, portr.

1960. Effect of low salinity on survival of the curved mussel, Brachidontes recurvus. -- 74, 1: 1-8.

1962. Gonad development and spawning of Brachidontes recurvus in Chesapeake Bay. -- 75, 4: 149-156, pl. 15.

AMBROSE, Arthur Warren (1889-), jt. auth. -- see HALL, E. B.

AMES, Frank H.

1902. /Meeting of section on Conchology, Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences./ -- 16, 1: 9-10.

AMES (Frank H., cont.)

1902. /Margaritana marginata and Anodonta undulata from N. J./ -- 16, 8: 96.

1903. /Section of Conchology, Brooklyn Institute./ -- 16, 10: 119-120. (Includes paper by Wm. H. Weeks, Jr., q.v.)

ANCEY, César-Marie-Félix (1860-1906)

1886. Diagnoses of a few subgenera in Helicidae. -- 1, 5: 20.

1887. Description of new genera or subgenera of Helicidae. -- 1, 9-10: 53-54.

1887. Correspondence. -- 1, 9-10: 54-55. (Reply to Pilsbry and note on var. of Gastrodonta multidentata and Mesodon dentiferus.)

1887. Description of new genera or subgenera of Helicidae. -- 1, 11: 64.

1887. Description of new genera or subgenera of Helicidae. -- 1, 12: 75-76.

1887. A Catalogue of the Bulimini found in Central Asia. -- 2, 1: 5-7.

1887. On the generic name of a remarkable bivalve shell found in the Congo. -- 2, 2: 22.

1887. Description of new genera or sub-genera of Helicidae. -- 2, 2: 22-23.

1887. Description of new genera or sub-genera of Helicidae. -- 2, 3: 38-39.

1887. Description of North American shells. -- 2, 5: 63-64.

1887. Description of North American shells. -- 2, 6: 79-80.

1889. On Mr. Pilsbry's critics upon some American shells. -- 3, 4: 39-42.

1896. Descriptions of some new shells from the New Hebrides Archipelago. -- 10, 8: 90-91.

1897. On some sinistral land shells. -- 10, 9: 104-105.

1897. Descriptions of three new Eulotae (Helices) from Central Asia. -- 11, 2: 16-17.

1897. On two so-called "Bulimi" from the New Hebrides. -- 11, 3: 26-27.

1897. On two new species of Amphidromus. -- 11, 6: 62-63.

1897. Note on two species of Helicina. -- 11, 8: 87.

1898. Description of a new Helix. -- 12, 2: 21-22, pl. 2, pt.

1898. List of marine shells collected at Port Gueydon, Kabylia, with description of a new Cyclostrema. -- 12, 5: 52-57.

1898. Nomenclature of some African land shells. -- 12, 6: 72.

1898. Note on the generic names of two groups of Achatinidae. -- 12, 8: 92.

ANCEY, C. F. (cont.)

1899. Descriptions of new land shells from South America. -- 13, 2: 17-19.

1900. Description of a land shell from South America. -- 14, 4: 42.

1900. Descriptions of new Asiatic species. -- 14, 4: 42-43.

1900. Description of new species of Asiatic shells. -- 14, 7: 83-84.

1901. Cypraea citrina Gray. -- 15, 7: 83.

1902. Two new Bulimini from Central Asia. -- 16, 4: 47-48.

1902. Contributions towards the knowledge of the Mollusca of Madagascar. -- 16, 6: 64-68.

1902. Contributions towards the knowledge of the Mollusca of Madagascar. -- 16, 7: 80-82.

1903. On some new land Mollusca from Middle America. -- 17, 5: 56-57.

1903. New land snails from South America. -- 17, 7: 82-83.

1903. New land snails from South America. -- 17. 8: 89-90.

1904. New land snails from South America. -- 17. 9: 102-104.

1904. Notes on a few shells. -- 18, 2: 21-22.

1905. Natica intricatoides Hid. on the Algerian coast. -- 19, 3: 34.

1905. Remarks on some land and fresh-water shells from the New Hebrides, with description of new species. -- 19, 4: 42-46.

1906. Descriptions of two new Cleopatra and a Pisidium. -- 20, 4: 45-46.

1906. Chloritis edwardi, Gude. -- 20, 4: 47.

ANDERSON, Frank Marion (1863-1945) and HANNA, G. Dallas

1928. Solen novacularis, a name for an Eocene fossil from California. -- 42, 2: 65-66.

ANDREWS, Ethan Allen (1859-)

1932. Some habits of a Cuban snail, Polymita picta Born. -- 46, 1: 22-27.

1933. Eggs of Ampullaria in Jamaica. -- 46, 3: 93-97, pl. 8.

1933. Neritina virginea in Town Creek at Montego Bay, Jamaica, B. W. I. -- 47. 2: 50-51.

1934. Restoration of shell parts by the painted snail, Polymita picta Born. -- 48, 2: 37-43, 1 fig.

1935. Spirally ridged eggshell of Pleurodonte, with notes on the rapid growth of a land snail. -- 49, 1: 2-6, 1 fig.

1936. Notes on growth of a Jamaican slug. -- 49, 4: 107-109.

1937. Secondary sex organs and taxonomy in the Neritidae. -- 50, 4: 109-113.

1937. A dense aggregation of snails. -- 51, 2: 39-42, pl. 5.

ANDREWS, E. A. (cont.)

1938. A crude numerical expression for the brilliance of gastropod shells. -- 52, 2: 51-54, 5 figs.

1940. Neritina virginea L., in Jamaica, B. W. I. -- 54, 1: 21-27.

1940. Neritina virginea L., in Jamaica. -- 54, 2: 66-68.

1941. Neritina virginea L., in Jamaica, B. W. I. -- 54, 3: 98-106.

1945. REVIEW OF: The control of Bilharzia in southern Rhodesia, by Alan Mozley. -- 58, 4: 145-146.

1948. Achatina achatina (L.) lays its eggs. -- 61, 3: 95-96.

1948. Growth of young Strophocheilus oblongus. -- 62, 2: 54-57.

ANDREWS, Mrs. George (d. 1908)

1896. Shells of Thunderhead Mt., N. C. -- 9, 10:120.

ARATA, George F., Jr.

1954. A note on the flying behavior of certain squids. -- 68, 1: 1-3.

ARCHER, Allan Frost (1908-)

1930. Notes on the land shells of Rio, Kentucky. -- 44, 1: 16-17.

1930. List of species from three localities in Switzerland. -- 44, 2: 70-71.

1931. The land mollusks of Jefferson, Lincoln Co., Maine. -- 45, 1: 34.

1932. A redefinition of Polygyra albolabris major.-- 46, 2: 40-43.

1933. A new variety of Viviparus contectoides (W. G. Binn.) from Jackson Co., Florida. -- 47, 1: 18-20, pl. 3, pt.

1934. The land mollusks of Mackinac Island, Michigan. -- 47, 4: 138-140.

1934. Sinistral land snails from Ann Arbor, Michigan. -- 47, 4: 148-149.

1934. REVIEW OF: A list of the mollusks of the District of Columbia and vicinity, by Horace G. Richards. -- 48, 1: 36.

1934. The Polygyra tridentata complex. -- 48, 1: 20-26, pl. 1; 48, 2: 49-53.

1935. The ecology of the land Mollusca of Asheville, North Carolina. -- 48, 3: 77-83.

1935. A new species of Polygyra from Arkansas. -- 49, 1: 19-20, 1 fig.

1937. Civilization and land mollusks in Ohio. -- 50, 4: 117-121.

1937. Polygyra caddoensis Archer. -- 50, 4: 143.

1937. Some land mollusks of three counties in eastern Ohio. -- 51, 2: 55-60.

ARCHER, A. F. (cont.)

1937. Helix pomatia Linné in Jackson, Michigan. -- 51, 2: 61-63.

1938. An insect "Xenophora." -- 51, 3: 105.

1938. Notes on some land mollusks of a palmetto pasture in north-central Alabama. -- 51, 3: 105-106.

1938. A new species of Polygyra from the Great Smoky Mountains, North Carolina. -- 51, 4: 135-137, pl. 10, pt.

1938. A new species of Stenotrema from East Tennessee. -- 52, 2: 54-55, 1 fig.

1939. Garden Mollusca in eastern North America. -- 52, 3: 95-97.

1939. A new section and a new subspecies of Stenotrema. -- 52, 3: 98-99.

1939. The distribution of land mollusks of Alabama from their probable centers of origin. -- 52, 4: 112-115, 1 fig.

1939. The type of section Euchemotrema Archer. -- 53, 1: 33, pl. 7, fig. 9.

1940. Land Mollusca of a ruderal field community in north central Alabama. -- 54, 1: 18-20.

1941. The land Mollusca of Coosa County, Alabama. -- 55, 1: 4-10.

1942. Pine woods as adequate habitat types for land Mollusca. -- 55, 3: 94-97.

ARCHER, A. F., jt. auth. -- see CLENCH, W. J.; WHEELER, H. E.

ARNOLD, Delos

1896. An interrogation regarding the fossil shells of San Pedro Bay. -- 10, 3: 33-34.

1897. Fossils of Dead Man's Island. -- 12, 12: 140-142.

ASHMUN, Rev. Edward H. (1853-1904)

1899. Collecting in Arizona and New Mexico. -- 13, 2: 13-17.

ATHEARN, (Mrs.) Roy C.

1948. The Boston Malacological Club. -- 61, 4: 143.

ATMUS, Rudolph E.

1959. Liguus hatched. -- 73, 1: 37.

AVERELL, William D. (1853-1928)

1886. /Announcement of the "Conchologist's Exchange"/ -- 1, 1: 1.

1886. Salutatory; Change of Issue; Editorial. -- 1, 2: 1-2.

1886. Editorial. -- 1, 3: (1) - (2) (pages unnumbered).

1886. The faunistic dependence of the Mediterranean upon the Atlantic. - From the work of the "Travailleur" in American Naturalist, Jan., 1883. -- 1, 3: (2) (page unnumbered).

1886. A word to our younger friends. -- 1, 3: (2) - (3) (pages unnumbered.)

AVERELL, W. D. (cont.)

1886. Necrology. -- 1, 3: (5) (page unnumbered). (Captain D. H. Murdoch, U. S. A., drowned, June 6, 1886).

1886. Striae. -- 1, 3:(6) (Page unnumbered). (Notes and News).

1886. Editorial. -- 1, 4: 11-12.

1886. Helix nemoralis in a new locality. -- 1, 4: 12. (Quoted from another journal).

1886. Necrology. -- 1, 4: 15. (George R. Busk, R. J. Mann, Gerrard Kinahan, Dr. Wakley, Prof. Barff).

1886. Striae. -- 1, 4: 15. (Notes and News).

1886. Editorial. -- 1, 5: 19.

1886. /Modiola tulipa, N. J., found by John Ford./ -- 1, 5: 22.

1886. Necrology. -- 1, 5: 22. (Bonley, Rabuteau, Mangin, Thos. Andrews).

1886. Editorial. -- 1, 6: 25-26.

1886. Striae. -- 1, 6: 27. (Notes and News).

1886. Necrology. -- 1, 6: 28. (Isaac Lea, Prof. H. H. Straight, Kendrick Stillman Smith, Prof. J. N. Madvig).

1887. /Editorial Notes/. -- 1, 7: 33.

1887. Striae. -- 1, 7: 35. (Notes and News).

1887. Necrology. -- 1, 7: 36. (Carl Oscar Hamnstrom, Dr. Charles Robert Bree, J. S. Harrison, Paul Bert, Rev. W. Downs, Joseph G. Richardson).

1887. Answers to Correspondents. -- 1, 7: 36.

1887. /Editorial/. -- 1, 8: 41.

1887. Valves. -- 1, 8: 45. (Notes and News).

1887. /Editorial/. -- 1, 9-10: 49.

1887. Necrology. -- 1, 9-10: 55. (Prof. Edward Olney, Dr. J. M. Wheaton, M. Dubsc, Paul Mortier, M. Chancourtis, Prof. Elie Wartmann, Prof. Alexander Boutlerow, M. Jules Bouis, Gen. John T. Beaulieu, Dr. A. Fischer).

1887. Valves; Striae. -- 1, 9-10: 56-57. (Notes and News).

1887. /Editorial/. -- 1, 11: 61.

1887. List of contributors to "The Conchologists' Exchange." -- 1, 11: 61.

1887. Striae. -- 1, 11: 65. (Notes and News).

1887. Necrology. -- 1, 11: 66. (Prof. E. L. Youmans, Rudolph von Uechritz, Dr. S. A. T. Tuelberg, Don Francisco Loscos y Bernal, Dr. Albert Kellogg).

1887. Valves. -- 1, 11: 68. (Notes and News).

1887. /Editorial/. Subscriptions to Volume II, beginning with July next, are now due. -- 1, 12: 73.

1887. Striae. -- 1, 12: 79-80. (Notes and News).

AVERELL, W. D. (cont.)

1887. Necrology. -- 1, 12: 81. (Thomas Moore, Dr. Martin Websky, C. E. Broome, William Willoughby Cole, Henry Whitall, Rev. Roswell Dwight Hitchcock, Rev. Mark Hopkins).

1887. /Editorial/. -- 2, 1: 1.

1887. Valves. -- 2, 1: 9. (Notes and News).

1887. Striae. -- 2, 1: 11. (Notes and News).

1887. Necrology. -- 2, 1: 11. (Dr. Didrik Ferdinand Didrichsen, Abbé Ben. Scortechim, Mrs. Lucy W. Say, John Gibson, Ezra Michener).

1887. /Editorial notes./ -- 2, 2: 17.

1887. Valves. -- 2, 2: 24. (Notes and News).

1887. Necrology. -- 2, 2: 26. (Spencer Fullerton Baird, Alvan Clark, Sr., Thomas McCormick).

1887. /Editorial/. -- 2, 3: 33.

1887. Valves. -- 2, 3: 41. (Notes and News).

1887. /Editorial notes/. -- 2, 4: 45.

1887. Striae. -- 2, 4: 52. (Notes and News).

1887. Necrology. -- 2, 4: 54. (Joseph Wilson, Dr. J. C. McCormick).

1887. Valves. -- 2, 4: 54. (Notes and News).

1887. Striae. -- 2, 5: 68-69. (Notes and News).

1887. Valves. -- 2, 5: 69. (Notes and News).

1887. Editorial Notes. -- 2, 5: 70.

1887. Necrology. -- 2, 6: 81. (Prof. F. V. Hayden, George W. Puterbaugh, Andrew Garrett).

1888. Valves. -- 2, 7: 96. (Notes and News).

1888. Editorial notes. -- 2, 7: 97.

1888. Necrology. -- 2, 8: 103. (Wm. L. Mactier)

1888. Editorial notes. -- 2, 8: 106.

1888. Editorial notes. -- 2, 9: 117.

AZUMA, Masao, jt. auth. -- see HABE, T.

B., Mrs. M. T.

1898. Record of a lost year. -- 11, 9: 104.

BAILEY, Albert

1891. Shells of Erie Canal. -- 5, 2: 23.

BAILY, Joshua Longstreth, Jr. (1889-)

1907. Notes on the conchology of Pocono Manor, Monroe Co., Pa. -- 21, 6: 67-68.

1907. Shells of La Jolla, California. -- 21, 8: 92-93.

BAILY, J. L., Jr. (cont.)

1909. Viviparus in Philadelphia. -- 23, 4: 60.

1929. Fresh water Mollusca in brackish water. -- 43, 1: 34.

1932. Lake Merritt mollusks. -- 45, 4: 138.

1935. The first Pacific conchologist. -- 48, 3: 73-75.

1938. Doctor Fred Baker. -- 52, 2: 64-66, portr. (Obituary).

1940. Chondropoma dentatum. -- 54, 1: 32.

1940. Wilmington, N. C., records. -- 54, 2: 69.

1942. More sinistral gastropods. -- 55, 3: 102.

1943. Further remarks about labels. -- 57, 2: 70-71.

1944. Note on a Pacific Cetoconcha. -- 58, 2: 67.

1945. Cardita (Cyclocardia) longini, new name for Venericardia (Cyclocardia) nodulosa Dall, 1919. -- 58, 4: 118-120.

1948. Iolina, new name for Iolaea A. Adams 1860. -- 61, 3: 107.

1950. Some preliminary notes on the distribution of Mollusca in the lakes of the western states. -- 63, 3: 73-78.

1950. Locomotion in Lima. -- 63, 4: 112-113.

1950. Maxwellia, genus novum of Muricidae. -- 64, 1: 9-14.

1951. Some notes on Haliotis. -- 64, 3: 91-94.

1952. Another California Neritina. -- 65, 4: 143-144.

1953. Oreohelix in San Diego County, California. -- 67, 1: 20-22.

1956. Observations on the recently extinct mollusk fauna of Panamint Lake. -- 69, 3: 100-103.

1960. The type of Polyplex Perry. -- 74, 1: 28-31.

BAILY, J. L., Jr. and BAILY, Ruth Ingersoll

1933. A new species of Lymnaea from Oregon. -- 47, 1: 33-34, pl. 6, pt.

1940. A new urocoptid mollusc from the state of Sonora, Mexico. -- 53, 3: 94-95, pl. 12, pt.

1943. Do hermit crabs inhabit sinistral shells? -- 56, 3: 107-108.

1951. Further observations on the Mollusca of the relict lakes in the Great Basin. -- 65, 2: 46-53, pl. 4.

1952. Further observations on the Mollusca of the relict lakes in the Great Basin. -- 65, 3: 85-93.

1952. Amnicola pilsbryana, new name. -- 65, 4: 144.

BAILY, J. L., Jr., REHDER, Harald Alfred, and BARTSCH, Paul

1941. The type of Neptunea "Bolten" Röding. -- 54, 4: 125-126.

BAILY, Ruth Ingersoll, jt. auth. -- see Baily, Joshua L., Jr.

BAKER, Bernadine Barker (Mrs. Horace B. Baker)

1950. Some mollusks near St. Petersburg, Florida. -- 63, 4: 123-125.

1951. Interesting shells from the Delmarva Peninsula. -- 64, 3: 73-77.

1959. American Malacological Union. -- 72, 4: 144.

1959. Back issues of the Nautilus wanted. -- 72, 4: 146.

1959. REVIEW OF: The marine mollusks of Grand Cayman Island, British West Indies. By R. Tucker Abbott. -- 72, 4: 147-148.

BAKER, Bernadine B., jt. auth. -- see BAKER, H. B.

BAKER, Frank Collins (1867-1942)

1888. /Correspondence - results of one hour's collecting at Onset Bay, Mass./ -- 2, 9: 119.

1889. Notes on Floridan shells. -- 3, 5: 53-54.

1889. Description of a new species of Ocinebra. -- 3, 7: 80-81.

1890. Remarks on Urosalpinx perrugatus Conrad. -- 4, 3: 29-30, 1 fig.

1890. A catalogue of conchological abbreviations. -- 4, 8: 89-91.

1891. A catalogue of conchological abbreviations. -- 4, 10: 115-117.

1895. A glance at the Chicago Academy of Sciences. -- 8, 10: 109-111, pl. 3.

1897. On a collection of mollusks from Grand Tower, Illinois. -- 11, 3: 28-30.

1898. Note on mollusks from Arcadia, Missouri. -- 12, 3: 36.

1898. A day on the Chicago drainage canal. -- 12, 6: 63-65.

1898. A new Sphaerium. -- 12, 6: 65-66.

1899. Notes on the mollusks of Lilycash Creek. -- 13, 3: 30-31.

1899. Notes on the Mollusca of Owasco Lake, N. Y. -- 13, 5: 57-59.

1900. On a collection of fresh-water shells from Rhode Island. -- 13, 10: 112-113.

1900. A revision of the Physae of northeastern Illinois. -- 14, 2: 16-24, 7 figs.

1900. Shell collecting near Rochester, N. Y. -- 14, 6: 69-71.

1900. Mollusks in grass. -- 14, 8: 93.

1901. New varieties of fresh water shells. -- 15, 2: 17-18.

1901. Limnaea auricularia in America. -- 15, 5: 59.

1902. Planorbis bicarinatus striatus n. var. -- 15, 10: 120.

1903. Shell collecting on the Mississippi. -- 16, 9: 102-105.

1903. Pleistocene mollusks of White Pond, New Jersey. -- 17, 4: 38-39.

BAKER, F. C. (cont.)

1903. A partial list of the marine mollusks of San Salvador, Bahamas. -- 17, 5: 57.

1903. Note on Murex marcoensis Sowerby. -- 17, 8: 88-89.

1904. The mollusks of Cedar Lake, Indiana. -- 17, 10: 112-113.

1904. New varieties of American Limnaeas. -- 18, 1: 10-12.

1904. New American Lymnaeas. II. -- 18, 6: 62-63.

1905. Critical notes on the smaller Lymnaeas. -- 18, 11: 125-127.

1905. New species of Lymnaea. -- 18, 12: 141-142.

1905. Notes on a collection of shells from Bass Lake, Indiana. -- 19, 3: 27-28.

1905. A new species of Lymnaea from Ohio, with notes on Lymnaea parva Lea. -- 19, 5: 51-53.

1906. A new locality for Planorbis nautileus Linne. -- 19, 10: 120.

1906. Lymnaea hinkleyi n. sp. -- 19, 12: 142-143.

1906. A new Sphaerium from Illinois. -- 20, 2: 21-22.

1906. Lymnaea danielsi sp. nov. -- 20, 5: 55-56.

1907. Descriptions of new species of Lymnaea. -- 20, 11: 125-127.

1907. Two new species of Lymnaea. -- 21, 5: 52-55.

1908. Note on Lymnaea desidiosa Say. -- 22, 2: 20-23, pl. 3.

1908. A new American Planorbis. -- 22, 4-5: 45.

1909. A new species of Lymnaea. -- 22, 12: 140-141.

1909, Description of a new fossil Lymnaea. -- 23, 2: 19-21.

1909. Note on Planorbis binneyi Tryon. -- 23, 3: 41-42.

1909. Range of Lymnaea umbilicata. -- 23, 6: 80.

1909, Mollusks from Kansas and Oklahoma. -- 23, 7: 91-94.

1910. A new variety of Lymnaea stagnalis. -- 23, 9: 112-113; 23, 10: 125-126.

1910. Description of a new Lymnaea. -- 24, 5: 58-60.

1910. Mollusks of Unionville, Conn. -- 24, 6: 68-69.

1911. Mollusks of Wellesley Island and vicinity, St. Lawrence River. -- 25, 6: 66-67.

1912. A new Planorbis from Michigan. -- 25, 10: 118-120.

1913. A new Lymnaea from Montana. -- 26, 10: 115-116.

1913. Pseudogalba, new name for Simpsonia. -- 26, 10: 120.

1913. Notes on post-glacial Mollusca. I. Emmet County, Michigan. -- 27, 1: 7-8.

1913. Galba ferruginea in Oregon. -- 27, 2: 24.

BAKER, F. C. (cont.)

1913. Mollusca from Wyoming Co., N. Y. -- 27, 5: 54.

1913. Notes on post-glacial Mollusca, II: Waukesha County, Wisconsin. -- 27, 6: 68.

1914. Northern Idaho shells. -- 27, 9: 104-106.

1914. Mollusks from Magician Lake, Cass and Van Buren Counties, Michigan. -- 28, 1: 8-10.

1915. On the classification of the Lymnaeids. -- 29, 2: 20-24.

1915. Campeloma lewisii Walker in Illinois. -- 29, 3: 36.

1915. Mollusks from Berrien County, Michigan. -- 29, 4: 47.

1915. Pleistocene mollusks from Illinois. -- 29, 8: 87-88.

1916. The fresh-water Mollusca of Oneida Lake, New York. -- 30, 1: 5-9.

1916. Description of a new variety of Lampsilis from Oneida Lake with notes on the L. luteola group. -- 30, 7: 74-77, pl. 2.

1917. Notes on Acella haldemani (Desh.) Binney. -- 30, 12: 135-138.

1918. Further notes on the Mollusca of Oneida Lake, New York; the mollusks of Lower South Bay. -- 31, 3: 81-93.

1918. Notes on nidification in Gillia and Amnicola. -- 32, 1: 19-23, pl. 2.

1919. Description of a new species and variety of Planorbis from post-glacial deposits. -- 32, 3: 94-97, pl. 7.

1919. Mollusks infested with parasitic worms. -- 32, 3: 97-98.

1919. A new species of Physa from New York State. -- 33, 1: 11-13.

1920. A new Planorbis from Illinois. -- 33, 4: 123-125.

1920. A new form of Amnicola from the Ohio Pleistocene deposits with notes on a Physa from the same formation. -- 33, 4: 125-127.

1920. Physa smithiana new name for Physa smithii. -- 33, 4: 142.

1920. Animal life in loess deposits near Alton, Illinois, with descriptions of two new varieties of land shells from the same deposits. -- 34, 2: 61-67.

1920. Notes on a small collection of shells from Alaska. -- 34, 2: 67-69.

1921. New forms of Pleistocene mollusks from Illinois. -- 35, 1: 22-24.

1922. New species and varieties of Mollusca from Lake Winnebago, Wisconsin, with new records from this state. -- 35, 4: 130-133; 36, 1: 19-21.

BAKER, F. C. (cont.)

1922. New Lymnaeas from Wisconsin and Minnesota with notes on shells from the latter state. -- 36, 1: 22-25.

1923. A new Anodontoides from Wisconsin. -- 36, 4: 123-125.

1923. Description of a new Lymnaea from Yellowstone Park. -- 36, 4: 125-126.

1924. A new Physa from California. -- 38, 1: 15, fig. 5.

1926. New forms of Planorbis and Lymnaea with notes on other forms. -- 39, 4: 116-121.

1926. Fresh-water Mollusca from White Lake, Oakland County, Michigan. -- 40. 2: 49-52.

1927. New varieties of Stagnicola from Wisconsin and Wyoming. -- 40, 3: 82-85.

1927. New varieties of Helisoma antrosa from Wisconsin and Minnesota. -- 40, 3: 85-87.

1927. Descriptions of new forms of Pleistocene land mollusks from Illinois with remarks on other species. -- 40, 4: 114-120.

1927. Description of a new species of Lymnaea from British Columbia. -- 41, 1: 23-24, 3 figs.

1927. A new variety of Helisoma campanulata from Michigan. -- 41, 2: 49-51.

1928. Vermont shells. -- 41, 3: 108.

1928. Description of new varieties of land and fresh water mollusks from Pleistocene deposits in Illinois. -- 41, 4: 132-137.

1928. The Mollusca of Chautauqua Lake, New York, with descriptions of a new variety of Ptychobranchus and of Helisoma. -- 42, 2: 48-60.

1929. Mollusca from Vermilion and Pelican Lakes, Minnesota, with the description of a new variety of Helisoma corpulenta. -- 42, 3: 95-97; 42, 4: 131-136.

1930. The variation of molluscan life during Pleistocene and Recent time. -- 44, 1: 21-24.

1931. Description of a new variety of Valvata lewisi Currier. -- 44, 4: 119-121.

1932. /Collecting in the Ozarks./ -- 45, 4: 137.

1932. Stagnicola apicina and Stagnicola walkeriana. -- 45, 4: 139-140.

1932. New species and varieties of Helisoma and Gyraulus from Canada. -- 46, 1: 6-9.

1932. A new race of Polygyra appressa from Illinois. -- 46, 2: 48-49.

BAKER, F. C. (cont.)

1933. Polygyra dorfeuilliana and Bulimulus dealbatus in Illinois. -- 47, 1: 4-7.

1933. Self fertilization and nidification in Physa halei. -- 47, 1: 35.

1933. A new form of Polygyra tridentata from Illinois. -- 47, 2: 58-59.

1934. Two new races and a new species of Helisoma from California. -- 47, 4: 140-142.

1934. New Lymnaeidae from the United States and Canada: I. California, Oregon and other western states. -- 48, 1: 17-20, pl. 4 (vol. 47).

1935. Mollusca from Turkey Run State Park, Indiana. -- 48, 3: 105-106.

1935. The generic position of Planorbis umbilicatellus with the description of a new group of Planorbidae. -- 49, 2: 46-48.

1935. Stagnicola elrodiana, new name for Limnaea montana Elrod. -- 49, 2: 64.

1936. The generic position of Planorbis obstructus Morelet. -- 49, 3: 104.

1936. New Lymnaeidae from the United States and Canada. II. Michigan, Minnesota, and Montana. -- 49, 4: 127-130, pl. 7, pt.

1936. The relationship of Parapholyx. -- 50, 1: 30-31.

1937. Mollusca from Prince Albert National Park, Saskatchewan. -- 50, 4: 113-117.

1937. A new Pleistocene race of Polygyra appressa. -- 51, 1: 23-24.

1938. New land and freshwater Mollusca from the Upper Pliocene of Kansas and a new species of Gyraulus from early Pleistocene strata. -- 51, 4: 126-131.

1939. Original copies of Say's "American Conchology." -- 52, 3: 106.

1939. Stagnicola bulimoides vancouverensis nov. var. -- 52, 4: 144.

1940. South American species referred to Planorbula. -- 53, 3: 106.

1940. The case of Limnaeus sordidus Kuester. -- 53, 4: 138-140.

1940. A new Helisoma from the Pliocene of Florida. -- 54, 1: 17, pl. 1, fig. 8.

BAKER, F. C. (cont.)

1941. A new species of Drepanotrema and some preoccupied Planorbid names. -- 54, 3: 96-97, pl. 8.

1941. A new race of Parapholyx effusa. -- 55, 1: 16-17, 1 text fig.

1942. Lymnaea stagnalis and Lymnaea (Radix) auricularia. -- 55, 3: 105-106.

1942. A new Gyraulus from the Pleistocene of California and a new Parapholyx from a supposed Pliocene deposit in Oregon. -- 55, 4: 130-132, pl. 8, pt.

BAKER, F. C. and BROOKS, S. T.

1935. New species and races of Lymnaeidae from Newfoundland. -- 49, 1: 10-13.

BAKER, F. C. and HENDERSON, Junius

1929. Fossaria perplexa F. C. Baker and Junius Henderson. -- 42, 3: 103-104.

1933. A new Stagnicola from Montana. -- 47, 1: 30-32.

BAKER, F. C., jt. auth. -- see PILSBRY, H. A.

BAKER, Frederick (1854-1938)

1902. Cruising and collecting off the coast of Lower California. -- 16, 3: 25-29.

1902. List of shells collected on San Martin Island, Lower California, Mexico. -- 16, 4: 40-43.

1910. Shell collecting in Puget Sound and Alaska. -- 24, 3: 25-31; 24, 4: 44-47.

1911. Correspondence from Brazil. -- 25, 4: 37-39; 25, 5: 54-56.

1914. Correspondence from Japan and China. -- 28, 8: 90-92.

1918. /Epiphragmophora veatchii, Cerros Island/. -- 31, 4: 144.

1922. Jeannette M. Cooke. -- (Obituary). 36, 1: 30-31.

1922. Note on Leptinaria imperforata Fred Baker. -- 36, 1: 32.

1922. Nomenclature of certain species of Chrysodomus and Calliostoma. -- 37, 1: 34-35.

1926. Leptinaria. -- 39, 4: 144.

1926. Turbonilla hypocurta. -- 39, 4: 144.

1928. REVIEW OF: Seashore animals of the Pacific Coast. Johnson and Snook. -- 42, 2: 72.

1929. A new name for a California shell. -- 43, 2: 72.

1934. A conchological Rip Van Winkle. -- 48, 1: 5-6.

1937. Notes on Ischnochiton ophioderma and Milneria kelseyi. -- 50, 3: 86.

BAKER, Horace Burrington (1889-)

1912. Notes on Circinaria concava (Say) from Sehboygan County, Michigan. -- 26, 1: 3-4.
1922. Aperostomatinae. -- 36, 1: 14-16.
1923. Proserpinidae. -- 36, 3: 84-85.
1924. New land operculates from the Dutch Leeward Islands. -- 37, 3: 89-94.
1925. Agnathomorphous Aulacopoda. -- 38, 3: 86-89.
1925. Nomenclature of Veronicellidae (Vaginulidae). -- 39, 1: 13-18.
1925. Isolation and Curaçao. -- 39, 2: 40-44.
1925. The type of Ancylastrum Bourguignat. -- 39, 2: 44-47.
1926. Correspondence from Mexico. -- 40, 2: 63-65.
1927. The type of Streptostyla Shuttleworth. -- 41, 1: 21.
1927. Guppy's groups of Helicinidae. -- 41, 1: 22-23.
1928. Planogyra asteriscus (Morse). -- 41, 4: 122-123.
1928. Thiele's Brazilian land snails. -- 41, 4: 124-129.
1928. Genotype of Schasicheila. -- 42, 1: 36.
1928. North American Veronicellidae. -- 42. 2: 43-47.
1929. New southern Appalachian land snails. -- 42, 3: 86-93, pl. 3.
1929. Nomenclature in the genus Vitrina. -- 42. 4: 137-139.
1930. Gender in generic names. -- 43, 4: 129-140.
1931. Helix whitneyi Newcomb. -- 44, 3: 98-99.
1931. REVIEW OF: Notes on Physidae with descriptions of new species, by W. J. Clench. -- 44, 3: 106.
1931. Notes on West Indian Veronicellidae. -- 44, 4: 131-137, pl. 8.
1931. A new name in Potamopyrgus. -- 44, 4: 143.
1932. New land snails from Idaho and eastern Oregon. -- 45, 3: 82-87, pl. 5.
1934. The animal of Proserpina. -- 47, 4: 151.
1934. Jamaican land snails. -- 48, 1: 6-14.
1934. REVIEW OF: Variation in Goniobasis virginica and Anculosa carinata under natural conditions, by Joshua L. Baily, Raymond Pearl, and Charles P. Winsor. -- 48, 1: 34-35.
1934. Jamaican land snails, 2. -- 48, 2: 60-67, pl. 2.
1934. Exact dates of the Nautilus. -- 48, 2: 69.
1934. Discus shimekii (Pils.) from the Black Hills, S. D. -- 48, 2: 71.
1935. Jamaican land snails, 3. -- 48, 3: 83-88, pl. 3.

BAKER, H. B. (cont.)

1935. Jamaican land snails, 4. -- 48, 4: 135-140, pls. 8, 9.

1935. Jamaican land snails, 5. -- 49, 1: 21-27, pl. 2.

1935. Jamaican land snails, 6. -- 49, 2: 52-58.

1935. Exact dates of the Nautilus. -- 49, 2: 64.

1935. REVIEW OF: Notes on the anatomy of Oreohelix, III, with descriptions of new species and subspecies, by Henry A. Pilsbry. -- 49, 2: 69.

1936. REVIEW OF: West Coast Shells. A description in familiar terms of the principal marine, fresh-water, and land Mollusks of the United States, British Columbia, and Alaska, found west of the Sierras, by Josiah Keep, revised by Joshua L. Baily, Jr. -- 49, 3: 106.

1936. Exact dates of the Nautilus. -- 50, 1: 28.

1936. Xesta and Naninia. -- 50, 1: 30.

1936. Trochonanina and Diastole. -- 50, 2: 70.

1936. Hojeda inaguensis (Weinland). -- 50, 2: 70-71.

1937. Exact dates of the Nautilus. -- 51, 1: 33.

1938. Nomenclature of Onchidiidae. -- 51, 3: 85-88.

1938. Xesta and Trochonanina. -- 51, 3: 104-105.

1938. Exact dates of the Nautilus. -- 52, 1: 32.

1938. Bensonies, new name for Bensonia Pfeiffer. -- 52, 1: 33.

1939. Mexican mollusks collected for Dr. Bryant Walker in 1926, Part 3. -- 52, 4: 132-134.

1939. Setipellis stigmatica (Pfeiffer). -- 52, 4: 143.

1939. Exsuavitas, new subgenus of Aquebana Pilsbry. -- 52, 4: 143.

1939. Cepolis (Euclastaria?) debilis (Pfeiffer). -- 52, 4: 144.

1939. REVIEW OF: The snail Polygyra thyroidus as a mycophagist, by Fred T. Wolf and Frederick A. Wolf. -- 52, 4: 144.

1939. A revision of Spiraxis C. B. Adams. -- 53, 1: 8-16, pls. 3-5.

1939. Exact dates of the Nautilus. -- 53, 1: 33.

1939. REVIEW OF: Physiology of reproduction of Ostrea virginica. I. Spawning reactions of the female and male, by Paul S. Galtsoff. -- 53, 1: 35.

1939. REVIEW OF: Prosobranchia et Opisthobranchia, by W. Adam and E. Leloup. -- 53, 1: 36.

BAKER, H. B. (cont.)

1939. REVIEW OF: The reproductive system and spermatogenesis of Limacina (Spiratella) retroversa (Flem.), by Sidney C. T. Hsiao. -- 53, 1: 36.

1939. REVIEW OF: The history of a population of Limacina retroversa during its drift across the Gulf of Maine, by Alfred C. Redfield. -- 53, 1: 36.

1939. New Mexican species of Spiraxis. -- 53, 2: 49-53, pl. 9.

1940. Mexican Subulinidae and Spiraxinae with new species of Spiraxis. -- 53, 3: 89-94, pl. 11.

1940. New names for Puerto Rican snails. -- 53, 3: 107.

1940. Another case. -- 53, 4: 138.

1940. REVIEW OF: Land Mollusca of North America (North of Mexico), vol. 1, pt. 1, by Henry A. Pilsbry. -- 53, 4: 142-143.

1940. Exact dates of the Nautilus. -- 54, 1: 32.

1940. Some Antillean Sagdidae or Polygyridae. -- 54, 2: 54-62, pls. 4-5.

1940. New subgenera of Antillean Helicinidae. -- 54, 2: 70-71.

1941. Notes on Salasiella from Mexico. -- 54, 3: 80-84, pl. 6.

1941. Some Haplotrematidae. -- 54, 4: 130-136, pl. 9.

1941. Puerto Rican Oleacininae. -- 55, 1: 24-30, pls. 1, 2.

1941. Exact dates of the Nautilus. -- 55, 1: 30.

1941. REVIEW OF: The Cuban operculate land mollusks of the family Annulariidae, exclusive of the subfamily Chondropominae, by Carlos de la Terre and Paul Bartsch. -- 55, 1: 34.

1941. Outline of American Oleacininae and new species from Mexico. -- 55, 2: 51-61, pl. 5.

1942. Exact dates of the Nautilus. -- 56, 1: 33.

1942. Goniobasis livescens in Douglas Lake, Michigan. -- 56, 1: 33-34.

1942. A new genus of Mexican Helicids. -- 56, 2: 37-40, pl. 5.

1942. A new genus of Chinese Microcystinae. -- 56, 2: 40-41, pl. 6, pt.

1943. Some Antillean Helicids. -- 56, 3: 81-91, pls. 9-11.

1943. Megalomastoma croceum (Gmelin). -- 56, 3: 106-107.

BAKER, H. B. (cont.)

1943. Two new subgenric names in Poteria. -- 56, 4: 135-138.

1943. Dates of the Nautilus. -- 57, 1: 29.

1943. Tanychlamys versus Macrochlamys. -- 57, 1: 31.

1944. Dates of the Nautilus. -- 58, 1: 31.

1944. REVIEW OF: Revision of the giant west coast land slugs of the genus Ariolimax Moerch, by Albert R. Mead. -- 58, 1: 33.

1945. Some American Achatinidae. -- 58, 3: 84-92.

1945. REVIEW OF: Johnsonia, No. 13. -- 58, 3: 107-108.

1945. REVIEW OF: Variations in Strombus pugilis alatus, by Calvin Goodrich. -- 58, 3: 108.

1945. REVIEW OF: Some turrid mollusks of Monterey Bay and vicinity, by Paul Bartsch. -- 58, 3: 108.

1945. Dates of the Nautilus. -- 59, 1: 33.

1946. REVIEW OF: Phylogeny and distribution of Siphonariidae, elucidating the phylogeny of Basommatophora and the origin of Pulmonata, by Bengt Hubendick. -- 59, 3: 108.

1946. Some of Férussac's generic names. -- 59, 4: 115-121.

1946. Index to F. C. Baker's "The Molluscan family Planorbidae." -- 59, 4: 127-141.

1946. Dates of the Nautilus. -- 60, 1: 32.

1947. Amnicola and Euamnicola. -- 60, 3: 105-106.

1947. Odontostomus odontostoma and Cyclodontina pantagruelina. -- 60, 3: 106.

1947. The type of Orthalicus. -- 60, 3: 106-107.

1947. REVIEW OF: The genus Bankia in the western Atlantic, by William J. Clench and Ruth D. Turner. -- 60, 3: 107-108.

1947. REVIEW OF: The genus Mya in the western Atlantic; the family Haliotidae in the western Atlantic," by Richard W. Foster. -- 60, 3: 108.

1947. REVIEW OF: Land and freshwater Mollusca, by G. Mandahl-Barth. -- 60, 3: 108.

1947. REVIEW OF: Thyonicola mortenseni n. gen., n. sp. Diacolax cucumariae, n. gen., n. sp., by G. Mandahl-Barth. -- 60, 3: 108.

1947. REVIEW OF: The genera Bathyaurinia, Rehderia and Scaphella in the western Atlantic, by William J. Clench. -- 60, 3: 108.

BAKER, H. B. (cont.)

1947. Indexes to new families, genera, species, etc., in volumes 35 to 59. -- 60, 4: 109-147.

1947. REVIEW OF: The genera Purpura and Thais in the Western Atlantic. -- By William J. Clench. -- 61, 1: 36.

1947. Clessin's section of Planorbis armigerus. -- 61, 2: 71-72.

1948. Dates of the Nautilus. -- 62, 1: 36.

1949. REVIEW OF: The Land and Fresh-Water mollusks of Puerto Rico. -- 62, 4: 143-145.

1949. Dates of the Nautilus. -- 63, 1: 36.

1950. Chondropoma (s. s.) schaliei, new species. -- 63, 3: 108.

1950. Science and legality. -- 63, 4: 128-130.

1950. REVIEW OF: Einführung in die Zoologische Nomenklatur durch Erläuterung der Internationalen Regeln. - By Rudolf Richter. -- 63, 4: 143.

1950. Chondropoma schaliei. -- 64, 1: 17-19.

1950. The type of a species. -- 64, 1: 27-28.

1950. Dates of the Nautilus. -- 64, 1: 35.

1950. Subdivisions of Sagda. -- 64, 1: 36.

1951. REVIEW OF: Mollusques testacés marins de la côte occidentale d'Afrique. -- 64, 3: 105-106.

1951. REVIEW OF: Illustrated Glossary of Gastropoda, Scaphopoda, Amphineura. -- 64, 3: 108.

1951. REVIEW OF: Glossary of the Greek and Latin names of Marine Mollusca occurring on the East Coast of North America. By Henry Poirier. -- 65, 2: 71.

1951. REVIEW OF: Notes on Hamilton County (Ohio) land snails. By Howard H. Halteman. -- 65, 2: 72.

1952. REVIEW OF: Les types de la collection Lamarck au Muséum de Genève. Mollusques vivants. II. By G. Mermod. -- 65, 3: 108.

1952. REVIEW OF: Directory of Conchologists, 1952. John Q. Burch. -- 65, 3: 108.

1952. Dates of the Nautilus. -- 66, 1: 31.

1953. His first ninety years. -- 66, 3: 104. (H. A. Pilsbry's birthday, Dec. 7, 1952).

1953. REVIEW OF: Primitive fossil gastropods and their bearing on gastropod classification. By J. Brookes Knight. -- 66, 3: 105-106.

BAKER, H. B. (cont.)

1953. REVIEW OF: Marine Mollusca of the Eastern Coast of North America: their names and meanings. By Henry Poirier. -- 66, 4: 143.

1953. REVIEW OF: Methods and principles of systematic zoology. By Ernst Mayr, E. Gorton Linsley and Robert L. Usinger. -- 66, 4: 143.

1953. REVIEW OF: Einführung in die Biotaxonomie. By F. A. Schilder. -- 66, 4: 143-144.

1953. REVIEW OF: A historical review of the mollusks of Linnaeus. Part 1. The Classes Loricata and Pelecypoda. By Herny Dodge. -- 66, 4: 144.

1953. Dates of the Nautilus. -- 67, 1: 36.

1954. REVIEW OF: The Veronicellidae of Africa. By Lothar Forcart. -- 67, 3: 104.

1954. REVIEW OF: A historical review of the mollusks of Linnaeus. Part 2. The Class Cephalopoda and the genera Conus and Cypraea in the Class Gastropoda. By Henry Dodge. -- 67, 3: 104.

1954. New subgeneric names in Helicinidae. -- 67, 4: 139-140.

1954. REVIEW OF: Shell Album. By Helen S. O'Brien. -- 67, 4: 140.

1954. REVIEW OF: Die Bänderschnecken. By F. A. and Maria Schilder. -- 67, 4: 140.

1954. REVIEW OF: Praktikum der Weichtierkunde. By S. H. Jaeckel. -- 67, 4: 140.

1954. Dates of the Nautilus. -- 68, 1: 33.

1955. REVIEW OF: Distribution and variation of the Hawaiian Tree Snail Achatinella bulimoides Swainson on the Leeward and northern slopes of the Koolau Range, Oahu. By d'Alté A. Welch. -- 68, 3: 107-108.

1955. REVIEW OF: Inland Mollusca of northern Mexico. By H. A. Pilsbry. -- 68, 3: 108.

1955. REVIEW OF: The Idaho-Montana slug Magnipelta (Arionidae) by Henry A. Pilsbry and Royal Bruce Brunson. -- 68, 3: 108.

1955. Heterurethrous and Aulacopod. -- 68, 4: 109-112.

1955. REVIEW OF: The Silent World. By Capt. J. Y. Cousteau with Frédéric Dumas. -- 68, 4: 144.

BAKER, H. B. (cont.)

1955. Dates of the Nautilus. -- 69, 1: 34.

1956. REVIEW OF: Bivalvia. By F. Haas. Bronns Klassen und Ordnungen des Tierreichs ... -- 69, 3: 107.

1956. Family names in Pulmonata. -- 69, 4: 128-129.

1956. REVIEW OF: Notes on American Cyclophoroid land snails ... -- 70, 2: iii (after p. 72).

1956. Henry Edward Crampton, 1875-1956. -- 69, 4: 142.

1956. Familial names for land operculates. -- 70, 1: 28-31.

1956. Dates of the Nautilus. -- 70, 1: 34.

1956. Families of Pulmonata. -- 70, 1: 34.

1956. REVIEW OF: A Preliminary survey of the land and fresh-water Gastropoda of Cape Breton, Nova Scotia. By Gordon K. Mac Millan. -- 70, 1: 36.

1956. REVIEW OF: The genus Biomphalaria and its relations to other Planorbidae. By Hugh Watson. -- 70, 1: 36.

1956. REVIEW OF: Mexican mollusks collected for Dr. Bryant Walker in 1926. XI. Drymaeus. By Alan Solem. -- 70, 1: 36.

1956. REVIEW OF: A historical review of the mollusks of Linnaeus. Part 3. The genera Bulla and Voluta of the Class Gastropoda. By Henry Dodge. -- 70, 1: 36.

1956. REVIEW OF: Marine mollusks collected during the 'Askoy' Expedition to Panama, Columbia, and Ecuador in 1941. By Leo George Hertlein and A. M. Strong. -- 70, 1: 36.

1956. REVIEW OF: Comparative morphological investigations into the spermiogenesis among Mollusca. By Ake Franzén. -- 70, 1: 36.

1957. Families of Pulmonata, No. 3. -- 70, 4: 141-142.

1957. Dates of the Nautilus. -- 71, 2: 72.

1958, Henry Augustus Pilsbry 1862-1957. -- 71, 3: 73-83, 4 portrs.

1958. Scientific contributions made from 1940 to 1957 by Henry A. Pilsbry. -- 71, 3: 104-112.

1958. The Pilsbry Nautilus. -- 71, 3: 112-115.

1958. Land snail dispersal. -- 71, 4: 141-148.

1958. REVIEW OF: Zoogeography: The geographical distribution of animals. By Philip J. Darlington, Jr., 1957. 675 + xi pp., 1 pl., 80 text figs. John Wiley & Sons. $15.00. -- 71, 4: 152 and iii after 152.

1958. Dates of Nautilus. -- 72, 1: 34-35.

BAKER, H. B. (cont.)

1958. Theskelomensor. -- 72, 1: 35-36.

1958. REVIEW OF: Die Baenderschnecken. Schluss: Die Baenderschnecken Europas. By F. A. & Maria Schilder. -- 72, 1: 36.

1958. REVIEW OF: A historical review of the mollusks of Linnaeus. 5. The genus Murex of the Class Gastropoda. -- 72, 1: 36.

1958. REVIEW OF: Taxionomische Revision Palaearktischen Zonitinae, I. -- 72, 1: 36 and iii after 36.

1958. The Nautilus finances. -- 72, 2: 70-72, pl. 8, pt.

1958. REVIEW OF: Pacific Sea Shells. By Spencer Wilkie Tinker. -- 72, 2: 72.

1958. REVIEW OF: Fossil land shells from Western Pacific Atolls. By Harry S. Ladd. -- 72, 2: 72.

1958. REVIEW OF: The family Succineidae in Kansas. By Charles D. Miles. -- 72, 2: 72.

1958. REVIEW OF: Mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles de l'archipel néo-calédonien. By André Franc. -- 72, 2: iii after 72.

1958. REVIEW OF: Systematic studies of the non-marine Mollusca of the Indo-Austrian Archipelago. V. Critical revision of the Javanese Freshwater Gastropods. By W. S. S. van Benthem Jutting. -- 72, 2: iii after 72.

1958. REVIEW OF: Materiais para o Estudo da Fauna malacologica de Moçambique. By J. M. Braga. -- 72, 2: 72-73.

1959. Measurements by C. B. Adams. -- 72, 3: 106.

1959. REVIEW OF: Another Brazilian species of "Taphius". By W. Lobato Paraense & Newton Deslandes. -- 72, 3: 106-107.

1959. REVIEW OF: Anatomical differences between 2 Palearctic species of the genus Planorbis. -- By Ja. I. Starobogatov. -- 72, 3: 107.

1959. REVIEW OF: On the systematic position of 2 freshwater mollusks from the Far East. By Ja. I. Starobogatov. -- 72, 3: 107.

1959. REVIEW OF: Extinct or near extinct colonies of the snails Liguus fasciatus, in eastern Broward and northern Dade counties, Florida. By Frank N. Young. -- 72, 3: 107.

1959. REVIEW OF: Pliocene and Pleistocene Sphaeriidae (Pelecypoda) from the central United States. By H. B. Herrington and Dwight W. Taylor. -- 72, 3: 107.

1959. REVIEW OF: Predation of Pelecypods and Gastropods by Fasciolaria hunteri (Perry). By Harry W. Wells. -- 72, 3: 108.

BAKER, H. B. (cont.)

1959. REVIEW OF: Feeding habits of Murex fulvescens. By Harry W. Wells. -- 72, 3: 108.

1959. REVIEW OF: Marine mollusks from Bougainville and Florida, Solomon Islands. By Alan Solem. -- 72, 3: 108.

1959. REVIEW OF: Marine Ecology. By Hilary B. Moore. -- 72, 3: 108.

1959. REVIEW OF: The marine molluscan fauna of Guadalupe Island, Mexico. A new mollusk from San Felipe, Baja California. By E. P. Chace. -- 72, 3: 108.

1959. REVIEW OF: The general histology and topographic microanatomy of Australorbis glabratus. By Chia-Tung Pan. -- 72, 3: 108 and iii after 108.

1959. REVIEW OF: Sea shells of tropical West America. By A. Myra Keen. -- 72, 4: 146-147.

1959. REVIEW OF: Endodontidos Neotropicales, I. III. By M. I. Hylton Scott. -- 72, 4: 148.

1959. REVIEW OF: A historical review of the mollusks of Linnaeus. Part 6 ... by Henry Dodge. -- 72, 4: 148.

1959. REVIEW OF: The Brazilian species of "Drepanotrema" IV, "D. cimex" (Moricand, 1837). V, "D. nordestense" Lucena, 1953). VI, "D. kermatoides (Orbigny, 1835). By W. Lobato Paraense & Newton Deslandes. -- 72, 4: 148.

1959. REVIEW OF: Estudio morfologico y taxonomico de los Ampullaridos de la Republica Argentina. By Maria I. H. Scott. -- 72, 4: iii after 148.

1959. Dates of the Nautilus. -- 73, 1: 35.

1959. Xanthonychidae (Pulmonata). -- 73, 1: 25-28.

1959. REVIEW OF: The gastropod genus Assiminea in the Philippines. By R. Tucker Abbott. -- 73, 1: 38.

1959. REVIEW OF: Distribution and variation of the Hawaiian tree snail Achatinella bulimoides Swainson ... by d'Alte A. Welch. -- 73, 1: 38.

1959. REVIEW OF: Studies on the biological control of Schistosome-bearing snails ... -- 73, 1: 38 and iii after 38.

1959. REVIEW OF: Notes sur les Limaces. Philomycidae et Limacidae de la république El Salvador. By C. O. van Regteren Altena. -- 73, 1: iii after 38.

BAKER, H. B. (cont.)

1959. REVIEW OF: On the structure of copulative apparatus of Hippeuthis complanatus (L.). By Ja. I. Starabogatov. -- 73, 1: iii after 38.

1959. REVIEW OF: Descripcion de una especie nueva de Pomacea de Venezuela. By T. Pain & Sergio Arias C. -- 73, 1: iii after 38.

1959. Green shells. -- 73, 2: 76.

1959. REVIEW OF: New land Mollusca from the Admiralty and Bismarck Islands. By William J. Clench. -- 73, 2: 77.

1959. REVIEW OF: The land and freshwater Mollusca. By William J. Clench. From "The Nat. Hist. of Rennell I., British Solomon Is." vol. 2. -- 73, 2: 78.

1959. REVIEW OF: Sobre "Turbonilla (Pyrgiscus) dispar" Pilsbry, 1897 ... By H. de Souza Lopes. -- 73, 2: 78.

1959. REVIEW OF: Note sur Drepanotrema anatinum et Taphius peregrinus ... by W. Lobato Paraense & Newton Deslandes. -- 73, 2: 78.

1959. REVIEW OF: System and Phylogeny of Planorbidae ... By Ja. I. Starabogatov. -- 73, 2: 78.

1959. REVIEW OF: About anatomy and systematics of subgenus Carinogyraulus ... By Ja. I. Starabogatov. -- 73, 2: 78 and iii after 78.

1959. REVIEW OF: Preliminary study of newly hatched Oyster Drills, Urosalpinx cinerea (Say). By Melbourne Romaine Carriker. -- 73, 2: iii after 78.

1959. REVIEW OF: Studies of the genus Gundlachia ... By Paul Basch. -- 73, 2: iii after 78.

1959. REVIEW OF: A note on the taxonomy of the Brazilian vector snails of "Schistosoma mansoni." By Bengt Hubendick. -- 73, 2: iii after 78.

1959. REVIEW OF: A note on Protancylus P. & F. Sarasin. By Bengt Hubendick. -- 73, 2: iii after 78.

1959. REVIEW OF: The development of the penial stylet in Gyraulus (Moll. Pulm.). By Bengt Hubendick. -- 73, 2: iii after 78.

1959. REVIEW OF: Materialen zur Kenntnis der Zonitiden (Gastropoda) des Kaukasus und der Krim. By Adolf Riedel. -- 73, 2: iii after 78.

BAKER, H. B. (cont.)
1960. REVIEW OF: Pleistocene molluscan faunas of the Humboldt deposit, Ross County, Ohio. By Martin B. Reynolds. -- 73, 4: iii after 160.
1960. REVIEW OF: Land and freshwater mollusks of Great and Little Inagua, Bahama Islands. By William J. Clench. -- 73, 4: iii after 160.
1960. REVIEW OF: Two new species of West North American marine gastropods. By Rudolf Stohler. -- 73, 4: iii after 160.
1960. REVIEW OF: Euthyneura. By Adolf Zilch. -- 73, 3: iii and (iv) after 118.
1960. REVIEW OF: Two new Pleurocerid snails from Eastern Mexico. by Fred G. Thompson. -- 73, 2: (iv) after 118.
1960. REVIEW OF: "Taphius pronus" (Martens, 1873) Pulmonata, Planorbidae). By W. Lobato Paraense & Newton Deslandes. -- 73, 3: (iv) after 118.
1960. Family names in Pulmonata, 4. -- 73, 3: 114-117.
1960. Dates of the Nautilus. -- 74, 1: 33.
1960. Hydrobiidae or Truncatellidae? -- 74, 1: 34-35.
1960. Planorbina (1843) vs. Australorbis (1934) vs. Biomphalaria (1910) vs. Taphius (1854). -- 74, 1: 35-37.
1961. Succinea campestris vagans Pilsbry 1901, Naut. 14: 74. -- 74, 3: 123.
1961. Puerto Rican Xanthonychidae. -- 74, 4: 142-149.
1961. Yunquea monteplatonis. -- 74, 4: 166.
1961. Puerto Rican Pupillids and Clausilioids. -- 75, 1: 33-36, pl. 3.
1961. Dates of the Nautilus. -- 75, 1: 39.
1961. Puerto Rican Camaenidae. -- 75, 2: 64-67.
1961. Maxwell Smith. -- (Obituary), 75, 2: 84.
1961. Beckianum. -- 75, 2: 84.
1962. Puerto Rican Holopodopes. -- 75, 3: 116-121.
1962. Puerto Rican Oleacinoids. -- 75, 4: 142-145.

BAKER, H. B. and BAKER, Bernadine Barker
1950. Cerion incanum. -- 63, 3: 108.

BAKER, H. B. and JADIS, Stewart H.
1960. James Zetek. 1886-1959. -- (Obituary), 73, 4: 159-160.

BAKER, H. B., WURTZ, C. B. and ABBOTT, R. T.
1958. Mary E. (Jones) Bales. -- (Obituary), 72, 1: 35.
1961. Jeanne Sanderson Schwengel. -- (Obituary), 74, 4: 165-166.
1961. Jeanne Sanderson Schwengel, Sc.D. 1889 to 1961. -- 75, 1: 36-39, portrait.

BAKER, H. B., jt. auth. -- see COOKE, C. M., Jr.; PILSBRY, H. A.
BALCH, Francis Noyes (1873-1960)
1906. Remarks on certain New England chitons with description of a new variety. -- 20, 6: 62-68.
1908. Two interesting New England Nudibranch records. -- 22, 2: 13-16. (Errata, p. 60).
1908. /Notes on squid literature/. -- 22, 6: 59-60.
1909. A Spring collecting trip. Notes on New England Nudibranchs II. -- 23, 3: 33-38.
1910. Rectification of the nomenclature of the Nudibranchiata in Lermond's "Shells of Maine." -- 23, 8: 100-102.
BALDWIN" David Dwight (1831-1912)
1896. Description of two new species of Achatinellidae from the Hawaiian Islands. -- 10, 3: 31-32.
1898. Hawaiian Cypraeidae. -- 11, 11: 123.
1903. Descriptions of new species of Achatinellidae from the Hawaiian Islands. -- 17, 3: 34-36.
1906. Description of new species of Achatinellidae from the Hawaiian Islands. -- 19, 10: 111-113.
1906. Description of new species of Achatinellidae from the Hawaiian Islands. -- 19, 12: 135-138.
1908. Descriptions of new species of Achatinellidae from the Hawaiian Islands. -- 22, 7: 67-69.
BALES, Blenn Rife (1876-1946)
1938. Marine collecting on the west coast of Mexico. -- 52, 2: 41-46.
1940. The rock dwellers of the Florida keys. -- 54, 2: 39-42.
1942. A new subspecies of Strombus raninus Gmelin. -- 56, 1: 18-19, pl. 4, pt.
1942. Albinos of Muricidea ostrearum Conrad. -- 56, 1: 35-36.
1945. Diggin' 'em out. -- 59, 1: 13-17.
1945. Night collecting. -- 59, 2: 42-44.
1946. The bar. -- 59, 3: 73-76.
1951. Strombus bituberculatus Lamarck. -- 64, 4: 143.
BANKS, Gilbert Shelley (1906-)
1932. Some land shells from Grandfather Mt., N. C. -- 45, 4: 138-139.
1933. Mesomphix (Micromphix) subplanus planus, subsp. nov. -- 47, 2: 70, pl. 7, pt.
BANKS, G. S., jt. auth. -- see CLENCH, W. J.

BANKS, Nathan (1868-)
1892. The land Mollusca of the Cayuga Lake Valley. -- 5, 12: 137-139.
BARBER, Manley D. (1852-1928)
1918. Helix nemoralis in Knoxville, Tenn. -- 31, 3: 107.
BARNEY, Raymond Livingston (1891-1938)
1922. An indication of the value of artificial propagation of pearly mussels. -- 36, 2: 53-58.
BARRET, William T.
1912. The mussel shell beds need protection. -- 26, 6: 61-64.
BARTSCH, Paul (1871-1960)
1902. A new Rissoina from California. -- 16, 1: 9.
1903. A new Scissurella from Patagonia. -- 17, 8: 90-91.
1904. Limax maximus L. in California. -- 18, 1: 12.
1909. More notes on the family Pyramidellidae. -- 23, 4: 54-59.
1910. New marine shells from the Northwest Coast of America. -- 23, 11: 136-138, pl. 11, pt.
1916. A new Teredo from the West Coast of America. -- 30, 4: 47-48.
1916. A new landshell from Brazil. -- 30, 5: 53-54.
1916. Melanella iotoides. -- 30, 6: 72.
1916. Eulimastoma, a new subgenus of Pyramidellids and remarks on the genus Scalenostoma. -- 30, 7: 73-74.
1916. The Missouri River as a faunal barrier. -- 30, 8: 92.
1917. The status of the genus Subularia Monterosato. -- 30, 12: 133-134.
1917. A correction. -- 31, 2: 71-72. (To a paper in Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 52).
1918. New landshells from the Philippines. -- 32, 1: 15-16.
1918. The status of Loboa brunoi von Ihering. -- 32, 2: 53-54, pl. 4, pt.
1919. A new Epiphragmophora from the Coast Range of California. -- 32, 4: 126-127.
1919. Mitra amanda: a correction. -- 33, 1: 31.
1922. REVIEW OF: Observations on living Gasteropods of New England, by Edward S. Morse. -- 35, 3: 85-90.
1922. /Notes on Syncera Gray/. -- 35, 3: 99-100.
1923. The status of Teredo beachi and Teredo navalis. -- 37, 1: 31-32.
1923. A key to the family Terebridae. -- 37, 2: 60-64.

BARTSCH, P. (cont.)

1923. Lima hughi new name. -- 37, 2: 69-70.

1928. Alvania in South Africa: a correction. -- 41, 4: 141.

1928. Odostomia (Ividella) mariae, new species. -- 42, 2: 41-42.

1933. A note on Ryssota (Lamarckiella) oweniana Pfeiffer. -- 46, 3: 105-106.

1933. Ootomella, new name for Ootoma Koperb. -- 47, 2: 76.

1933. Eudaphnella, a new generic name. -- 47. 2: 76-77.

1935. An invasion of Monterey Bay by squids. -- 48, 3: 107-108.

1937. Turbonilla (Pyrgiscus) delmontana, new name. -- 50, 3: 100-101.

1937. A new west American cone. -- 51, 1: 3-4, pl. 2, pt.

1937. Micrarionta harperi orcuttiana, new name. -- 51, 1: 33.

1937. The typical form of Helminthoglypta californiensis (Lea). -- 51, 1: 36.

1938. Epitonium tollini Dall, new species. -- 52, 1: 34, pl. 1, pt.

1938. Leiostraca schwengelae, a new name. -- 52, 1: 34.

1939. Two new Philippine land shells. -- 52, 3: 92, pl. 7, pt.

1941. Turritomella, new subgeneric name for Turritoma Bartsch. -- 54, 4: 143.

1942. Some deep-sea Philippine Volutids. -- 56, 1: 9-13, pl. 2.

1942. A new subspecies of Haliotis (H. fulgens turveri). -- 56, 2: 57.

1943. A new subgenus and species of Coelocentrum. -- 56, 3: 91-92, pl. 7, pt.

1943. An interesting cache. -- 56, 4: 144.

1943. New name in Coelocentrum. -- 56, 4: 144.

1943. Puerto Rican Megalomastoma. -- 57, 1: 30.

1943. An interesting variant of Venus campechiensis. -- 57, 2: 68.

1944. Orinella vanhyningi, new species. -- 57, 3: 106-107, pl. 9, pt.

1944. Taranini. -- 57, 3:107

1944. Burchia, a new genus of Turrids. -- 57, 4: 115-116.

1944. Taxonomic headaches. -- 57, 4: 116-118.

1944. Imaclava, a correction. -- 58, 2: 67.

BARTSCH, P. (cont.)

1945. Tridacna. -- 58, 4: 144.

1945. Morrisonella, a new genus of east Pacific deep sea mollusks. -- 59, 1: 23, pl. 3, pt.

1945. Some notes on the genus Exilioidea. -- 59, 2: 61-63, pl. 7, pt.

1946. Three new subspecies of Amphidromus versicolor from the Philippine Islands. -- 60, 2: 62-66, pl. 6, pt.

1947. Type of Elephantellum. -- 60, 3: 104.

1948. Biology, taxonomy, and nomenclature. -- 62, 2: 66-69.

1950. New West American Turrids. -- 63, 3: 87-97.

1953. A new Niso from American waters. -- 67, 2: 38-40.

1953. A new Rissoid mollusk from Maryland. -- 67, 2: 40-41.

BARTSCH, P., jt. auth. -- see BAILY, J. L., Jr.; DALL, W. H.

BARTSCH, P. and MORRISON, J. P. E.

1945. Paraprososthenia gredleri (Neumayr). -- 58, 4: 134-135.

BARTSCH, P. and REHDER, H. A.

1939. Two new marine shells from the Aleutian Islands. -- 52, 4: 110-112, pl. 8.

1940. Phlycticoncha, new name for a subgenus of Lyonsia. -- 53, 4: 137.

1943. Notes on the names Poteria, Ptychocochlis, and Aperostoma. -- 57, 2: 62-64.

BASCH, Paul F.

1960. Anatomy of Rhodacmea cahawbensis Walker, 1917, a river limpet from Alabama. -- 73, 3: 88-95, pls. 7-9.

1962. Radulae of North American Ancylid snails I. Subfamily Rhodacmeinae. -- 75, 3: 97-101, 3 text figs.

1962. Radulae of North American Ancylid snails II. Subfamily Neoplanorbinae. -- 75, 4: 145-149, 3 figs.

BATCHELDER, Charles Howard (1891-)

1915. The native oysters of Oyster River, Durham, N. H. -- 29, 3: 28-29.

1915. Migration of Ilyanassa obsoleta, Litorina litorea and Litorina rudis. -- 29, 4: 43-46.

BAYER, Frederick Merkle (also as: Ted) (1921-)

1941. Notes on Florida Mollusca, with descriptions of two new varieties. -- 55, 2: 43-46, pl. 3, pt.

BAYER, F. M. (cont.)

1942. Observations on Mitra florida Gould. -- 55, 3: 78-80, pl. 7, pt.

1942. The type locality and dates of Pecten imbricatus mildredae Bayer. -- 55, 3: 106.

1943. Observations on marine Mollusca, with descriptions of new species. -- 56, 4: 109-115, pls. 12-15.

1943. The Florida species of the family Chamidae. -- 56, 4: 116-124, pls. 12-15.

BEAUCHAMP, William Martin (1830-1925)

1887. Erosion of fresh-water shells. (No. II.) -- 1, 9-10: 49.

1888. Notes on American shells. -- 2, 9: 114-115.

1891. Notes on familiar mollusks. -- 5, 5: 52-53.

BECK, Mrs. M. L.

1897. Morning tides. -- 11, 8: 89-90.

BEETLE, Dorothy E.

1951. Menetus coloradoensis F. C. Baker in Wyoming. -- 64, 3: 101.

1954. Terrestrial and aquatic mollusks of Albany County, Wyoming. -- 67, 4: 121-129.

1954. Corrections and additions to "The Terrestrial and aquatic Mollusca of Albany County, Wyoming." -- 68, 1: 34-35.

1957. The Mollusca of Teton County, Wyoming. -- 71, 1: 12-22.

1960. Noteworthy records of Wyoming Mollusca. -- 73, 4: 155-157.

1960. Pupoides inornatus. -- (In Colorado). -- 73, 4: 160.

1960. Some mollusks from Manitoba, Canada. -- 74, 2: 84.

1960. Additional molluscan records for Albany County, Wyoming. -- 74, 2: 84 and iii after 84.

1961. Mollusca of the Big Horn Mountains. -- 74, 3: 95-102.

BELL, Ross Taylor

1948. The discovery of Arion circumscriptus Johnston at Urbana, Illinois. -- 62, 2: 71-72.

BENNETT, Susan A.

1951. Strombus pugilis alatus L., in South Carolina. -- 65, 2: 70.

1954. Cyclinella tenuis (Recluz) in the vicinity of Charleston, S. C. -- 68, 2: 70-71.

BEQUAERT, Joseph Charles (1886-)

1925. Malacological notes from the Amazon River, Brazil. -- 39, 1: 1-5.

BEQUAERT, Joseph Charles (1886-)

1935. An unusual case of commensalism between a snail (Strophocheilus oblongus Möller) and a coprid beetle. -- 49, 1: 35-36.

1942. Random notes on American Potamididae. -- 56, 1: 20-30.

1943. Cerithidea hegewischii (Philippi), a Pacific Coast shell. -- 57, 1: 30-31.

1949. Three new South American land snails (Strophocheilus, Thaumastus, Drymaeus). -- 62, 4: 113-115.

BEQUAERT, J. C. and CLENCH, W. J.

1936. Studies of African land and fresh-water mollusks. X. - Gulella pumilio (Gould) and two species confused with it. -- 49, 3: 93-97, pl. 6.

1937. The supposed introduction of an African Archachatina into the West Indies. -- 51, 1: 33-34.

1938. A new subspecies of Solaropsis gibboni from Brasil. -- 51, 4: 115, pl. 9, pt.

1938. Further notes on Archachatina. -- 52, 1: 26-27.

BEQUAERT, J. C., jt. auth. -- see PILSBRY, H. A.

BERRY, Edward Willard (1900-)

1925. Protoconchs of Caecum in the Miocene of Maryland. -- 39, 2: 66-67, 1 fig.

1926. Two new species of Dentalium from the Eocene of Peru. -- 40, 1: 19-20, 4 figs.

BERRY, Elmer Gratiot (1907-)

1931. Mollusca of Lamb's Canyon, Utah. -- 44, 4: 113-114.

1932. The rediscovery of Oreohelix haydeni (Gabb). -- 46, 2: 56-58, pl. 3.

BERRY, E. G., jt. auth. -- see CHAMBERLIN, R. V.; van der SCHALIE, H.

BERRY, Samuel Stillman (1887-)

1906. Note on a new variety of Cerithidea sacrata Gld., from San Diego, Cal. -- 19, 12: 133, 1 fig.

1907. Molluscan fauna of Monterey Bay, California. -- 21, 2: 17-22; 21, 3: 34-35; 21, 5: 51-52.

1908. Murex carpenteri, form alba. -- 21, 9: 105-106.

1908. Molluscan fauna of the San Bernardino Mountains, California. -- 21, 11: 121-123.

1908. Miscellaneous notes on Californian mollusks. -- 22, 4-5: 37-41.

BERRY, S. S. (cont.)

1908. Martyn's Universal Conchology. -- 22, 7: 72.

1909. The known Mollusca of San Bernardino County, California. -- 23, 6: 73-79, pl. 6.

1910. REVIEW OF: Report on a collection of shells from Peru, with a summary of the littoral marine Mollusca of the Peruvian Zoological Province. By W. H. Dall. -- 23, 10: 130-132.

1910. Mollusks of Unity, Maine. -- 24, 6: 61-63.

1911. Note on a new Abraliopsis from Japan. -- 25, 8: 93-94.

1912. Note on the occurrence of a giant squid off the California coast. -- 25, 10: 117-118.

1913. A list of Mollusca from the Musselshell Valley, Montana. -- 26, 11: 130-131.

1913. Another note on Martyn's Universal Conchologist. -- 27, 8: 95.

1914. Another giant squid in Monterey Bay. -- 28, 2: 22-23.

1916. Notes on Mollusca of central Montana. -- 29, 11: 124-128.

1916. /Addenda to Montana paper/. -- 29, 12: 144.

1916. A new Ovula from California. -- 30, 2: 21-22.

1916. Additional records of Mollusca from San Bernardino County, California. -- 30, 4: 37-39.

1916. San Diego drift shells. -- 30, 7: 83.

1917. A new Sonorella from Arizona. -- 31, 1: 14-15.

1918. Note on a preoccupied name in Polyplacophora. -- 31, 4: 144.

1918. A further note on the genus Trachydermon. -- 32, 1: 12.

1919. Three new alpine Vertigos from California. -- 33, 2: 48-52, 8 figs.

1920. Turritidae vs. Turridae. -- 33, 4: 130-133.

1920. Turritidae vs. Turridae. -- 34, 2: 57-58.

1920. Note on a preoccupied generic name in cephalopods. -- 34, 2: 66-67.

1921. Some land snails of Shasta County, California. -- 35, 2: 35-39, pl. 2, pt.

1922. Localities of northern California land snails: a correction. -- 36, 1: 32-33. (Corrections to preceding paper).

1924. A new zonitid snail from Southern California. -- 37, 4: 130-132, 3 figs.

1926. A note on the name Lophochiton. -- 39. 3: 105.

BERRY, S. S. (cont.)

1927. A new Oregonian subspecies of Monadenia fidelis. -- 40, 4: 122-124.

1929. Three new snails from the hills of California. -- 43, 2: 39-40. For correction, see 43, 4: 138, 1930.

1930. Snail notes from the California desert. -- 43, 3: 73-75.

1930. Snails, new and otherwise, from the Palomar Mountains, California. -- 43, 4: 113-114, 2 figs.

1930. Land snails from the San Juan Islands, Washington. -- 43, 4: 141-142.

1931. The genus Oreohelix in California. -- 44, 3: 73-75.

1931. A new Californian race of Monadenia. -- 44, 4: 122-123.

1933. Three new polygyrid snails from California. -- 47, 1: 12-16, pl. 2, pt.

1935. A further record of a chiton (Nuttallina) with nine valves. -- 48, 3: 89-90, 2 figs.

1937. Land snails of Kadiak. -- 50, 3: 87-88.

1937. Some lesser races of Monadenia fidelis (Gray). -- 51, 1: 28-33.

1939. Two new polygyroid helicoids from northern California. -- 53, 2: 56-61, 5 figs.

1947. A new Pyrgulopsis from Oregon. -- 60, 3: 76-78, pl. 7, pt.

BIGGS, Herbert Edwin James (1895-)

1936. Collecting Mollusca on the Iranian Plateau. -- 50, 1: 8-13.

BILLUPS, A. C. (d. 1914)

1902. Fossil land shells of the Old Forest bed of the Ohio River. -- -- 16, 5: 50-52.

1902. Angitrema verrucosa at Lawrenceburg, Indiana. -- 16, 6: 72.

1903. Adaptation of mollusks to changed conditions. -- 16, 10: 112-114.

1903. /Reversed Polygyra profunda, Ohio/. -- 16, 10: 119.

1903. The land shells of Calhoun Falls, S. C. -- 16, 11: 125-128.

1903. A proposed study of Goniobasis. -- 17, 2: 22-24.

BINNEY, William Greene (1833-1909)

1890. Arion foliolatus Gould, rediscovered. -- 3, 9: 105.

1892. Gould's types and MS. -- 6, 8: 95.

BISHOP, Sherman Chauncey (1887-)

1925. Zonitoides arboreus (Say) in Mammoth Cave, Kentucky. -- 39, 2: 70.

BLAKE, Charles Henry (1901-)

1933. Distribution of gastropods in the Muddy River - September 1932. -- 46, 3: 100-101.

1933. Arion circumscriptus in Massachusetts. -- 46, 3: 107.

1935. Young stages of Discus alternatus. -- 49, 2: 58-59, 2 figs.

1947. On the term "Albino." -- 61, 1: 32-33.

BLAKE, James Henry (1845-1941)

1909. A giant squid. -- 23, 3: 43-44.

1909. Suckers from the big squid. -- 23, 6: 83, 6 figs.

1917. Astarte quadrans as food for flounders. -- 30, 11: 132.

1920. Flukes in Philomycus. -- 33, 3: 105-106.

1924. A large Pecten bed. -- 38, 1: 32-33.

1925. An abnormal clam. -- 38, 3: 89-90, 2 figs.

1935. Edward Goss Humphrey. -- (Obit.), 48, 3: 103.

BLAKE, John W., jt. auth. -- see CARRIKER, M. R.

BLAKESLEE, Clifford Lyman (1883-1949)

1945. Snails from the aboriginal deposits of Frontenac Island, New York. -- 58, 4: 109-112.

1945. The Cepaea nemoralis of Brighton, Monroe County, New York. -- 59, 2: 44-47.

1946. Winter collection in the barge canal at Pittsford, N. Y. -- 59, 4: 109-113.

1947. Some Mollusca of Illion Gorge, Herkimer County, New York. -- 60, 3: 78-81.

BLAND, Thomas (1809-1885) and CLENCH, W. J.

1938. Robert Swift. -- (Obituary), 51, 4: 142-143.

BLANEY, Dwight

1904. Shell collecting days at Frenchmans' Bay. -- 17, 10: 109-111.

1904. The land-shells of Ironbound Island, Maine. -- 18, 4: 45-46.

1906. Shell-bearing Mollusca of Frenchman's Bay, Maine. -- 19, 10: 110-111.

1906. Dredging in Frenchman's Bay, Maine. -- 19, 11: 128-130.

1909. List of shells from Frenchman's Bay, Maine. -- 23, 5: 62-63.

BODE, William T., jt. auth. -- see SHUSTER, Carl N., Jr.

BOETTGER, Caesar R.

1914. "Physa heterostropha Say" in Europe. -- 28, 6: 69-70, pl. 3, pt.

BONNOT, Paul

1935. A recent introduction of exotic species of mollusks into California waters from Japan. -- 49, 1: 1-2.

BORMANN, Mary (Mrs. Ralph Bormann) (d. 1961)
1946. A survey of some West American Ocenebras, with description of a new species. -- 60, 2: 37-43, pl. 4.
BORMANN, Mary, jt. auth. -- see BORMANN, Ralph.
BORMANN, Ralph, BORMANN, Mary (Mrs. Ralph Bormann), and BORMANN, Ralph, Jr.
1942. Some rare California shells. -- 55, 4: 141-142.
BORMANN, Ralph, Jr., jt. auth. -- see BORMANN, Ralph.
BOURGEOIS, Marie Eloise
1943. Another specimen of Xenophora robusta. -- 57, 2: 37, pl. 7, pt.
1945. Another specimen of Pseudochama inermis with a second authentic habitat. -- 58, 3: 96-97, pl. 4.
BOWER, William Joseph (1870-)
1945. Egg laying process of Strombus pugilis alatus Gmelin. -- 59, 1: 35.
BOWLES, John Hooper
1922. Notes on snails destroying creepers and their eggs. -- 36, 2: 61-62.
BOYCE, Sarah E.
1890. Cypraea spadicea /at Santa Barbara, California/. -- 4, 6: 71.
BRADLEY, Harold Cornelius (1878-)
1904. Occurrence of zinc in Fulgur. -- 17, 12: 144. (Quoted from Science).
BRADSHAW, Mrs. M. F.
1895. Haminea virescens. -- 8, 9: 100-101, pl. 2, pt.
1895. Megatebennus bimaculatus. -- 8, 10: 112-113.
1896. Extract from a note book. -- 10, 7: 82-84.
1898. Orange, California. -- 12, 1: 9.
BRANHAM, Mrs. Hugh
1953. The Branham Shell Museum. -- 66, 3: 104-105.
BRANSON, Branley A.
1959. An ecologic observation on Succinea avara. -- 72, 4: 145-146.
1959. Rumina decollata in Oklahoma. -- 73, 1: 37.
1960. Gyraulus arizonensis in Texas. -- 74, 1: 37-38.
1962. Viviparus subpurpureus in Oklahoma. -- 75, 3: 124.
BRANSON, Branley A. and HEARD, William R.
1959. Snails from Upper Peninsula of Alaska with feeding habits of Brooks Lake fishes. -- 73, 1: 14-16.

BRETET, Roger, and CARSWELL, Edwin J.
1952. A rich locality in the New York City area. -- 65, 3: 100-102.
BROOKE, Mrs. John M.
1897. The colony of Helix nemoralis at Lexington, Va. -- 10, 12: 142-143.
BROOKS, Betty Watt (1902-), jt. auth. -- see BROOKS, S. T.
BROOKS, Stanley Truman (1902-)
1931. The gastropod family Pleuroceridae in Pennsylvania. -- 45, 2: 58-64.
1932. Polygyra platysayoides nov. spec. -- 46, 2: 54-55, 3 text figs.
1933. Dr. Victor Sterki, 1846-1933. -- (Obituary), 46, 4: 134-136.
1934. William Elliott Burnett, 1872-1933. -- (Obituary), 47, 4: 143-144.
1935. Aplexa hypnorum pilsbryi n. subsp. -- 48, 3: 100.
1936. West Virginian Carychiidae in the Carnegie Museum collection. - 1936. -- 49, 4: 115.
1936. Some molluscs from Utah. -- 50, 1: 13-14, 1 fig.
1937. The West Virginian Pupillidae in the Carnegie Museum. -- 50, 3: 97-98.
1939. Oreohelix eurekensis uinta. -- 52, 3: 105-106.
BROOKS, S. T. and BROOKS, Betty Watt (Mrs. S. T. Brooks)
1934. A new colony of Helix nemoralis with some observations on their color. -- 47, 3: 96-100.
BROOKS, S. T. and HERRINGTON, Harry Biggar
1944. The Sphaeriidae, a preliminary survey. -- 57, 3: 93-97.
BROOKS, S. T. and MacMILLAN, Gordon Kutchka
1940. New Gastropoda from West Virginia. -- 53, 3: 95-97, pl. 12, pt.
BROOKS, S. T., jt. auth. -- see BAKER, F. C.
BROOKS, William Keith
1907. The origin of the lung in Ampullaria. -- 21, 1: 11-12.
BROT, August (d. 1896)
1891. Paludomus palawanicus, n. sp. -- 5, 2: 17-18.
BROWN, Amos Peaslee (1864-1917)
1891. On the young of Baculites compressus Say. -- 5, 2: 19-21, 6 figs.
1910. The method of progression of some land operculates from Jamaica. -- 24, 8: 85-90, pl. 5.

BROWN, J. J.
1886. Notes on the Mollusca of the Bahamas. -- 1, 4: 12-13.
1891. Unio canadensis. -- 5: 81 (Donations to the U. S. collection).
BRUENN, H. H.
1900. To a slug. (In alcohol). -- (Poem), 14, 3: 36.
BRUNSON, Royal Bruce (1914-)
1956. The mystery of Discus brunsoni. -- 70, 1: 16-21.
BRUNSON, Royal Bruce, and OSHER, Unda
1957. Haplotrema from western Montana. -- 70, 4: 121-123.
BRYAN, Elizabeth Letson (1874-1919)
1897. Sinistral Ampullaria. -- 11, 3: 33-34.
BRYAN, E. L., jt. auth. -- see PILSBRY, H. A.
BRYAN, William Alanson (1875-1942)
1919. A Hawaiian form of Tapes philippinarum. -- 32, 4: 124-125.
BRYANT, F. W. (d. 1912)
1900. Description of a new Californian land shell. -- 13, 11: 122.
1900. Epiphragmophora harperi, n. sp. -- 13, 12: 143-144.
1902. A new variety of Glyptostoma newberryanum. -- 16, 6: 70.
BRYANT, Owen
1905. Some notes on Bermudian mollusks. -- 18, 11: 129-131.
1908. A note on the type locality of Paludestrina salsa, at Cohasset, Mass. -- 22, 8: 82.
BUELL, Ira M.
1911. Notes on fossil Californian Pleurotomidae. -- 24, 12: 142-144.
BURCH, John Bayard (1929-)
1952. A preliminary list of the Mollusca of Hanover County, Virginia. -- 66, 2: 60-63.
1954. The land snails of Henrico County, Virginia. -- 68, 1: 30-33.
1955. Some ecological factors of the soil affecting the distribution and abundance of land snails in eastern Virginia. -- 69, 2: 62-69, 2 figs., 1 table.
1956. Distribution of land snails in plant associations in eastern Virginia. -- 70, 2: 60-64, 2 tables.
1957. Distribution of land snails in plant associations in eastern Virginia. -- 70, 3: 102-105, 1 fig.

BURCH, John Q.

1949. Directory of Conchologists. -- 62, 3: 104.

1960. Conus mus Bruguiére, 1792. -- 74, 2: 81-82.

1961. Directory of Conchologists, 1962. -- 75, 1: 40.

BURCH, John Q. and BURCH, Rose L.

1961. A new Capulus from Gulf of California. -- 75, 1: 19-20, pl. 2.

1962. New species of Oliva from West Mexico. -- 75, 4: 165-166.

BURCH, Rose L. (Mrs. John Q. Burch)

1960. Lloyd E. Berry, 1892-1959. -- (Obituary), 73, 3: 117-118.

BURCH, Rose L., jt. auth. -- see BURCH, John Q.

BURCH, Paul Randolph (1898-1958)

1947. Polygyra virginiana, a new species from Virginia. -- 61, 2: 40-41.

BURCH, Thomas Adams (1918-)

1938. A new Pseudomelatoma from California. -- 52, 1: 21-22, 3 figs.

1940. Addition to the molluscan fauna of California. -- 54, 2: 46-47.

1941. A survey of the West American Aligenas with a description of a new species. -- 55, 2: 48-51, pl. 4.

BURKENROAD, Martin David (1910-)

1933. Pteropoda from Louisiana. -- 47, 2: 54-57.

BURNETT, William Elliott (1872-1933)

1931. Polygyra espiloca ("Rav." Bld.) at Beaufort, N. C. -- 44, 4: 143.

BURNS, Franklin Lorenzo (1869-)

1894. New method of preventing cracking of Anodons. -- 8, 5: 57-58.

1898. Fossil pearls. -- 12, 3: 36. (Fla., Ala., Tertiary).

1899. Viviparous Miocene Turritellidae. -- 13, 6: 68-69.

1904. A new locality in South Carolina for Recent and fossil mollusks. -- 18, 5: 60.

BUSH, Katharine Jeannette (1855-1937)

1909. A new Bela from Frenchman's Bay, Maine. -- 23, 5: 61-62, fig. 1.

1910. On the variation of Aplustrum amplustre Linne. -- 24, 1: 1-2.

BUSHEY, Clinton Jay (1892-)
1950. Land snails from Grant County, Indiana. -- 63, 4: 119-121.
1950. Land snails from Clifty Falls State Park, Jefferson County, and from Versailles State Park, Ripley County, Indiana. -- 64, 2: 54-55.
BUTTON, Fred L. (1856-1927)
1900. Unionidae in a tunnel. -- 13, 11: 130.
1900. /Myoforceps aristatus at San Diego/. -- 13, 11: 131.
1900. Circinaria hemphilli in California. -- 14, 6: 72.
1901. Trivia paucilirata Sowb. -- 14, 12: 144.
1906. Note on Trivia acutidentata Gask. -- 19, 11: 132.
1907. Note on Cypraea coxeni Cox. -- 21, 3: 36.
1907. Note on Trivia pilula Kiener. -- 21, 5: 59.
1908. Note on Cypraea gracilis, Gask. -- 22, 1: 10.
1908. Note on Trivia maugeriae, Gray. -- 22, 1: 10.
1908. Note on Trivia galapagensis Melv. -- 22, 1: 11.
1911. Note on Epiphragmophora infumata Gld. -- 25, 5: 59-60.
1922. Note on Cypraea pacifica Ostergaard. -- 36, 2: 71-72.
BYNE, L. St. George
1900. The corrosion of shells in cabinets. -- 13, 11: 122-128 (reprinted from Jour. Conchol.)
1916. On monstrosities in Cypraea. -- 30, 3: 34-36.

CAESAR, Northcote Henry (1865-)
1946. A roundup of Cochlicopa lubrica. -- 60, 2: 72.
CAFFREY, G. W.
1911. The molluscan fauna of Northampton County, Pennsylvania. -- 25, 3: 26-29.
CAHN, Alvin Robert (1892-)
1950. Conchological monuments in Japan. -- 64, 1: 1-4.
CAHN, A. R. and KEMP, Jack T.
1929. The terrestrial Mollusca of Turkey Run State Park, Indiana. -- 43, 2: 66-68.
CALDWELL, David K.
1959. Notes on the Crown Conch, Melongena corona. -- 72, 4: 117-122.
CALL, Richard Ellsworth (1856-1917)
1902. Limnaea auricularia in America. -- 16, 5: 58.

CAMPBELL, Mrs. E. D. G.

1896. Marine shells of the southern California coast. -- 10, 5: 56-57.

CAMPBELL, G. Bruce

1961. Colubrariidae (Gastropoda) of tropical West America, with a new species. -- 74, 4: 136-142, pl. 10, 5 text figs.

CAMPBELL, John H. (1847-1897)

1889. Notes on the genus Cypraea. -- 3, 1: 10-11.

1891. Mollusca of the United States. -- 4, 9: 101-104.

1892. An important discovery - a new fossil Cypraea. -- 6, 5: 50-51.

1892. American Association of Conchologists. -- 6, 6: 70-72.

1893. Description of a new fossil Cypraea. -- 7, 5: 52, pl. 2, figs. 1, 2.

CAMPBELL, Julia E.

1898. Quaternary fossil shells, Long Beach, California. -- 12, 1: 7-8.

CARCELLES, Alberto

1942. First record of Bartlettia in Paraguay. -- 55, 3: 93-94.

CARPENTER, Horace F.

1887. The shell-bearing Mollusca of Rhode Island. -- 1, 12: 76-78; 2, 1: 2-3; 2, 2: 18-20; 2, 3: 34-36; 2, 4: 46-47; 2, 5: 61-63; 2, 6: 77-79.

1888. The shell-bearing Mollusca of Rhode Island. -- 2, 7: 89-92; 2, 8:101-103; 2, 9: 109-110.

1889. The shell-bearing Mollusca of Rhode Island. -- 3, 1: 11-12; 3, 2: 21-23; 3, 3: 32-33; 3, 4: 44-46; 3, 5: 56-59.

1889. Notes on Valvata (Lyogyrus) brownii. -- 3, 6: 67.

1889. The shell-bearing Mollusca of Rhode Island. -- 3, 6: 69-71; 3, 7: 82-83; 3, 8: 92-95.

1890. The shell-bearing Mollusca of Rhode Island. -- 4, 2: 22-23; 4, 3: 35-36; 4, 4: 46-47; 4, 5: 56-59; 4, 6: 70-71.

1891. Edible mollusks of Rhode Island. -- 4, 12: 137-139.

1901-2The shell-bearing Mollusca of Rhode Island. -- 15, 8: 92-96; 15, 9: 104-107; 15, 10: 113-115; 15, 11: 130-132; 16, 2: 17-18. (all but first item, 1902).

1905. New locality for Lyogyrus brownii Carpenter. -- 19, 4: 47-48.

1907. Additions to the "Catalogue of the Shell Bearing Mollusca of Rhode Island," 1889. -- 21, 4: 47.

CARRIKER, Melbourne Romaine (1915-)
1943. Variability, developmental changes, and denticle-replacement in the radula of Lymnaea stagnalis appressa Say. -- 57, 2: 52-59.
1950. Killing and preservation of bivalve larvae in fluids. -- 64, 1: 14-17.
CARRIKER, M. R. and BLAKE, John W.
1959. A method for full relaxation of Muricids. -- 73, 1: 16-21.
CARSWELL, Edwin J., jt. auth. -- see BRETET, Roger.
CARUTHERS, Morris Ewing (1884-)
1933. Natica and limpets. -- 46, 3: 103-104.
1933. Crassispira bottae Val. -- 46, 4: 144.
CASEY, Thomas Lincoln (1857-1925)
1902. A new genus of Eocene Eulimidae. -- 16, 2: 18-19, 1 fig.
CAWSTON, Frederick Gordon
1928. The radula of Lymnaea and Bulinus. -- 41, 4: 141-142.
1938. /Erosion of radula/. -- 51, 4: 143-144.
1939. Succession of teeth in fresh-water Mollusca. -- 52, 4: 142.
1946. South African aquatic snails. -- 60, 1: 35.
CHACE, Elsie Margaret Herbst (Mrs. Emery P. Chace) (1884-)
1929. Conchological Club of southern California. -- 43, 1: 31-33.
1943. Mrs. W. H. Eshnaur, 1862-1943. -- (Obituary), 57, 1: 35-36.
1946. George Willett. -- (Obituary), 59, 3: 101-104, portr. facing p. 73.
1948. Carl Hegner. -- (Obituary), 61, 4: 143.
1952. A. M. Strong. -- (Obituary), 65, 4: 142-143.
CHACE, E. M., jt. auth. -- see CHACE, E. P.; SMITH, A. G.; STRONG, A. M.
CHACE, Emery Perkins (1882-)
1914. Possible transportation of Panopea generosa. -- 28, 4: 47.
1915. A repaired shell. -- 28, 12: 144. (Zirfaea gabbi, Cal.)
1915. Helix pisana Mull., in California. -- 29, 6: 72.
1916. Mollusks of Anaheim Bay, California. -- 29, 11: 129-131.
1916. Fossil Chitons. -- 30, 6: 71-72.
1917. Notes on the variation of Ischnochiton conspicuus Cpr. -- 31, 2: 37-40.
1918. List of shells collected at Anaheim Bay and vicinity. -- 31, 3: 103-105.

CHACE, E. P. (cont.)

1937. Klamath County, California. -- 50, 3: 105-106.

1937. A new race of Helminthoglypta traski from Lower California. -- 51, 2: 60-61.

1941. New localities for Helminthoglypta californiensis Lea. -- 55, 2: 65.

1942. Field notes on some West Coast mollusks. -- 56, 2: 41-43.

1951. A new subspecies of Ammonitella. -- 64, 4: 122.

1957. Nassa delosi Woodring. -- 70, 3: 108.

1959. Another record for Arion ater. -- 73, 1: 36.

CHACE, E. P. and CHACE, E. M.

1930. Two seven-valved chitons from Mendocino, California. -- 44, 1: 7-8.

1933. Field notes on chitons of Crescent City, California. -- 46, 4: 123-124.

1933. A variable colony of Monadenia fidelis (Gray). -- 46, 4: 142-144.

1934. Some range extensions in northern California and south-western Oregon. -- 47, 3: 111-112.

1935. A new variety of Monadenia fidelis from Curry County, Oregon. -- 49, 2: 48-49.

CHACE, E. P., jt. auth. -- see SMITH, A. G.

CHADWICK, George Halcott (1876-1953)

1899. Notes on Polygyra appressa. -- 13, 5: 54-55.

1899. An attempt to define the natural groups of strombs. -- 13, 7: 76-78.

1899. An attempt to define the natural groups of Strombus. -- 13, 8: 93-96.

1905. List of Wisconsin shells. -- 19, 5: 57-60.

1906. Shells of Prince Edward Island. -- 19, 9: 103-104.

1906. List of Wisconsin shells. -- 20, 2: 22-24.

CHAMBERLAIN, Norman A.

1958. Life history studies of Campeloma decisum. -- 72, 1: 22-29, pl. 3, fig. 7.

CHAMBERLAIN, Thomas Knight (1895-)

1933. Ages and shell measurement of two large specimens of Megalonaias gigantea (Barnes). -- 47. 1: 29-30.

CHAMBERLIN, J. Lockwood

1960. Voyage of the Venus. -- 74, 2: 65-68.

CHAMBERLIN, Ralph Vary (1879-)

1933. Observations on Stagnicola kingi (Meek), living and extinct. -- 46, 3: 97-100.

CHAMBERLIN, R. V. and BERRY, E. G.
1929. Notes of the Mollusca of southeastern Utah. -- 42, 4: 123-125.
1933. Mollusks of the Pliocene deposits at Collinston, Utah. -- 47, 1: 25-29, pls. 4, 5.
CHAMPION, Merrill E.
1961. Francis Noyes Balch 1874-1960. -- (Obituary), 74, 4: 164-165.
CHEATUM, Elmer Philip (1901-)
1934. Arboreal behavior of Helicina orbiculata tropica "Jan" Pfr. -- 47, 4: 147-148.
1935. Gastropods of the Davis Mountains vicinity in west Texas. -- 48, 4: 112-116, pl. 5.
CHEATUM, E. P., jt. auth. -- see PILSBRY, H. A.
CHEN, Sui-Fong
1941. A new species of fresh water mollusk from China. -- 55, 1: 17-18, 2 text figs.
1943. Two new genera, two new species, and two new names of Chinese Melaniidae. -- 57, 1: 19-21, pl. 6, pt.
1945. Two new species, one new subspecies and one new name of Chinese Viviparidae. -- 59, 2: 63-66, pl. 7, pt.
CHITWOOD, Benjamin Goodwin (1906-) and CHITWOOD, M. B.G.
1937. Snails as hosts and carriers of Nematodes and Nematophora. -- 50, 4: 130-135.
CHITWOOD, May Belle Hutson, jt. auth. -- see CHITWOOD, B. J.
CHURCH, Clifford Carl (1899-) and SMITH, A. G.
1938. A giant race of Helminthoglypta from Tulare Co., California. -- 51, 4: 119-122, pl. 8, pt.
CLAPP, George Hubbard (1858-1949)
1893. Vitrina limpida in Pennsylvania. -- 7, 4: 47.
1893. Vitrina limpida in Pennsylvania. -- 7, 8: 94-95.
1894. Variations due to station in Polygyra (Stenotrema) hirsuta Say. -- 8, 2: 24.
1894. Z. cellarius in Western Pennsylvania. -- 8, 7: 82.
1895. Mollusks of Allegheny Co., Pennsylvania. -- 8, 10: 116.
1895. Dispersal of shells. -- 9, 3: 35.
1895. Vitrina limpida in Western Pennsylvania. -- 9, 8: 94-95.
1897. Vallonia pulchella in Pittsburgh. -- 10, 12: 143.

CLAPP, G. H. (cont.)

1897. /Embryonic shells in Achatina crawfordi Melv./ -- 11, 6: 69.

1898. Conchology in the Klondyke. -- 12, 2: 24.

1899. Notes on two varieties of Pyramidula (Patula) alternata (Say). -- 13, 4: 41-42.

1899. Shells collected at Oakdale, Morgan Co., Tenn. -- 13, 6: 70-71.

1900. Land Mollusca of Kennebunkport, Me. -- 14, 6: 63-64.

1900. Helix hortensis in Newfoundland. -- 14, 6: 72.

1901. Vallonia pulchella. -- 14, 11: 130.

1901. An addition to the U. S. land snail fauna. -- 14, 11: 130.

1901. A new Jamaican land shell. -- 15, 3: 33.

1901. Plate II /illustrating paper in Naut. 15, 3: 33/. -- 15, 4: 37, pl. 2.

1902. "Slugs" as medicine. -- 16, 7: 84.

1903. Vitrina depositing eggs. -- 17, 8: 91.

1904. A new Omphalina from Alabama. -- 18, 3: 30.

1904. New forms of Polygyra from Alabama. -- 18, 8: 85-86.

1905. Polygyra decepta n. sp. -- 19, 3: 25-26, 2 figs.

1905. Descriptions of two new forms of Polygyra. -- 19, 7: 73-74, pl. 3.

1905. Carychium nannodes n. sp. -- 19, 8: 91.

1906. Notes on Carychium and description of a new variety. -- 19, 12: 138-140, pl. 8.

1906. Epiphragmophora kellettii (Fbs.) and E. stearnsiana (Gabb). -- 20, 2: 13-16, 3 figs.

1907. Helix hortensis on Magdalen Island. -- 20, 9: 105-106.

1907. New species of Stenotrema and Paravitrea from Alabama. -- 20, 10: 109-111, pl. 5.

1907. Epiphragmophora (Micrarionta) hutsoni n. sp. -- 20, 12: 136-137, pl. 9, pt.

1907. Helix hortensis on Bass Island, Me. -- 21, 8: 91-92.

1908. Vitrea lewisiana n. sp. -- 21, 11: 129-130, 6 figs.

1908. New land shells from Arizona and New Mexico. -- 22, 8: 76-78.

1909. Bifidaria tuba intuscostata Clapp. -- 22, 9: 96, pl. 7.

1911. The land shells of Garden Key, Dry Tortugas, Fla. -- 25, 8: 94.

CLAPP, G. H. (cont.)

1911. An additional record for Helix hortensis Müll. -- 25, 8: 94.

1911. /Southern range of Epiphragmophora infumata, "Muir Woods," Marin Co., Calif./ -- 25, 8: 94.

1912. Polygyra lawae. -- 25, 11: 132.

1913. Banded Polygyra mobiliana. -- 26, 10: 120.

1913. Polygyra (Stenotrema) edwardsi (Bld.) -- 27, 1: 12.

1913. Land shells collected on the Bimini Islands, Gun and Cat Cays, Bahamas. -- 27, 6: 63-64.

1913. Gundlachia hjalmarsoni Pfr. in the Rio Grande, Texas. -- 27, 7: 77-78.

1914. Martyn's Universal Conchologist. -- 27, 9: 107-108.

1914. A new Polygyra of the Stenotrema hirsuta group from Georgia. -- 28, 7: 78-79, 2 figs.

1914. Cochlicopa lubrica in Western Pennsylvania. -- 28, 8: 96.

1915. Polygyra inflecta mobilensis new var. -- 28, 11: 128.

1915. Caecilioides gundlachi (Pfr.) in Florida. -- 28, 11: 131.

1915. Bulimulus schiedeanus (Pfr.) in Texas. -- 28, 11: 132.

1915. Description of a new species of Vertigo, with notes on other forms. -- 28, 12: 137, pl. 6, pt.

1915. Vitrea cryptomphala n. sp., with notes on the indentata group. -- 29, 3: 25-28, 1 fig.

1916. Polygyra brevipila cherokeensis, new subspecies. -- 30, 1: 3-4.

1917. New land shells from Alabama and Arkansas, with note on Polygyra albolabris and P. zaleta. -- 30, 12: 138-140, pl. 5, pt.

1918. New southern forms of Carychium and Thysanophora. -- 31, 3: 73-75, pl. 8.

1919. Cuban mollusks colonized in Florida. -- 32, 3: 104-105.

1919. New land shells from Alabama and Tennessee. -- 33, 1: 8-10, 8 figs.

1920. Vitrea (Paravitrea) multidentata and lamellidens. -- 33, 4: 115-118, pl. 3.

1920. Herbert Huntington Smith. -- (Obit.) 33, 4: 136-141.

CLAPP, G. H. (cont.)

1920. Vertigo ovata and V. hebardi in Florida. -- 33, 4: 141.

1920. A new species of Pyramidula from Alabama and notes on P. cumberlandiana with new varieties. -- 34, 1: 23-26, pl. 1.

1920. Zonitoides nummus in Indiana. -- 34, 2: 70.

1921. Land shells of Chokoloskee Key and Cape Sable, Florida. -- 34, 3: 108.

1927. A new variety of Auris aurissciuri (Guppy). -- 40, 4: 131-132.

CLAPP, G. H. and FERRISS, J. H.

1919. Praticolella campi, sp. nov. (Plate VI, Figs. 1 to 4) -- 32, 3: 78-79, pl. 6, pt.

CLAPP, G. H., jt. auth. -- see HENDERSON, J. B., Jr.; PILSBRY, H. A.

CLAPP, William Frederick (1880-1951)

1911. A good collecting ground for small shells. -- 25, 7: 80.

1912. Collecting from haddock on the George's Banks. -- 25, 9: 104-106.

1912. Carychium minimum Mull. -- 26, 2: 24.

1912. Opeas clavulinum kyotoense Pils. -- 26, 2: 24.

1913. Radix auricularia at Cambridge, Massachusetts. -- 26, 10: 116-117.

1913. Reversed Succinea ovalis and other shells of Fresh Pond, Cambridge, Mass. -- 27, 2: 24.

1914. List of land shells from Swan Island, with descriptions of five new species. -- 27, 9: 97-101, pl. 6, pt.

1914. A new fossil Vitrinella, from Boston, Massachusetts. -- 28, 4: 38-40, pl. 2, pt.

1914. The Boston Malacological Club. -- 28, 7: 82-83.

1915. Viviparous Urocoptidae. -- 28, 11: 132.

1918. A new Priotrochatella from the Isle of Pines, Cuba. -- 32, 2: 47-51, pl. 4, pt.

1919. A new Opisthosiphon from Cuba. -- 32, 3: 86-90.

1919. A new Camaena from the Philippine Islands. -- 33, 1: 28-30, pl. 1.

1920. The shell of Philomycus carolinianus (Bosc). -- 33, 3: 83-89.

1930. News from the schooner M. M. Hamilton. -- 44, 1: 32.

CLARK, Bruce Lawrence (1880-1945)
1914. The marine molluscan fauna from the vicinity of Bolinas Bay, California. -- 28, 3: 25-28.
CLARK, Mrs. Effie Mabel
1943. Walter Lincoln Brown, 1866-1942. -- (Obituary), 56, 3: 102.
CLARK, Howard Walton (1870-1941) and STEIN, Samuel
1921. Glochidia in surface towings. -- 35, 1: 16-20.
CLARK, H. W., jt. auth. -- see HANNA, G. D.
CLARKE, Arthur Haddleton, Jr.
1954. Shell bearing marine mollusks of Cape Ann, Massachusetts. -- 67, 4: 112-120.
1956. Two new subspecies of Neptunea decemcostata. -- 69, 4: 115-121, pl. 7, figs. 1-3.
1956. Natural biological control of a Mya predator. -- 70, 2: 37-38.
1958. Status of Newcomb's Achatinellid names. -- 71, 4: 148-151.
1959. Unionidae from Upper St. Lawrence. -- 72, 3: 98-99.
1959. Unionid introduction in Massachusetts. -- 73, 1: 36-37.
CLARKE, John Mason (1857-1925)
1902. George B. Simpson. -- (Obit.), 15, 9: 107.
1921. The heavenly twins. -- 34, 4: 138-139.
CLARKE, R.
1957. Zachrysia provisoria (Pfr.). -- 70, 4: 142-143.
CLARKE, William Thompson, Jr. (1914-)
1938. List of molluscs from drift debris of Paladora Creek, Texas. -- 52, 1: 14-15.
CLEGHORN, J. D.
1950. McGill University Museums. -- 64, 2: 70.
CLENCH, William James (1897-)
1923. The marine shells of Sanibel, Florida. -- 37, 2: 52-56.
1924. A new species of Physa from Texas. -- 38, 1: 12-13, fig. 4.
1924. Radula technique for Physa. -- 38, 1: 13-14.
1925. Additions to the list of marine shells of Sanibel, Florida. -- 38, 3: 93-95.
1925. A short list of land and freshwater mollusks from southeastern Texas. -- 39, 1: 11-12.
1925. Snails eaten by shrews. -- 39, 1: 28.
1925. Nahant Beach shells. -- 39, 1: 29.
1925. REVIEW OF: The effects of ultraviolet light on pond snails (Linnaeus), by C. W. Poynter and Alan Moritz. -- 39, 1: 34-35.

CLENCH, W. J. (cont.)

1925. Collecting in Kentucky. -- 39, 2: 71-72.

1926. Some notes and a list of shells of Rio, Kentucky. -- 40, 1: 7-12; 40, 2: 65-67.

1926. REVIEW OF: A fresh-water snail, Physa zionis, living under unusual conditions, by H. A. Pilsbry. -- 40, 1: 34.

1927. Malanoides tuberculata moussoni, new name. -- 40, 3: 101.

1927. A new subgenus and species of Bulinus from Japan. -- 40, 4: 121-122, 3 figs.

1927. A new subspecies of Thais from Louisiana. -- 41, 1: 6-8, pl. 1.

1927. Correspondence. -- 41, 2: 70.

1928. Venus mercenaria var. notata Say. -- 41, 4: 120-122.

1928. Io fluvialis turrita Anthony. -- 42, 1: 36.

1928. The N. W. Lermond collection of mollusks. -- 42, 2: 67-68.

1929. Some new Liguus from the Florida Everglades. -- 43, 1: 18-21.

1929. Manly D. Barber. -- (Obituary), 42, 3: 101-102.

1929. Arion ater ater (Linné) in Maine. -- 42. 3: 104.

1929. REVIEW OF: The aquatic mollusks of the Belgian Congo, by H. A. Pilsbry and J. Bequaert. -- 42, 3: 107.

1929. A field method of preserving. -- 43, 1: 33-34.

1929. Some land and marine shells from the Mississippi delta region. -- 43, 1: 34-35.

1929. Concerning a policy. -- 43, 2: 69-70.

1930. Physa and Bulinus of Mauritius. -- 43, 3: 92-93.

1930. Litorina littorea Linn. -- 43, 3: 105.

1930. Additional notes on the colony of Helix nemoralis at Marion, Mass. -- 44, 1: 13-14.

1930. REVIEW OF: "The Venus," a new quarterly journal on Mollusks. -- 44, 1: 34-35.

1930. /For erratum on plate 2, opp. p. 36, vol. 44, see/ -- Naut. 44, 2: 68.

1930. A note on the habitat of Viviparus subpurpureus (Say). -- 44, 2: 70.

1931. Camptoceras (Culmenella) prashadi nom. nov. -- 44, 3: 80.

1931. "Ligging" in the Everglades of Florida. -- 45, 1: 10-15.

CLENCH, W. J. (cont.)

1931. A preventative for the scaling of the periostracum. -- 45, 1: 30-31.

1931. The genus Goodrichia. -- 45, 2: 71-72.

1932. Achatina murrea Reeve. -- 45, 3: 106.

1932. Thomas Say - his first paper on American mollusks. -- 45, 4: 112.

1932. Viviparus japonicus v. Mart. -- 45, 4: 136.

1932. REVIEW OF: The Paryphantidae of New Zealand: their hypothetical ancestry, with descriptions of new species and a new genus, by A. W. B. Powell. -- 45, 4: 142-143.

1932. Diplomorpha coxi (Pease). -- 46, 2: 68-69, pl. 2, pt.

1933. A new Liguus from Florida. -- 46, 3: 91-92, pl. 7, pt.

1933. Two new land snails from the Bismarck Archipelago. -- 47, 1: 23-24, pl. 3, pt.

1933. Surinamia, a new Ampullariid from Dutch Guiana. -- 47, 2: 71-72, pl. 7, pt.

1933. The Thomas Bland collection of American land shells. -- 47, 2: 79-80.

1934. A new subspecies of Oliva reticularis from southern Florida. -- 47, 4: 142-143, pl. 7, pt.

1934. Paludina humerosa Anthony. -- 47, 4: 151.

1934. Physa acuta Draparnaud in Massachusetts. -- 48, 1: 33.

1934, REVIEW OF: The habitats of land molluscs in Britain, by A. E. Boycott. -- 48, 1: 35.

1934, REVIEW OF: Non-marine Mollusca from Dutch North New Guinea including an annotated list of the species of Papuina, by Tera van Benthem Jutting. -- 48, 1: 35-36.

1935. New races of Liguus from Florida and Cuba. -- 48, 4: 121-125, pl. 7, pt.

1935. A new subgenus and a new species of Placostylus from the Solomon Islands. -- 48, 4: 126, pl. 7, pt.

1935. Physa ampullacea 'Gould' Binney. -- 49, 1: 30-32, pl. 7, pt., vol. 48.

1935. A new species of Cerion from Long Island, Bahamas, and a note on Cerion milleri (Pfeiffer). -- 49, 2: 49-50, pl. 3, pt.

1935. Liguus fasciatus caribaeus, new species. -- 49, 2: 68, pl. 3, pt.

1936. A new Cerion from the Bahamas. -- 49, 4: 112-113, pl. 8, pt.

CLENCH, W. J. (cont.)

1936. Leopoldo A. Faustino. -- (Obit.), 49, 4: 139.

1936. Helicostyla subcarinata archeri, new subspecies. -- 49, 4: 140-141, pl. 8, pt.

1936. REVIEW OF: Classification of the Pelecypod family Arcidae, by P. W. Reinhart. -- 49, 4: 142.

1936. REVIEW OF: 'Basteria,' a new journal of malacology. -- 50, 1: 33.

1936. A new subspecies of Papuina with records of land mollusks from eastern Papua and associated islands. -- 50, 2: 53-54.

1937. Onchidium (Onchidella) floridanum Dall. -- 50, 3: 85-86.

1937. Physa canadensis Whiteaves. -- 50, 4: 143-144.

1937. Notes on three rare American Polygyra. -- 51, 1: 17-18.

1937. A new variety of Bulimulus dealbatus from Alabama. -- 51, 1: 18-19, pl. 3, pt.

1937. Three new species of Cerions from Long Island, Bahamas. -- 51, 1: 19-23.

1938. A new species of Oliva from Santo Domingo, with notes on other marine forms. -- 51, 4: 109-114, pl. 9, pt.

1939. The Oliver P. Emerson collection of Achatinellidae. -- 52, 3: 107-108.

1939. Helix nemoralis L. at Warm Springs, Va. -- 52, 3: 108.

1939. Additional notes on Terebra flammea Lamarck. -- 53, 1: 7-8.

1940. Oxystyla on Sanibel Island, Florida. -- 53, 4: 122-123.

1940. Pyrgulopsis nevadensis Stearns in Oregon. -- 53, 4: 137.

1940. Another record for Viviparus malleatus in Massachusetts. -- 54, 2: 69-70.

1942. A remarkable development of pseudo-sculpture on a bivalve. -- 55, 3: 73-74, pl. 6.

1942. Johnsonia, numbers 4 and 5. -- 56, 1: 36.

1943. Helicostyla from the Talaud Islands, Molucca Islands, East Indies. -- 57, 1: 17-19.

1943. Papuina gartneriana Pfeiffer. -- 57, 2: 64-66.

1944. Hemphill's catalogue of the land and freshwater shells of Utah. -- 57, 3: 108.

1944. A large specimen of Ensis directus Conrad. -- 58, 1: 31.

CLENCH, W. J. (cont.)

1944. Anoma flexuosa (Pfeiffer). -- 58, 1: 31-32.

1944. Otala lactea (Müller) in Texas. -- 58, 2: 67.

1945. The West Indian fauna in southern Florida. -- 59, 1: 32-33.

1946. Praticolella griseola Pfr. in Hispaniola. -- 59, 4: 144.

1946. Republication of descriptions of North American Mollusks by Verkrüzen, Kurtz and De Tar and Beecher. -- 60, 2: 69-71.

1947. A new record for Drymaeus multilineatus Say. -- 61, 2: 71.

1948. Torinia canalifera "C. B. Adams" Dall. -- 61, 3: 104-105.

1948. The genotype of Potamolithus Pilsbry. -- 61, 3: 105.

1948. The Hirase collections of mollusks. -- 62, 1: 34-35.

1948. Drymaeus multilineatus osmenti, new form. -- 62, 1: 36.

1948. Mr. J. R. le B. Tomlin /resigns editorship of Journal of Conchology./ -- 62, 2: 71.

1948. REVIEW OF: A Zoogeographical study of the land snails of Ontario. By John Oughton. -- 62, 2: 72.

1949. The collection of the Marquis de Monterosato. -- 62, 3: 102.

1951. Bulimulus diaphanus Pfeiffer. -- 65, 2: 69.

1951. Oxychilus draparnaldi (Beck) in Cambridge, Massachusetts. -- 65, 2: 70.

1951. Drymaeus multilineatus form osmenti Clench. -- 65, 2: 69-70.

1952. William F. Clapp. -- (Obit.) -- 66, 1: 31.

1952. Dates of publication of Johannes Thiele: Handbuch der Systematischen Weichtierkunde, Jena, Germany. -- 66, 1: 33.

1954. Galeodes, Busycon and Melongena. -- 67, 4: 139.

1954. Paramiella, new name for Paramia Clench. -- 67, 4: 139.

1954. Mesodon thyroidus (Say) in Florida. -- 68, 1: 23-24.

1955. A freshwater mollusk survey of North Florida rivers. -- 68, 3: 95-98.

1955. The Unionidae of B. H. and S. H. Wright. -- 68, 3: 104.

1955. Melania cancellata Say. -- 68, 3: 107.

1955. Setaepoma, a new genus in the Synceridae from the Solomon Islands. -- 68, 4: 134.

CLENCH, W. J. (cont.)

1956. Land shells of Barbuda Island, Lesser Antilles. -- 70, 2: 69-70.

1958. New records of West Indian Streptaxidae. -- 72, 1: 19-20.

1958. Quickella vagans (Pilsbry). -- 72, 2: 68.

1958. Physa compacta Pease. -- 72, 2: 68.

1958. Fulgoraria kaneko Hirase. -- 72, 2: 69-70.

1959. John T. Gulick's Hawaiian land shells. -- 72, 3: 95-98.

1959. Method used by C. B. Adams in describing and measuring shells. -- 72, 3: 105-106.

1959. Zachrysia auricoma (Férussac) in Miami, Florida. -- 73, 2: 76.

1960. The green land mollusk from New Guinea. -- 73, 3: 114.

1960. Zachrysia provisoria (Pfr.) in Homestead, Florida. -- 73, 4: iii after 160.

1960. Cepaea nemoralis (Linne) from Newport, Rhode Island. -- 74, 2: 82.

1961. A record size for Mya arenaria. -- 74, 3: 122.

CLENCH, W. J. and AGUAYO, C. G.

1932. West Indian Mollusks, No. 3. - Two new subspecies of Cuban Liguus. -- 45, 3: 98-100, pl. 6, pt.

1933. A new fossil Cepolis from Cuba: West Indian Mollusks No. 6. -- 47, 1: 21-22, pl. 3, pt.

1935. A new Jamaican Poteria. -- 49, 2: 51, pl. 3, pt.

1936. A new Pleistocene Mecoliotia from Cuba. -- 49, 3: 91-93, pl. 5, pt.

CLENCH, W. J. and ARCHER, A. F.

1930. A new species of Strophocheilus from Brazil. -- 43, 3: 75-77, 3 figs.

1930. A new variety of Achatina panthera from Madagascar. -- 43, 3: 85-86.

1933. Two new land shells from the southern Appalachians. -- 46, 3: 86-91, pl. 7, pt.

1936. A new species of Papuina with notes on P. tayloriana. -- 49, 3: 88-91, pl. 5, pt.

CLENCH, W. J. and BANKS, G. S.

1932. Descriptions of some land snails of southwestern North Carolina. -- 46, 1: 14-18; 46, 2: 58-59, pl. 2, pt.

1932. Land shells collected in southwestern North Carolina. -- 46, 2: 58-59.

1939. Discus rotundata (Müll.) in Massachusetts. -- 52, 3: 108.

CLENCH, W. J. and REHDER, H. A.
1930. A new Humboldtiana from Texas. -- 44, 1: 10-13.
CLENCH, W. J. and RUSSELL, H. D.
1940. Freshwater shells of New Hampshire. -- 54, 2: 52-53.
CLENCH, W. J. and van der SCHALIE, H.
1937. Lampsilis cariosa (Say). -- 50, 3: 105.
CLENCH, W. J. and TURNER, R. D.
1952. Mesanella, a new genus in the Camaenidae. -- 66, 1: 32.
CLENCH, W. J., jt. auth. -- see BEQUAERT, J. C.; BLAND, T.; REMINGTON, P. S., Jr.; de la TORRE, C.
COATS, Ruth Emily
1936. Corbicula cowlitzensis Weaver. -- 50, 1: 23-24, 2 figs.
COCKERELL, Theodore Dru Alison (1866-1948)
1887. The Gibraltar and Tangier forms of Parmacella. -- 2, 5: 67-68.
1887. Correspondence. -- 2, 5: 68. (P. umbilicatellus vice P. umbilicatus J. W. Taylor non Müller).
1889. Patula cooperi in Colorado and Utah. -- 3, 1: 8-9.
1889. Proceedings of Scientific Societies - Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia - Conchological Section, May 14. -- 3, 2: 20-21.
1889. Proceedings of Scientific Societies - The Colorado Biological Association, Department of Mollusca. -- 3, 2: 21.
1889. The Virginia colony of Helix nemoralis. -- 3, 7: 73-77.
1889. Notes on the variation of certain Mollusca introduced from Europe. -- 3, 8: 86-87.
1889. Limax agrestis in Philadelphia. -- 3, 8:95-96.
1890. A list of the Mollusca of Colorado. -- 3, 9: 99-103.
1890. New Western slugs. -- 3, 10: 111-113.
1890. On the generic position of Arion foliolatus Gould. -- 3, 11: 126-128.
1890. Helix hortensis in America. -- 3, 12: 139-140.
1890. Limax arborum form submaculatus f. nov. -- 4, 1: 12.
1891. Notes on slugs, chiefly in the collection of the British Museum. -- 5, 1: 4.
1891. The slugs of British Columbia. -- 5, 3: 30-32.
1891. A note on Mr. Pilsbry's "Article IV." -- 5, 5: 53-54.
1891. Synopsis of the principal varieties of Agriolimax agrestis Linn. -- 5, 6: 70-71.

COCKERELL, T. D. A. (cont.)

1892. Notes on the North American species of Succinea. -- 6, 2: 21-23.

1892. Notes on the North American species of Succinea. -- 6, 3: 29-31.

1893. Slugs injuring coffee. -- 6, 11: 127-128.

1893. The small grey slug in Jamaica. -- 7, 2: 21-22.

1893. Notes on the North American species of Succinea. -- 7, 4: 43-46.

1893. Vallonia americana Ancey ms. -- 7, 8: 94.

1894. A list of the Brachiopoda, Pelecypoda, Pteropoda, and Nudibranchiata of Jamaica, living and fossil. -- 7, 9: 103-107; 7, 10: 113-118.

1894. Agriolimax campestris in New Mexico. -- 8, 5: 57.

1894. The Virginia colony of Helix nemoralis. -- 8, 8: 92-95.

1895. Note on the species of Veronicella found in Central America. -- 8, 12: 140-143.

1895. REVIEW OF: On the structure and affinities of some new species of Molluscs from Borneo. -- 9, 7: 81-82.

1896. Sinistral Patula strigosa. -- 9, 9: 108.

1896. Trochomorpha fuscata Pease. -- 9, 10: 120.

1896. Agriolimax campestris in the Pecos Valley, N. M. -- 10, 3: 35.

1896. Land Mollusca from the rejectamenta of the Rio Grande, New Mexico. -- 10, 4: 41-43.

1897. Vertigo coloradensis and its allies. -- 10, 12: 134-135.

1897. A new form of Pupa. -- 10, 12: 143.

1897. Notes on Agriolimax. -- 11, 2: 15-16, 3 figs.

1897. Polygyra mearnsii /in New Mexico/. -- 11, 6: 69.

1897. Notes on slugs. -- 11, 7: 75-79.

1898. Notes on some Pupidae. -- 11, 12: 136.

1898. Note on Mariaella dussumieri. -- 12, 1: 9-10.

1898. REVIEW OF: Revision of the North American Slugs: Binneya, Hemphillia, Hesperarion, Prophysaon and Anadenulus. By H. A. Pilsbry and E. G. Vanatta. -- 12, 4: 47-48.

1898. New Polygyras from White Mountain, New Mexico. -- 12, 7: 76-77.

1899. Notes on the indentata group of Vitrea. -- 12, 10: 120.

COCKERELL, T. D. A. (cont.)

1899. Another new snail from New Mexico. -- 12, 11: 131.

1899. Variations of Helix hortensis at Rockport, Mass. -- 13, 3: 32.

1899. Bifidaria armifera var. nov. ruidosensis. -- 13, 3: 36.

1899. Polygyra triodontoides in New Mexico. -- 13, 7: 84.

1900. Limax coccineus, Gistel. -- 13, 10: 117-118.

1900. Notes on Veronicella. -- 13, 11: 131.

1900. REVIEW OF: Mollusca of the Great Smoky Mountains. By Henry A. Pilsbry. -- 14, 4: 45-46.

1900. Shells of Las Vegas, N. M. -- 14, 4: 47.

1900. A new Philomycus. -- 14, 5: 59.

1900. Note on Ashmunella hyporhyssa (Ckll.) -- 14, 6: 72.

1900. An evolving Ashmunella. -- 15, 3: 35.

1901. Lucapina crenulata (Sowerby). -- 15, 6: 71-72.

1901. Navanax inermis (Cooper). -- 15, 6: 72.

1901. A new Tethys from California. -- 15, 8: 90-91.

1902. Three new species of Chromodoris. -- 16, 2: 19-21.

1902. Unio popeii, Lea, in New Mexico. -- 16, 6: 69-70.

1902. Notes on Limnaea. -- 16, 8: 95-96. (Errata, 16, 9: 107).

1903. A new fossil Ashmunella. -- 16, 9: 105.

1903. "Pyramidula" strigosa concentrata. -- 16, 9: 106-107.

1903. REVIEW OF: The Mollusca of the Mt. Mitchell region, North Carolina. By Bryant Walker and H. A. Pilsbry. -- 16, 9: 107-108.

1903. Note on Tritonia palmeri Cooper, 1882. -- 16, 10: 117.

1903. Some homonymous generic names. -- 16, 10: 118.

1903. Ashmunella thomsoniana cooperae. -- 17, 3: 36.

1904. Mollusca of Pike's Peak, Colorado. -- 17, 11: 130.

1904. Snails and slugs in the new International Encyclopaedia. -- 18, 2: 22-23.

1904. Agriolimax agrestis in Colorado. -- 18, 8: 90-91.

1904. Arion circumscriptus, Johns. (fasciatus Nilss., pars). -- 18, 8: 91.

1905. Note on the nomenclature of the snails usually called Pupa. 18, 9: 103-104.

1905. A new Oreohelix. -- 18, 10: 113-114.

1905. Californian nudibranchs. -- 18, 11: 131-132.

COCKERELL, T. D. A. (cont.)

1905. A fossil form of Oreohelix yavapai, Pilsbry. -- 19, 4: 46-47.

1905. The snails of New Mexico and Arizona. -- 19, 6: 69-71.

1905. Antarctic nudibranchs. -- 19, 6: 71-72.

1905. Massachusetts slugs. -- 19, 7: 84.

1905. Physa rhomboidea. -- 19, 8: 96.

1906. A new Tertiary Planorbis. -- 19, 9: 100-101. (Errata, p. 120).

1906. Subspecies, mutations and forms. -- 20, 5: 58-60.

1906. Helix hortensis in Newfoundland. -- 20, 8: 94.

1907. A new zonitoid shell from the Miocene, Florissant, Colorado. -- 21, 8: 89.

1908. Mollusca of La Jolla, California. -- 21, 9: 106-107.

1908. Milax gagates and Vitrea cellaria in Colorado. -- 21, 11: 131-132.

1908. The Miocene species of Lymnaea. -- 22, 7: 69-70.

1908. Helix arbustorum var. roseolabiata. -- 22, 7: 72.

1910. An apparently new slug from the River Nile. -- 23, 8: 108.

1910. REVIEW OF: Mollusca of the southwestern States. III. The Huachuca Mountains, Arizona. IV: The Chiricahua Mountains, Arizona. - By H. A. Pilsbry and J. H. Ferriss. -- 24, 6: 70-72.

1911. Note on Lymnaea florissantica. -- 25, 2: 24.

1911. Land Mollusca at Tolland, Colorado. -- 25, 5: 58-59.

1911. Limax maximus on Nantucket Island. -- 25, 5: 60.

1911. The name Glossina. -- 25, 8: 96.

1912. Ashmunella thomsoniana. -- 26, 6: 69-70.

1912. The genera Cryptogirasia and Cryptosoma. -- 26, 6: 70.

1913. A slug of the genus Veronicella from Guatemala. -- 27, 1: 1-2.

1913. A Philomycus from the Republic of Panama. -- 27, 1: 2-3.

1914. Hesperarion hemphilli maculatus. -- 27, 12: 143-144.

1914. Some European Mollusca. -- 28, 1: 10-11.

1914. Some slugs (Agriolimax) from Guatemala. -- 28, 5: 55-58.

1915. Slugs in California. -- 29, 7: 83-84.

1915. Tethys (Neaplysia) californica (Cooper). -- 29, 7: 84.

COCKERELL, T. D. A. (cont.)
1915. The Solenopsidae. -- 29, 7: 84.
1917. Henry Melvill Gwatkin. -- (Obituary), 30, 10: 119-120.
1917. Limax arborum in a Colorado greenhouse. -- 30, 10: 120.
1917. An arboreal Polygyra. -- 31, 1: 36.
1918. Polygyra albolabris maritima in Massachusetts. -- 31, 3: 108.
1918. Helix nemoralis at Knoxville, Tennessee. -- 31, 4: 133-134.
1918. Some Philippine snails. -- 32, 2: 58-59.
1921. The land mollusks of the Belgian Congo. -- 34, 3: 102-104.
1921. Notes on Craspedopoma lucidum, Lowe and other Madeira snails. -- 34, 4: 113-114.
1921. The genus Plebecula Lowe. -- 34, 4: 133-136.
1921. The helicoid group Dusculella Pilsbry. -- 35, 1: 12-14.
1921. Miscellaneous notes on land Mollusca of the Madeira Is. -- 35, 2: 39-40.
1922. The helicoid genus Leptaxis Lowe. -- 35, 4: 101-103, pl. 2, pt.
1922. Variation in Mollusca of the Madeira Islands. -- 36, 2: 44-46.
1923. Some slugs from Mexico. -- 37, 1: 27-28.
1924. Eulota maackii, a Siberian snail. -- 38, 2: 62-65, 1 fig.
1925. A visit to the Hawaiian Islands. -- 38, 3: 76-83.
1925. Partula in Guam. -- 39, 1: 19-21.
1925. Reversed Lymnaea peregra. -- 39, 1: 21-24.
1926. Borus lorentzianus Doering. -- 39, 3: 77-78, pl. 4, pt.
1926. Mollusca of the Arequipa Valley, Peru. -- 39, 3: 103-104.
1926. Helix nucleata Turton. -- 40, 1: 31.
1927. A large form of Oreohelix yavapai in the Grand Canyon. -- 40, 3: 101.
1927. Limax maximus var. krynickii in the Azores. -- 40, 4: 138.
1927. The Mollusca of Lake Baikal. -- 41, 2: 40-43.
1929. The genus Placostylus in New Caledonia. -- 42, 3: 73-78, pl. 2.
1929. A new snail from Catalina Island, California. -- 42, 3: 99-100.
1929. The brachiopod called Mimulus. -- 42, 3: 105.
1929. The genus Megaustenia. -- 43, 2: 51-54.

COCKERELL, T. D. A. (cont.)

1930. A new Helicina from New Caledonia. -- 43, 4: 134-135.

1933. A new Endodonta from the Hawaiian Islands. -- 47, 2: 58.

1933. Corbicula in S. Rhodesia. -- 47, 2: 77.

1935. African slugs. -- 48, 4: 142-143.

1935. Monadenia fidelis (Gray). -- 49, 1: 35.

1937. Rhachistia histrio in New Caledonia. -- 51, 1: 35.

1937. Helminthoglypta ayresiana on San Miguel Is., Cal. -- 51, 2: 71-72.

1938. Junius Henderson. -- (Obituary), 51, 3: 97-99, portrait opp. p. 73.

1938. A Pleistocene snail from San Miguel Island, California. -- 52, 1: 24-25.

1939. Physa on the California Islands. -- 52, 4: 138.

1939. Pleistocene shells from San Clemente Island, California. -- 53, 1: 22-23.

1941. REVIEW OF: North American snails of the families Polygyridae and Sagdidae, by H. A. Pilsbry. -- 54, 3: 108-110.

1941. REVIEW OF: The South African non-marine Mollusca, by M. Connolly. -- 55, 2: 62-64.

1941. The name Pteranodon. -- 55, 2: 64.

1946. Helix aspersa in New Mexico. -- 59, 4: 144.

1947. Tegucigalpa, Honduras, excerpts from letters. -- 60, 3: 104.

COCKERELL, T. D. A., jt. auth. -- see PILSBRY, H. A.

COCKERELL, T. D. A. and COOPER, Mary.

1902. Notes on Ashmunella. -- 15, 10: 109-110.

COKER, Robert Ervin (1876-), jt. auth. -- see PINNEY, M. E.

COLEMAN, Nellie and KLEIN, Ernest

1957. St. Petersburg Shell Club. -- 70, 3: 107-108.

COLEMAN, Rufus A. (1858-)

1923. Efforts to acclimatize Atlantic oyster and soft clam in the Hawaiian Islands. -- 36, 4: 138-139.

COLLINGE, Walter E.

1899. On the occurrence of Arion fasciatus Nils. in America. -- 13, 1: 9.

COLLINS, Robert Edward Lee (1898-)

1934. Psammodulus, a new Middle Miocene Modulid from the Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Mexico. -- 47, 4: 127-130, pl. 13, pt.

COLTON, Harold Sellers (1881-)

1904. Land shells of Mt. Desert, Maine. -- 17, 9: 99-102.

COLTON, Harold Sellers (1881-) (cont.)
1905. Sexual dimorphism in Strombus pugilis Linne. -- 18, 12: 138-140, 1 text fig.
1905. Some notes on living Strombus pugilis. -- 19, 8: 85-88, pl. 3, pt.
1914. Results of a statistical study of variation in the blue shells of Pecten nucleus irradians found at Atlantic City, N. J. -- 28, 5: 52-54.
1915. On classification in general and the genus Lymnaea in particular. -- 28, 10: 116-119.
1915. A provisional key to the subgenera and species of North American Lymnaeids. -- 28, 10: 119-120.
1929. Fossil fresh water shells from Winona, Coconino County, Arizona. -- 42, 3: 93-94.
CONKIN, James Elvin
1957. Larger land snails of Sleepy Hollow, Kentucky. -- 71, 1: 10-11.
CONNER, Charles H.
1904. Margaritana margaritifera in Pennsylvania. -- 18, 8: 91.
1905. Glochidia of Unio on fishes. -- 18, 12: 142-143.
1907. The gravid periods of Unios. -- 21, 8: 87-89.
1909. Supplementary notes on the breeding seasons of the Unionidae. -- 22, 10: 111-112.
COOKE, A. H.
1899. In Memoriam - M. H. Crosse. -- 12, 9: 104-106.
COOKE, Charles Montague, Jr. (1874-1948)
1913. A new sinistral Amastra. -- 27, 6: 68-69.
1914. Description of a new species of Tornatellides. -- 28, 7: 79-80.
1931. Joseph Swift Emerson. -- (Obit.), 44, 3: 94-95.
1932. The genus Armsia. -- 45, 4: 125-126.
1941. Measurements used in shell descriptions. -- 54, 3: 107.
COOKE, C. M. and BAKER, H. B.
1947. Oxychilus alliarium (Miller) in Hawaii. -- 61, 1: 36.
COOKE, C. M., jt. auth. -- see PILSBRY, H. A.
COOKE, C. Wythe (1887-)
1921. New names for West Indian Tertiary Pectens. -- 34, 4: 137.
COOLIDGE, W. H., Jr., jt. auth. -- see WALKER, R. D.
COOPER, Rev. Ebenezer V.
1888. Andrew Garrett. -- (Obit.), 2, 7: 92-93.

COOPER, Mary, jt. auth. -- see COCKERELL, T. D. A.
COPE, Mrs. Helen Marie Adolph, jt. auth. -- see INGRAM, W. M.
COTTAM, Clarence (1899-)
1942. Supplementary notes on the food of the Limpkin. -- 55, 4: 125-128.
COTTON, Bernard Charles (1905-)
1935. Helisoma campanulatum (Say) in Australia. -- 48, 3: 106.
COX, James C.
1897. Nautilus pompilius in southern New South Wales. -- 11, 4: 43-44.
CRABB, Edward Drane (1890-)
1928. A predatory Polygyra. -- 42, 1: 35-36.
1929. Egg laying and birth of young in three species of Viviparidae. -- 42, 4: 125-129.
CRAMPTON, Henry Edward (1875-1956)
1924. New and significant species of Partula from Moorea, Society Islands. -- 37, 4: 109-118, pl. 6.
CRANDALL, Orestes A. (1833-1901)
1892. Physa heterostropha Say. -- 6, 2: 20-21.
1893. Post Pliocene shells. -- 6, 9: 103.
1901. The America Physae. -- 15, 3: 25-30; 15, 4: 42-45.
1901. The American Physae. -- 15, 5: 54-58; 15, 6: 69-71.
CRAWFORD, George Ivor (1910-)
1939. Note on Stephanoda patagonica (Suter) and the genus Radiodiscus, with a new name for R. patagonicus Pilsbry. -- 52, 4: 115-117.
CROZIER, William John (1892-)
1917. The nature of the conical bodies on the mantle of certain nudibranchs. -- 30, 9: 103-106.
1917. Some structural variations in Chromodoris zebra. -- 30, 12: 140-142, pl. 6.
1917. A method of preserving large nudibranchs. -- 30, 12: 142-144.
1920. Sex-correlated coloration in Chiton tuberculatus. -- 34, 1: 30.
CURTIS, Bryan
1943. Mussel poisoning on the Pacific Coast. -- 57, 2: 70.
DALL, William Healey (1845-1927)
1887. Correspondence. -- 2, 1: 9-10.

DALL, W. H. (cont.)

1889. Notes on the soft parts of Trochus infundibulum Watson, with an account of a remarkable sexual modification of the epipodium, hitherto undescribed in Mollusca. -- 3, 1: 2-4.

1889. Paludina scalaris Jay. -- 3, 1: 8.

1889. Notes on Lophocardium Fischer. -- 3, 2: 13-14.

1889. Note on two Helices new to the fauna of the United States. -- 3, 3: 25-26.

1889. On the genus Corolla Dall. -- 3, 3: 30-32.

1890. Note on Crepidula glauca Say. -- 3, 9: 98-99.

1890. On a new species of Tylodina. -- 3, 11: 121-122.

1890. Conchological notes from Oregon. -- 4, 8: 87-89.

1891. On some marine mollusks from the southern coast of Brazil. -- 5, 4: 42-44.

1892. On some types new to the fauna of the Galapagos Islands. -- 5, 9: 97-99.

1892. On the species of Donax of Eastern North America. -- 5, 11: 125-127.

1892. On an undescribed Cytherea from the Gulf of Mexico. -- 5, 12: 134-135.

1892. Notes on Cytherea convexa Say. -- 6, 5: 52-53.

1892. Gould's "North Pacific Exploring Expedition" types. -- 6, 7: 84.

1893. Additional shells from the coast of southern Brazil. -- 6, 10: 109-112.

1893. Bulimulus proteus Broderip and its distribution. -- 7, 3: 29-30.

1893. On a new species of Yoldia from California. -- 7, 3: 29-30.

1893. Preliminary notice of new species of land-shells from the Galapagos Islands, collected by Dr. G. Baur. -- 7, 5: 52-56.

1893. Haeckel's planktonic studies. -- 7, 8: 86-87.

1894. On the species of Mactra from California. -- 7, 12: 136-138, pl. 5.

1894. On some species of Mulinia from the Pacific Coast. -- 8, 1: 5-6.

1894. Synopsis of the Mactridae of North America. -- 8, 3: 25-28.

1894. Bulimus oblongus. -- 8, 3: 35.

1894. Pupa syngenes Pils. -- 8, 3: 35.

1894. II. Synopsis of the Mactridae of northwest America, south to Panama. -- 8, 4: 39-43.

DALL, W. H. (cont.)

1894. Description of a new species of Doridium from Puget Sound. -- 8, 7: 73-74.

1894. A new Chiton from California. -- 8, 8: 90-91.

1895. On a new species of Holospira from Texas. -- 8, 10: 112.

1895. New species of land-shells from the Galapagos Islands. -- 8, 11: 126-127.

1895. New species of land shells from Puget Sound. -- 8, 11: 129-130.

1895. An undescribed Meretrix from Florida. -- 9, 1: 10-12.

1895. Description of a new Vitrea from Puget Sound. -- 9, 3: 27-28.

1895. Three new species of Macoma from the Gulf of Mexico. -- 9, 3: 32-34.

1895. Synopsis of the subdivisions of Holospira and some related genera. -- 9, 5: 50-51.

1895. Note on the genus Joannisia. -- 9, 7: 78.

1896. REVIEW OF: Catalogue of the marine mollusks of Japan, collected by Frederick Stearns. By H. A. Pilsbry. -- 9, 9: 105-106.

1896. On some new species of Scala. -- 9, 10: 111-112.

1896. New species of Leda from the Pacific Coast. -- 10, 1: 1-2.

1896. Note on Neritina showalteri Lea. -- 10, 2: 13-15.

1896. On the American species of Ervillia. -- 10, 3: 25-27.

1896. On the American species of Cyrenoidea. -- 10, 5: 51-52.

1896. Note on Leda caelata Hinds. -- 10, 6: 70.

1897. List of species collected at Bahia Brazil, by Dr. H. von Ihering. -- 10, 11: 121-123.

1897. On a new form of Polygyra from New Mexico. -- 11, 1: 2-3.

1897. Synopsis of the Pinnidae of the United States and West Indies. -- 11, 3: 25-26.

1897. Note on landshells from the Malay Peninsula. -- 11, 4: 37-38.

1897. On a new Holospira from Texas. -- 11, 4: 38.

1897. New land shells from Mexico and New Mexico. -- 11, 6: 61-62.

1897. Editorial Correspondence. -- 11, 6: 66.

1897. New species of Mexican land shells. -- 11, 7: 73-74.

1897. New West American shells. -- 11, 8: 85-86.

1898. On a new species of Vitrea from Maryland. -- 11, 9: 100-101.

DALL, W. H. (cont.)

1898. A new subgenus of Coralliophaga. -- 11, 12: 135.
1898. On a new species of Fusus from California. -- 12, 1: 4-5.
1898. A new species of Ceres from Mexico. -- 12, 3: 27-28.
1898. On a new species of Myllita. -- 12, 4: 40-41.
1898. A new species of Terebra from Texas. -- 12, 4: 44-45.
1898. A new Polygyra from New Mexico. -- 12, 7: 75.
1898. Description of a new Ampullaria from Florida. -- 12, 7: 75-76.
1899. On a new species of Drillia from California. -- 12, 11: 127.
1899. A new Pteronotus from California. -- 12, 12: 138-139.
1899. Correspondence /from Honolulu, Hawaii/. -- 13, 7: 82-83.
1899. Note on Sigaretus oldroydii. -- 13, 8: 85.
1899. Origin of the mutations of Ostrea. -- 13, 8: 91-93.
1900. A new species of Capulus from California. -- 13, 9: 100.
1900. Note on Petricola denticulata Sby. -- 13, 11: 121-122.
1900. A new species of Lima. -- 14, 2: 15-16.
1900. A new Murex from California. -- 14, 4: 37-38.
1900. Some names which must be discarded. -- 14, 4: 44-45.
1900. Note on a new abyssal limpet. -- 14, 4: 48.
1900. A new species of Cerion. -- 14, 6: 65.
1900. On a genus (Phyllaplysia) new to the Pacific Coast. -- 14, 8: 91-92.
1900. A new species of Pleurobranchus from California. -- 14, 11: 125-126.
1901. A new Pinna from California. -- 14, 12: 142-143.
1901. Correspondence /Answer to Hemphill's remarks/. -- 15, 1: 12.
1901. A gigantic fossil Lucina. -- 15, 4: 40-42.
1901. A new species of Liomesus. -- 15, 8: 89-90.
1902. A new species of Volutomitra. -- 15, 9: 102-103.
1902. Note on the names Elachista and Pleurotomaria. -- 15, 11: 127.
1902. Notes on the giant Limas. -- 16, 2: 15-17.
1902. New species of Pacific Coast shells. -- 16, 4: 43-44.
1902. Note on Neocorbicula Fischer. -- 16, 7: 82-83.
1903. A new Crassatellites from Brazil. -- 16, 9: 101-102.
1903. Hawaiian Physidae. -- 16, 9: 106.
1903. /Note on Miodon/. -- 16, 12: 143.

DALL, W. H. (cont.)

1903. Two new mollusks from the West Coast of America. -- 17, 4: 37-38.

1903. A new species of Metzgeria. -- 17, 5: 51-52.

1903. Note on the family Septidae. -- 17, 5: 55-56.

1903. A new genus of Trochidae. -- 17, 6: 61-62.

1903. Mrs. Henrietta H. T. Wolcott. -- (Obit.), 17, 7: 83-84.

1904. Gundlachia and Ancylus. -- 17, 9: 97-98.

1904. Notes on the nomenclature of the Pupacea and associated forms. -- 17, 10: 114-116.

1904. A new species of Periploma from California. -- 17, 11: 122-123.

1904. A singular Eocene Turbinella. -- 18, 1: 9-10.

1904. /Letter to the Editors: on Museum Boltenianum/. -- 18, 7: 84.

1905. Note on Lucina (Miltha) childreni Gray and on a new species from the Gulf of California. -- 18, 10: 110-112.

1905. Notes on some preoccupied names of mollusks. -- 18, 10: 113.

1905. Names in the Pupillidae. -- 18, 10: 114-116.

1905. Some new species of mollusks from California. -- 18, 11: 123-125.

1905. Note on the genus Aporema Dall. -- 18, 12: 143.

1905. Note on Trichodina Ancey. -- 18, 12: 143.

1905. Two undescribed Californian shells. -- 19, 2: 14-15.

1905. Note on a variety of Crepidula nivea C. B. Adams, from San Pedro, California. -- 19, 3: 26-27.

1905. A new Chiton from the New England coast. -- 19, 8: 88-90, pl. 4.

1906. Note on some forgotten mollusk-names. -- 19, 9: 104-105.

1906. Note on Vitrina pfeifferi Deshayes. -- 19, 9: 107-108.

1906. On a new Floridian Calliostoma. -- 19, 11: 131-132.

1906. Note on some names in the Volutidae. -- 19, 12: 143-144.

1906. Note on the genus Glabaris Gray or Patularia Swainson. -- 20, 4: 39-40.

1906. A new Scala from California. -- 20, 4: 44.

1907. A new Cardium from Puget Sound. -- 20, 10: 111-112.

1907. Three new species of Scala from California. -- 20, 11: 127-128.

1907. Note on the genus Psilocochlis Dall. -- 20, 11: 128.

1907. Correspondence /re Volutidae/. -- 20, 12: 142-143.

1907. A new Cerithium from the Florida Keys. -- 21, 2: 22-23.

DALL, W. H. (cont.)

1907. On a Cymatium new to the Californian fauna. -- 21, 2: 22-23.

1907. /Planorbis magnificus/. -- 21, 8: 90.

1907. /Sinistral Marginella apicina Menke, Florida/. -- 21, 8: 91.

1907. /Ilyanassa obsoleta Say in California/. -- 21, 8: 91.

1907. Memorandum of suggestions for the organization of an American Conchological Association or Society. -- 21, 8: 94-96. /Includee in "Proposals for an American Conchological Society" (Anon.) same data/.

1908. Henry Vendryes. -- (Obit.), 21, 9: 107.

1908. Subdivisions of the Terebridae. -- 21, 11: 124-125.

1908. Note on Turbonilla castanea and Odostomia montereyensis. -- 21, 11: 131.

1908. Some new Californian shells. -- 21, 12: 136-137.

1908. A revision of the Solenomyacidae. -- 22, 1: 1-2.

1908. Some new brachiopods. -- 22, 3: 28-30.

1908. A new West Indian Nitidella. -- 22, 3: 31-32.

1908. A gigantic Solemya and a new Vesicomya. -- 22, 7: 61-63.

1908. Another large Miocene Scala. -- 22, 8: 80-81.

1909. A new species of Pholadomya. -- 22, 11: 115-117.

1909. Some notes on Cypraea of the Pacific Coast. -- 22, 12: 125-126.

1909. Note on Pholadomya pacifica Dall. -- 22, 12: 142-143.

1909. Dr. R. E. C. Stearns. -- (Obit.), 23, 5: 70-72, portrait.

1909. Ludwig Rudolph Sophus Bergh. -- (Obit.), 23, 5: 72.

1910. New species of West American shells. -- 23, 11: 133-136.

1910. Note on the summary of the Mollusca of the Peruvian Province. -- 23, 11: 144.

1910. A new Floridian Amnicola. -- 24, 1: 2.

1910. New shells from the Gulf of California. -- 24, 3: 32-34.

1910. Two new Mexican landshells. -- 24, 3: 34-36.

1910. Notes on Davisia and Malvinasia. -- 24, 4: 47-48.

1910. Notes on California shells. -- 24, 8: 95-96.

1911. Notes on California shells (II). -- 24, 10: 109-112.

1911. Notes on California shells. III. -- 24, 11: 124-127.

1911. W. G. W. Harford. -- (Obit.), 25, 1: 8.

1911. A giant Admete from Bering Sea. -- 25, 2: 19-20.

DALL, W. H. (cont.)

1911. A new Leptothyra from California. -- 25, 3: 25-26.
1911. Professor Josiah Keep. -- (Obit.), 25, 6: 61-62, portr.
1911. A new genus of bivalves from Bermuda. -- 25, 8: 85-86.
1911. A new brachiopod from Bermuda. -- 25, 8: 86-87.
1911. A new Californian Eupleura. -- 25, 8: 87.
1912. New Californian Mollusca. -- 25, 11: 127-129.
1912. Note on the genus Septa Perry (Triton auct.). -- 26, 4: 58-59.
1913. Feeding habits of Ariolimax. -- 26, 9: 108.
1913. Charles W. Gripp. -- (Obit.), 26, 11: 132.
1913. Shells collected at Manzanillo, West Mexico, Oct., 1910, by C. R. Orcutt, identified by William H. Dall. -- 26, 12: 143.
1913. A new genus of Trochidae. -- 27, 8: 86-87.
1914. Note on Clementia obliqua Jukes-Browne. -- 27, 9: 103-104.
1914. Notes on some West American Pectens. -- 27, 11: 121-122.
1914. Notes on West American oysters. -- 28, 1: 1-3.
1914. Notes on some Northwest Coast Acmaeas. -- 28, 2: 13-15.
1914. Henry Hemphill. -- (Obit.), 28, 5: 58-59.
1914. Notes on West American Emarginulinae. -- 28, 6: 62-64.
1915. The earliest notice of a species of the genus Gundlachia. -- 28, 11: 128-129.
1915. A new species of Modiolaria from Bering Sea. -- 28, 12: 138.
1915. Notes on the West American species of Fusinus. -- 29, 5: 54-57.
1915. Notes on American species of Mactrella. -- 29, 6: 61-63.
1916. Two new bivalve shells from Uruguay. -- 29, 10: 112-113.
1916. Notes on the Californian species of Adula. -- 30, 1: 1-3.
1916. Notes on the West American Columbellidae. -- 30, 3: 25-29.
1916. Shells of Mt. Monadnock, N. H. -- 30, 5: 57-58.
1916. A new Subemarginula from California. -- 30, 6: 61.
1916. Mt. Monadnock shells. -- 30, 7: 84.
1917. A new species of Astarte from Alaska. -- 31, 1: 10-12.
1917. Notes on boreal land and freshwater shells. -- 31, 1: 12-13.
1917. Mrs. Maria Baldridge. -- (Obit.), 31, 1: 34.
1918. Notes on the genus Trachydermon Carpenter. -- 32, 1: 1-3.

DALL, W. H. (cont.)

1918. Pleistocene fossils of Magdalena Bay, Lower California, collected by Charles Russell Orcutt. -- 32, 1: 23-26.
1919. Stylobates, a warning. -- 32, 3: 79-80.
1919. Note on Thyasira bisecta Conrad. -- 32, 3: 103.
1919. A new form of Ampullaria. -- 33, 1: 10-11.
1919. Note on the name Duplicaria. -- 33, 1: 32.
1920. A new species of Mitra from California. -- 33, 3: 103.
1920. A new Alaskan Chiton. -- 34, 1: 22-23.
1920. Turritidae vs. Turridae. -- 34, 1: 27-28.
1921. Two new Pliocene Pectens from Nome, Alaska. -- 34, 3: 76-77.
1921. Species named in the Portland Catalogue: I, American. -- 34, 3: 97-100.
1921. Molluscan species named in the Portland Catalogue, 1786, Part II, Foreign species. -- 34, 4: 124-132.
1921. Two new South American shells. -- 34, 4: 132-133.
1921. A new Chiton from southern Brazil. -- 35, 1: 4-5.
1921. Nomenclatorial notes. -- 35, 2: 49-50.
1922. Note on Alaba and Diala. -- 35, 3: 84-85.
1922. Note on Acteocina. -- 35, 3: 96.
1922. Note on Fenella A. Adams. -- 36, 1: 27-28.
1922. Two new bivalves from Argentina. -- 36, 2: 58-59.
1923. A new deep water Lyonsiella. -- 37, 1: 31.
1923. Note on Fenella, Obtortio, and Alabina. -- 37, 1: 33-34.
1923. F. C. Meuschen in the Zoolophylacium Gronovianum. -- 37, 2: 44-52.
1924. Note on the discovery of Orygoceras in the Idaho Tertiaries. -- 37, 3: 97-98.
1924. A new Alaskan Puncturella. -- 37, 4: 133.
1924. A remarkable caecid from Florida. -- 38, 1: 7-8.
1925. New shells from Japan. -- 38, 3: 95-97.
1925. REVIEW OF: Kritisches Verzeichnis der rezenten und fossilen Cypraeen, by F. A. Schilder. 1924. -- 38, 3: 106-107.
1925. Notes on the nomenclature of our East American species of Pecten with descriptions of new species. -- 38, 4: 112-120.
1925. Note on the name of our common oyster. -- 38, 4: 121.
1925. A new Acteocina from British Columbia. -- 39, 1: 25-26.
1926. On Amicula and Cryptochiton. -- 39, 3: 75-76.

DALL, W. H. (cont.)

1926. Note on Ancylastrum. -- 39, 3: 105.

1926. /Japanese species introduced at Bellingham Bay, Washington/. -- 40, 1: 32.

1926. A new Pecten from the Loochoo Islands. -- 40, 2: 67.

1927. A new name for Acmaea apicina Dall. -- 40, 3: 101.

1927. Note on the genera oc Costa's Microdoride. -- 40, 4: 134.

DALL, W. H. and BARTSCH, Paul

1901. A new Californian Bittium. -- 15, 5: 58-59.

1902. A new Rissoa from California. -- 16, 8: 94.

DANIELS, Lorenzo Eugene (1852-1918)

1902. A new species of Lampsilis. -- 16, 2: 13-14, pl. 2.

1904. Geographic range of Polygyra tridentata discoidea in Indiana. -- 18, 8: 92.

1905. Notes on the semi-fossil shells of Posey County, Indiana. -- 19, 6: 62-63.

1909. Records of Minnesota mollusks. -- 22, 11: 119-121.

1911. Notes on Oreohelix. -- 25, 2: 18-19.

1912. Abnormal shells. -- 26, 3: 38-41, pl. 5.

1920. Shells from Jamestown, North Dakota. -- 34, 1: 29.

DARLING, Mrs. Mary P.

1895. /Collecting in Los Angeles County/. -- 9, 6: 71.

DAVIS, Charles Abbott (d. 1908)

1904. Notes on the Mollusca of the Bermuda Islands. -- 17, 11: 125-130, pl. 4.

DAWLEY, Charlotte Webster (1902-)

1955. Minnesota land snails. -- 69, 2: 56-62.

DEAN, George W. (1820-1901)

1890. Distribution of Unionidae in the three rivers, Mahoning, Cuyahoga and Tuscarawas. -- 4, 2: 20-22.

1891. On the distinguishing characters of Unio radiatus and Unio luteolus. -- 5, 7: 77-78.

1892. More about Unio luteolus and U. radiatus. -- 5, 10: 112-113.

DE BOE, Mizpah Otto

1933. A new color form of Liguus from a new area of the Florida Everglades. -- 47, 2: 68-69, pl. 6, pt.

1934. Liguus from a new locality in central Florida Everglades. -- 48, 2: 69.

DE CHAMPLAIN, André-Albert (1900)

1929. Helix hortensis in the province of Quebec. -- 42, 3: 102.

DEGNER, Eduard
1933. Limpets bored by predacious Gastropods? -- 46, 3: 103.
DEICHMANN, Elisabeth (1896-)
1954. The "Texas longhorn shells" from the Florida waters. -- 67, 3: 76-80, pl. 7.
DEMOND, Joan (1927-)
1951. Key to the Nassariidae of the West Coast of North America. -- 65, 1: 15-17.
1954. A key to the Hawaiian Cypraeidae. -- 67, 3: 86-90.
DESLANDES, Newton, jt. auth. -- see PARAENSE, W. L.
DEXTER, Ralph Warren (1912-)
1942. Notes on the marine mollusks of Cape Ann, Massachusetts. -- 56, 2: 57-61.
1943. Observations on the local movements of Littorina litorea (L.) and Thais lapillus (L.). -- 57, 1: 6-8.
1943. A source of misleading molluscan records. -- 57, 2: 67-68.
1943. Shell heaps of the Herring Gull. -- 57, 2: 69.
1944. Annual fluctuation of abundance of some marine mollusks. -- 58, 1: 18-24.
1944. Venus mercenaria not at Cape Ann. -- 58, 2: 71.
1945. Zonation of the intertidal marine mollusks at Cape Ann, Massachusetts. -- 58, 4: 135-142.
1945. The genus Pecten at Cape Ann, Massachusetts. -- 59, 2: 69-70.
1948. Current interest in malacology. -- 62, 1: 25-28.
1950. Distribution of the mollusks in a basic bog lake and its margins. -- 64, 1: 19-26.
1953. The mollusks inhabiting some temporary pools and ponds in Illinois and Ohio. -- 67, 1: 26-33.
1954. Additional food mollusks of the Wampanoag Indians. -- 68, 2: 72.
1955. Raymond C. Rush, M. D., 1875-1954. -- (Obituary), 68, 3: 102-104.
1955. Extension of known range of the slug Pallifera fosteri F. C. Baker. -- 69, 1: 35-36.
1956. Additional marine mollusks at Cape Ann, Massachusetts. -- 69, 4: 140-141.
1958. A sinistral shell of Cepaea hortensis. -- 72, 1: 35.
1959. Habitat change for Ferrissia. -- 72, 4: 144-145.
1960. Sinistral shell of Campeloma integrum. -- 73, 3: 118-iii after 118.

DEXTER, R. W. (cont.)

1960. Purpura, Nucella, or Thais?: the problem continues. -- 74, 1: 38.

1961. Additional notes on discarded shells of mollusks. -- 74, 3: 119-121.

1961. On the delayed description of Xylophaga atlantica. -- 75, 1: 40-41.

1961. Mass movement of a colony of the mud snail Ilyanassa. -- 75, 2: 85-86.

DEXTER, R. W., jt. auth. -- see SPECK, F. G.

DIETRICH, Richard V. and MORRIS, Percy A.

1953. Mollusks from Kwajalein. -- 67, 1: 13-18.

DINEEN, Clarence Francis (1916-), jt. auth. -- see HOLLE, P. A.

DIVER, Cyril

1939. Obituary of Professor A. E. Boycott, F.R.S. -- 52, 4: 135-138.

DODGE, Henry

1946. A letter concerning the cones of Hwass and other collections in Switzerland. -- 59, 3: 97-101.

1946. Notes on Lamarck's "Prodrome" 1799. -- 60, 1: 25-31.

1947. Lamarck's Prodrome d'une nouvelle classification des coquilles. -- 61, 2: 60-70.

1948. Lamarck's Prodrome d'une nouvelle classification des coquilles. -- 61, 4: 134-143.

1950. Hiatella Daudin versus Saxicava Bellevue. -- 63, 4: 138-139.

1950. Hiatella Daudin versus Saxicava Bellevue. -- 64, 1: 29-33.

1950. The plate headings of Bruguière. -- 64, 2: 68-69.

DOHERTY, William

1899. The dentate variety of Conulus. -- 12, 12: 144.

DONOHUE, Jerry and HARDCASTLE, Kenneth

1962. X-ray diffraction examination of two forms of Oliva spicata. -- 75, 4: 162-165, pl. 17, fig. 1.

DORE, Harry E.

1891. Mollusks in the Portland, Oregon, market. -- 5, 5: 58-59.

DRAKE, Mrs. Marie

1895. Marine shells of Puget Sound. -- 9, 4: 38-42.

1896. Notes on some shells of Puget Sound. -- 10, 6: 68-70.

DRAKE, Robert J.
1948. Mollusca of the eastern basin of the Chaco River, New Mexico. -- 62, 1: 5-8.
1949. Mollusca of the eastern basin of the Chaco River, New Mexico. -- 62, 3: 94-97.
1949. A new species of Oreohelix, subgenus Radiocentrum, from southeastern Chihuahua. -- 62, 4: 109-112.
1950. Holospira kriegeri, new species, from Tamaulipas. -- 64, 2: 51-53.
1952. Some marine shells used by prehistoric Indians in Ecuador. -- 65, 4: 120-122.
DUNDEE, Dolores Saunders (Mrs. Harold A. Dundee) (1927-)
1955. Additional localities for land Mollusca in Oklahoma. -- 69, 1: 16-18.
DUNDEE, D. S. and DUNDEE, H. A.
1958. Extensions of known ranges of 4 mollusks. -- 72, 2: 51-53.
DUNDEE, D. S. and WATT, Patti
1961. Louisiana land snails with new records. -- 75, 2: 79-83.
DUNDEE, D. S., jt. auth. -- see van der SCHALIE, H.
DUNDEE, Harold A. (1924-), jt. auth. -- see DUNDEE, D. S.
DURHAM, John Wyatt (1907-)
1942. Four new gastropods from the Gulf of California. -- 55, 4: 120-125, pl. 8, pt.
EDGE, Elton R. (1887-), jt. auth. -- see YOCOM, H. B.
EDITORS
1901. REVIEW OF: Transactions of the Wagner Free Institute of Science, III, Contributions to the Tertiary Fauna of Florida. -- 15, 1: 11-12.
1914. Notice to subscribers. -- 27, 12: 144.
EDITORS (HBB, CBW, RTA)
1960. To contributors. -- 74, 1: 39-40.
EDMONDSON, Charles Howard (1876-)
1944. Vertical distribution of shipworms in Hawaiian waters. -- 58, 2: 55-56.
1946. Dispersal of shipworms in the Pacific. -- 60, 2: 53-54.
EDSON, Henry M. (d. 1912)
1911. Notes on Ammonitella lunata, Conrad. -- 24, 11: 132.
1911. The land Mollusca of San Mateo Point, California. -- 25, 2: 17-18.
1911. Epiphragmophora californiensis, and the shells commonly called varieties thereof. -- 25, 6: 68-71.
1912. Two new land shells from California. -- 26, 3: 37.

EDSON, H. M. (cont.)
1912. Notes on the validity of Helix (Epiphragmophora) oregonensis Lea. -- 26, 4: 49-51.
EHRMANN, P.
1949. Cylindronenia, a new subgenus of Nenia. -- 62, 3: 104.
EICHMAN, Charles Jetter
1955. A new Cretaceous Emarginula. -- 68, 4: 133-134.
ELDRED, Bonnie
1958. Meioceras lermondi as food for Penaeus duorarum? -- 71, 4: 152.
ELLIS, Max Mapes (1887-)
1916. Anodonta danielsi Lea in Colorado. -- 29, 10: 116-119.
ELLIS, M. M. and KEIM, Marie
1918. Notes on the glochidia of Strophitus edentulus pavonius (Lea) from Colorado. -- 32, 1: 17-18.
ELROD, Morton John (1863-)
1893. George W. Lichtenthaler. -- (Obit.), 6, 12: 141-143.
1901. Collecting shells in Montana. -- 15, 8: 86-89.
1902. Collecting shells in Montana. -- 15, 9: 103-104; 15, 10: 110-112; 15, 11: 129-130.
1903. Notes on Pyramidula elrodi Pils. -- 16, 10: 109-112, 1 pl., 3 text figs.
1903. Errata /to article, Naut. 16, 10: 109-112/. -- 16, 12: 144.
1903. Montana shells - Pyramidula strigosa. -- 17, 1: 1-6.
EMERSON, William Keith (1925-)
1951. Nomenclatural notes on the Scaphopoda: The subgenus Dentale Da Costa. -- 65, 1: 17-20.
1952. Infra-subspecific terminology in marine mollusks. -- 65, 4: 139-142.
1952. /Articles on Mollusca in Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. vols. 47-50/. -- 66, 1: 34-36.
1953. A review of Marks' subgenera of Busycon Röding, together with remarks pertaining to the genus. -- 67, 2: 61-66.
EMERSON, W. K., jt. auth. -- see Smith, Allyn G.
EMERY, Daniel Littlefield (1861-1950)
1924. Collecting in southern Florida, the Bahamas and Cuba. -- 38, 2: 56-62.
1934. Charles Curry Allen. -- (Obituary), 48, 1: 31-33.
1939. Sinistral Liguus fasciatus roseatus. -- 52, 4: 140.

EMERY, D. L. (cont.)
1939. Cypraea spadicea in the bulla stage. -- 52, 4: 141.
1943. Sinistral Pomacea. -- 57, 2: 66.
ERDMAN, Donald S.
1957. Vagabond cuttlebones. -- 70, 3: 106-107.
ERDMAN, D. S., jt. auth. -- see VOSS, G. L.
EWAN, Joseph
1957. Guy L. Wilkins: an appreciation. -- 71, 1: 35-36, and iii.
EYERDAM, Walter Jakob (1892-)
1924. Marine shells of Drier Bay, Knight Island, Prince William Sound, Alaska. -- 38, 1: 22-28.
1925. Station of Ferrissia oregonensis (Clessin). -- 39, 2: 71.
1929. The land shells of Kamchatka. -- 43, 2: 61-62.
1933. Further comment on limpets bored by Natica. -- 46, 3: 104.
1933. Haplotrema vancouverensis chocolata Dall. -- 46, 3: 104-105.
1933. A biological collecting excursion to the Aleutian Islands. -- 46, 4: 124-128.
1933. Two record sizes of Pecten. -- 47, 1: 36-37.
1934. Invertebrate remains dug from kitchen middens of an old Aleut stone age village near Dutch Harbor, Alaska. -- 47, 3: 100-103.
1934. Land and freshwater shells from the vicinity of Yakima, Washington. -- 48, 2: 46-48.
1935. The red shell money of western Melanesia. -- 48, 3: 76-77.
1936. The distribution of Melania and Neritina in the British Solomon Islands. -- 50, 2: 44-46.
1937. Monadenia semialba Henderson. -- 51, 2: 63-65.
1937. A concentrated population of Lymnaea palustris nuttalliana Lea. -- 51, 2: 72.
1938. Extended ranges of seventy-five species of North Pacific shells collected by Walter J. Eyerdam and Ingvard Norberg. -- 51, 3: 100-104; 51, 4: 122-126.
1938. A collection of freshwater shells from Kamchatka. -- 52, 2: 56-59.
1939. Land snails collected at Uganik Bay, Kodiak Island. -- 53, 2: 61-64.
1940. The northern range of Monadenia fidelis Gray. -- 53, 3: 107.

EYERDAM, W. J. (cont.)

1940. Extension of ranges of North American marine shells to Chile. -- 53, 3: 108.

1940. Extension of range of Monadenia semialba Henderson. -- 53, 3: 108.

1940. Further notes on land shells from Kodiak and nearby islands. -- 53, 4: 131-133.

1940. A Solomon Island Batissa living in dry hot sand. -- 53, 4: 144.

1940. Some maximum sized Cardium corbis from Alaska. -- 54, 2: 53.

1941. Cleaning shells with aid of blow-fly maggots. -- 54, 4: 145-146.

1941. Lymnaea auricularia Linnaeus in western Washington and Kamchatka. -- 55, 1: 18-19.

1942. Excursions to Lake Baical. -- 55, 4: 133-139.

1943. Collecting shells in the Solomon Islands. -- 57, 2: 41-42.

1944. Extended ranges of four Alaskan marine shells. -- 57, 4: 142.

1948. Extinction of Monadenia fidelis semialba (Henderson) Eyerdam. -- 61, 4: 143-144.

1950. West Indian marine mollusks from southern Brazil. -- 63, 4: 113-115.

1952. Some land shells from Japan and the maritime province of Siberia. -- 66, 1: 13-15.

1958. Trip to South Chile. -- 71, 4: 152.

1959. South American trip. -- 72, 3: 104.

1960. Mollusks and brachiopods from Afognak and Sitkalidak Islands, Kodiak group, Alaska. -- 74, 2: 41-46.

1961. Mollusks and brachiopods from Afognak and Sitkalidak Islands, Kodiak group, Alaska. -- 74, 3: 91-95.

1961. An excursion to Lake Miragoane, Haiti. -- 75, 2: 71-75.

FARGO, William Gilbert (1867-1957)

1946. Pinellas County, Florida, Tertiary fossil localities. -- 59, 4: 143-144.

1948. New Vexillum and Aesopus from the Pliocene of St. Petersburg, Florida. -- 61, 4: 109-112.

1950. Daniel Littlefield Emery. -- (Obit.), 64, 2: 61-62.

FARGO, W. G. (cont.)
1951. A new Vexillum from Pliocene of St. Petersburg, Florida. -- 64, 4: 121-122.
FARRER, W. J.
1892. Mortality in mussels at Orange, Va. -- 5, 12: 141.
1892. Planorbis multivolvis /Case, in Newfoundland./ -- 6, 3: 36.
FECHTNER, Frederick R.
1962. Corbicula fluminea (Müller) from the Ohio River. -- 75, 3: 126.
FENTON, Carroll Lane (1900-)
1932. A parasitic brachiopod. -- 46, 2: 52-54, 3 text figs.
FERRISS, James Henry (1849-1926)
1898. How can he clean 'em? -- 11, 12: 135-136.
1899. Collecting in the Great Smokies. -- 12, 9: 97-101.
1900. In search of Polygyra pilsbryi. -- 14, 3: 25-31.
1900. A new Lampsilis from Arkansas. -- 14, 4: 38-39, 2 figs.
1900. The Great Smoky Mountains. -- 14, 5: 49-59.
1904. Southwestern shells. -- 18, 5: 49-54.
1905. A new subspecies of Polygyra ferrissi. -- 19, 6: 67.
1906. Mollusks of Oklahoma. -- 20, 2: 16-17.
1907. A new subspecies of Polygyra multilineata. -- 21, 4: 37-38.
1910. A collecting excursion north of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. -- 23, 9: 109-112.
1913. Correspondence from Arizona. -- 27, 5: 60.
1914. Camps in the Catalinas and White Mountains of Arizona, with description of a new American land shell. -- 27, 10: 109-112.
1914. Notes. -- 27, 12: 134-136.
1914. Rumina decollata in Texas. -- 28, 1: 11.
1914. /Notes from Arizona/. -- 28, 4: 48.
1915. Our New Mexican expedition of 1914. -- 28, 10: 109-113.
1917. A shell hunt in the Black Range, with description of a new Oreohelix. -- 30, 9: 99-103.
1917. Collecting shells in a corner of the Sierra Nevada. -- 31, 1: 31-34.
1918. Camping in the Sierras and the Desert. Plate I. -- 32, 1: 3-9, pl. 1.
1919. My journey to the Blue and White Mountains, Arizona. -- 32, 3: 81-86.

FERRISS, J. H. (cont.)

1919. Lorenzo E. Daniels. -- (Obit.), 32, 3: 99-101, portrait.

1919. Along the Mexican border, 1919. -- 33, 2: 37-44.

1920. The Navajo Nation. -- 33, 4: 109-111, 1 pl.; 34, 1: 1-14.

1924. On the Rio Grande. -- 38, 2: 37-40.

1925. A new Texan Bulimulus. -- 39, 1: 24-25.

FERRISS, J. H., jt. auth. -- see CLAPP, G. H.; PILSBRY, H. A.

FIELD, Stanley C.

1930. Snails climbing trees. -- 44, 1: 30.

1931. Notes on the occurrence of Micrarionta kellettii (Forbes) on the Californian mainland near San Pedro. -- 44, 3: 86.

1931. Notes on Californian shells of the Helminthoglypta cuyamacensis group. -- 45, 1: 29.

FIELD, S. C., jt. auth. -- see PILSBRY, H. A.

FINUCANE, John H., jt. auth. -- see SWAN, E. F.

FLIPSE, Robert C.

1948. A mixed colony of Cepaea nemoralis and Cepaea hortensis on Long Island, New York. -- 61, 4: 132-133.

FLUCK, William Henry (1870-1948)

1900. Shell collecting on the Mosquito Coast. -- 14, 8: 94.

1901. Correspondence /from Nicaragua/. -- 15, 4: 48.

1905. Shell-collecting on the Mosquito Coast of Nicaragua. -- 19, 1: 8-12, 1 fig. (map).

1905. Shell-collecting on the Mosquito Coast of Nicaragua - II. -- 19, 2: 16-19.

1905. Shell-collecting on the Mosquito Coast of Nicaragua. - III. -- 19, 3: 32-34.

1905. Shell collecting on the Mosquito Coast of Nicaragua. - IV. -- 19, 5: 55-57.

1905. Shell collecting on the Mosquito Coast of Nicaragua. - V. -- 19, 7: 78-80.

1906. Shell-collecting on the Mosquito Coast of Nicaragua. - VI. -- 20, 1: 1-4.

1932. Valvata simplex Gould. -- 46, 1: 19-22.

1943. Abnormalities in Helix (Alabastrina) tingitana Paladilhe and Mesodon exoletus Binney. -- 56, 3: 104-105.

FORCART, Lothar

1946. Nomenclatorial notes on Odontostomus Beck, 1837 (Bulimulidae). -- 60, 2: 57-60.

FORD, John (1827-1910)

1886. A day among the Mollusks. -- 1, 5: 21.
1886. Correspondence. -- 1, 6: 26-27.
1887. Helices in Fairmount Park, Philadelphia. -- 2, 1: 7-8.
1887. The Succinea obliqua, Say, of Fairmount Park, Philadelphia, with some remarks regarding the relationship of Succinea totteniana, Lea. -- 2, 2: 23-24.
1887. The fresh water mollusks of Fairmount Park. -- 2, 3: 39-41.
1887. Some remarks on the migration of mollusks. -- 2, 5: 71-72.
1889. Description of Helix (Trachia) dentoni n. sp. -- 3, 1: 17-18, 3 text figs.
1889. List of shells of the New Jersey coast south of Brigantine Island. -- 3, 3: 27-29.
1889. Scalaria angulata in New Jersey. -- 3, 5: 52-53.
1889. On Crepidula glauca. -- 3, 8: 90-92.
1890. Kansas shells. -- 3, 9: 105-106.
1890. A few last words on Crepidula. -- 3, 11: 128-129.
1890. A glance at the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. -- 4, 7: 75-79, 1 fig.
1890. Description of a new species of Anctus. -- 4, 7: 81.
1890. Some American cannibals. -- 4, 7: 85.
1891. Description of new species of Anctus and Oliva. -- 4, 12: 134-136, 4 figs.
1892. /Correspondence on byssus in Unio/. -- 6, 1: 10-11.
1892. Some remarks on New Jersey coast shells. -- 6, 3: 25-29, 9 figs.
1893. Description of a new form of Cypraea. -- 6, 10: 112-113.
1893. Some (responsive) remarks relative to Cypraea greegori Ford. -- 7, 7: 78-81.
1893. Description of a new species of Cypraea. -- 7, 4: 39-41, 2 figs.
1894. Some final remarks relative to Cypraea greegori, Ford. -- 7, 11: 130-131.
1895. A new variety of Olivella. -- 8, 9: 103-104.
1895. Notes on the reported extinction of the genus Achatinella and marvelous development of a Florida Fasciolaria. -- 8, 11: 123-125.
1896. Some references to the genus Oliva. -- 10, 1: 3-5, 5 figs.
1897. Timothy Abbott Conrad. -- (Obit.), 10, 10: 110-112.

FORD, J. (cont.)
1897. In Memoriam - John H. Campbell. -- 10, 10: 116-117.
1898. Description of a new species of Olivella. -- 12, 6: 66-67.
FOSTER, Richard Winslow
1935. Arca barbata Linn. -- 49, 2: 64.
1937. Notes on Anomia aculeata Müller. -- 50, 3: 102-103.
1947. Cassis tuberosa feeding on an echinoid (Clypeaster rosaceus L.). -- 61, 1: 35-36.
FOSTER, Thural Dale (1897-1936), jt. auth. -- see VAN CLEAVE, H.J.
FOUAD ABDEL-GHANI, A.
1953. Lymnaea stagnalis in Egypt. -- 67, 2: 44-45.
FOWLER, Henry Weed (1878-)
1895. Goniobasis virginica. -- 9, 1: 11.
FOX, Denis Llewellyn (1901-)
1935. A biochemical method for internally cleaning small molluscan shells. -- 48, 3: 99-100.
FOX, William Joseph (1872-1947)
1891. List of Mollusca of Gloucester Co., N. J. -- 4, 10: 113-115.
1901. The locality of Say's type of Alasmidonta marginata. -- 15, 4: 47.
1924. Some unpublished plates of Conrad's "Unionidae." -- 38, 1: 28-29.
FOX, William J., jt. auth., -- see JOHNSON, C. W.
FRANKENBERGER, Zdenka
1914. Physa heterostropha Say in Europe. -- 27, 10: 112-113.
FRANZEN, Dorothea Susanna (1912-)
1946. A new fossil pupillid. -- 60, 1: 24-25.
1956. Types of mollusks described by F. C. Baker Part I, University of Illinois. -- 70, 1: 21-27.
1957. Types of mollusks described by F. C. Baker Part II, University of Wisconsin. -- 71, 1: 30-35.
1958. Types of mollusks described by F. C. Baker Part III, Chicago Academy of Sciences. -- 72, 1: 30-34.
FREAS, Dorothy D.
1950. Some snails in the city parks. -- 63, 4: 140-141.
1950. Viviparus chinensis. -- 64, 1: 35-36.
1951. Viviparus contectoides in New York City. -- 64, 3: 102.
1952. The European Planorbarius corneus var. ruber. -- 66, 1: 31-32.

FREED, Sam D.
1953. Discus rotundatus (Müller) from New Jersey. -- 67, 1: 36.
1957. Land and fresh water mollusks of Union County, New Jersey. -- 70, 4: 135-136.
FRIERSON, Lorraine Screven
1897. Conchological notes from Louisiana. -- 11, 1: 3-4.
1898. Unio (Lampsilis) amphichaenus, n. sp. -- 11, 10: 109-110, pl. 1.
1899. How Uniones emigrate. -- 12, 12: 139-140.
1899. Among the Unios of the Sabine River. -- 13, 7: 79-81.
1900. A new Alabama Unio. -- 13, 10: 109-110, pl. 2.
1900. An hour on the Great Raft. -- 14, 6: 67-69.
1901. A new Unio from Texas. -- 15, 7: 75-76, pl. 4.
1902. Collecting Unionidae in Texas and Louisiana. -- 16, 4: 37-40.
1903. The specific value of Unio declivis, Say. -- 17, 5: 49-51, pl. 3.
1903. Observations on the byssus of Unionidae. -- 17, 7: 76-77.
1904. Notes on the structure of the shell of Unio. -- 17, 9: 98-99, 1 fig.
1904. Observations on the genus Quadrula. -- 17, 10: 111-112.
1905. New Unionidae from Alabama. -- 19, 2: 13-14, pl. 1.
1905. Notes on young Unionidae. -- 19, 5: 49-50.
1906. Some observations on the ova of Unionidae. -- 20, 6: 68-69.
1907. Notes on some exotic Unionidae. -- 21, 5: 49-50, pl. 6.
1907. A new Mexican mussel, Lampsilis fimbriata. -- 21, 8: 86-87, pl. 12.
1908. Notes on some Australian Unionidae. -- 21, 10: 118-119.
1908. Description of a new Pleurobema. -- 22, 3: 27-28, pl. 3, pt.
1909. Remarks on the subfamilies Hyriinae and Unioninae. -- 22, 10, 106-107.
1910. Notes on Oriental Unionidae. -- 24, 8: 92-94; 24, 9: 97-98.
1910. Description of a new species of Anodonta. -- 23, 9: 113-114, pl. 10.
1911. A comparison of the Unionidae of the Pearl and Sabine Rivers. -- 24, 12: 134-136.
1911. New Florida Unio. -- 25, 3: 29-30, pl. 1.
1911. Note on Lampsilis discus (Lea). -- 25, 3: 36.
1911. Remarks on Unio varicosus, cicatricosus and Unio compertus, new species. -- 25, 5: 51-55, pls. 2, 3.

FRIERSON, L. S. (cont.)

1912. Note on Anodonta couperiana and A. gibbosa. -- 25, 11: 129-130.

1912. Unio (Lampsilis?) purpuriatus Say. -- 26, 2: 22-23.

1912. Unio (Obovaria) jacksonianus, new species. -- 26, 2: 23-24.

1913. Some criticisms on Dr. F. Haas' Monograph of the Unionidae. -- 26, 12: 141-142.

1913. Unio (Nephronaias) ortmanni, n. sp. -- 27, 2: 14-15, pl. 2.

1913. Two new species of Parreysia from Kamerun, Africa. -- 27, 8: 85-86, pl. 5.

1914. Remarks on classification of the Unionidae. -- 28, 1: 6-8.

1914. Observations on the genus Symphynota, Lea. -- 28, 4: 40.

1915. Lasmigona subviridis Conrad, redivivus. -- 29, 5: 57-59.

1915. On the genus Harmandia. -- 29, 7: 82.

1916. Observations on the Unio cor, of Conrad. -- 29, 9: 102-104, pl. 3, pt.

1916. Observations on Unio giganteus Barnes. -- 30, 6: 61-64.

1917. New genera and species of Central American Naiades. -- 31, 2: 47-49.

1917. On the rate of growth of pond Unios. -- 31, 2: 49-50.

1919. Remarks upon the identity of "Unio fasciata," Rafinesque. -- 32, 4: 139-141.

1920. Lasmigona viridis, Rafinesque, 1820. -- 33, 4: 127-130.

1922. Observations on the genera Leila and Anodontites. -- 36, 1: 7-10.

1922. Observations on the genus Margaritana with a new subgenus. -- 36, 2: 42-44.

1923. Inhabitants of a natural aquarium. -- 36, 4: 126-129.

1924. Interesting facts in the history of Unio orbiculatus Hildreth and U. abruptus Say. -- 37, 4: 135-137.

1928. Illustrations of Unionidae. -- 41, 4: 138-139, pls. 1-3.

1933. John K. Strecker. -- (Obit.), 46, 4: 136-137.

FRIERSON, L. S., jt. auth. -- see PILSBRY, H. A.

FRIZZELL, Donald Leslie (1906-)

1928. Pododesmus macroschisma Deshayes. -- 42, 2: 67.

1930. Pododesmus macroschismus Deshayes. -- 43, 3: 104. For correction, see 43, 4: 138.

FRIZZELL, D. L. (cont.)
1930. A new Pleistocene fossil from Port Blakely, Washington. -- 43, 4: 120-121.
1930. The status of Paphia tenerrima alta Waterfall. -- 44, 2: 48-50, 1 fig.
1930. Variation in the sculpture of Acila castrensis Hinds. -- 44, 2: 50-53, 1 fig.
1930. Schizothaerus nuttallii capax Gld. not maxima Midd. -- 44, 2: 69.
FULLER, Arthur Bennett (1893-)
1921. Collecting mollusks on a beam-trawler. -- 35, 2: 29-32, pl. 1, fig. 2.
FULTON, Hugh Coomber (1861-1942)
1895. Note on Helix sauliae Pfr. (non Reeve) =palumba Souverbie. -- 8, 11: 125.
1900. A new species of Bulimulus from Costa Rica and a new Spiraculum from Assam. -- 14, 8: 87-88.
1921. George Brettingham Sowerby. -- (Obit.), 34, 4: 137-138.
1937. Notes on the Recent Spondylus of Florida. -- 51, 2: 38-39.
1939. Note on Pecten (Chlamys) muscosus Wood, 1828, and P. exasperatus Sow. 1842. -- 52, 3: 102.

GAINES, Marshall R.
1912. A conchological Museum. -- 26, 3: 34-35. (Hirase, Japan).
GAPP, Helen Winchester
1958. Dr. Pilsbry as a draftsman. -- 71, 3: 100.
GARDNER, A. H.
1894. Remarks on Astyris gouldiana. -- 7, 12: 141-142.
1894. Polygyra (Stenotrema) hirsuta on Long Island. -- 8, 7: 75-78.
1896. Dredging in Long Island Sound. -- 9, 10: 119-120.
1896. A chapter on methods. -- 10, 4: 43-45.
GARDNER, Julia Anna (1882-1960)
1926. The nomenclature of the superspecific groups of Corbula in the Lower Miocene of Florida. -- 40, 2: 41-47.
1939. Wendell Clay Mansfield. -- (Obit.), 53, 2: 64-65.
1945. Three new species from an Upper Miocene "Reef" in Tampa Bay. -- 59, 2: 37-41, pls. 4, 5, text fig. 1.
1948. Bringing in the Trochus in the Palau Islands. -- 61, 3: 73-75.

GAY, Clementine M.
1935. Warren H. Eshnaur. -- (Obit.), 49, 2: 63-64.
GAY, C. M., jt. auth. -- see WHITE, C. E.
GAYLORD, Mrs. E. M.
1901. Epiphragmophora kelletii, on Santa Catalina Island. -- 15, 6: 72.
GIFFORD, Delila Sara Giffen (Mrs. E. W. Gifford((1888-) and GIFFORD, E. W.
1941. Color variation in Olivella biplicata. -- 55, 1: 10-12.
1941. More "corded" olive shells. -- 55, 2: 66.
1942. Olivella pycna. -- 55, 3: 92-93.
1942. Color variation in Olivella biplicata in various localities. -- 56, 2: 43-48.
1944. Californian Olivellas. -- 57, 3: 73-80.
1947. Color variation in Olivella undatella. -- 60, 3: 81-84.
1948. On the term "albino." -- 61, 3: 105.
1948. Oregonian Olivellas. -- 62, 2: 51-54.
1951. Olive shells on opposite shores of the Gulf of California. -- 65, 2: 55-56.
GIFFORD, Edward Winslow (1887-)
1901. Epiphragmophora fidelis (Gray) in central California. -- 14, 12: 144.
1911. Epiphragmophora fidelis. -- 25, 5: 60.
GIFFORD, E. W., jt. auth. -- see GIFFORD, D. S.
GILL, Theodore Nicholas (1837-1914)
1895. Rangia the proper name of the mactroid genus Gnathodon. -- 8, 9: 102-103.
GILMORE, Howard
1947. Cepaea hortensis. -- 60, 3: 102.
GILMORE, Ralph John (1885-1947)
1917. Notes on reproduction and growth in certain viviparous mussels of the family Sphaeriidae. -- 31, 1: 16-30, pls. 4-6.
GOLLEY, Frank B.
1960. Ecologic notes on Puerto Rican Mollusca. -- 73, 4: 152-155.
GOODRICH, Calvin (1874-1954)
1911. Lymnaea auricularia in Ohio. -- 25, 1: 11-12.
1913. Spring collecting in southwest Virginia. -- 27, 7: 81-82; 27, 8: 91-95.
1914. Union of the Wabash and Maumee drainage systems. -- 27, 11: 131-132.

GOODRICH, C. (cont.)

1917. Pleurocera subulare Lea. -- 30, 11: 122-124.
1920. Goniobasis of Ohio. -- 33, 3: 73-74.
1921. River barriers to aquatic animals. -- 35, 1: 1-4.
1921. Anculosae north of the Alabama drainage. -- 35, 1: 9-12.
1921. Something about Angitrema. -- 35, 2: 58-59.
1923. Variations in Goniobasis edgariana Lea. -- 36, 4: 115-119.
1924. Some old Pleurocerids and a new one. -- 38, 2: 43-48, 4 figs.
1927. Some misplaced Pleurocerids. -- 41, 2: 57-62.
1928. The group of Goniobasis catenaria. -- 42, 1: 28-32.
1928. Goniobasis undulata. -- 42, 2: 67.
1929. The nomenclature of ecological varieties. -- 42, 4: 114-118.
1929. The Pleurocerid fauna of the Falls of the Ohio. -- 43, 1: 1-17.
1930. Unio spinosa Lea. -- 43, 4: 140.
1930. Pleurocera (Strephobasis) curtum (Haldeman). -- 43, 4: 141.
1931. Some conchological beginnings. -- 45, 2: 41-47.
1932. Collecting in Tennessee. -- 45, 4: 136-137.
1932. Cress a possible introducer of species. -- 46, 1: 35-36.
1932. The true position of Brugière's Bulimus carinatus. -- 46, 2: 38-40.
1933. Mollusks of Moose Factory. -- 47, 1: 7-9.
1935. A species of Goniobasis new to the Great Basin. -- 49, 2: 66.
1936. Notes on Philippine freshwater mollusks. -- 49, 3: 73-79.
1936. Bryant Walker 1856-1936. -- (Obituary), 50, 2: 59-64, portrait facing p. 37.
1937. Goniobasis columbiensis Whiteaves. -- 50, 3: 82-84.
1939. Aspects of depauperization. -- 52, 4: 124-128.
1939. Certain mollusks of the Ogeechee River, Georgia. -- 52, 4: 129-131.
1939. New opercula for old. -- 52, 4: 140.
1939. Who or What? -- 53, 2: 66-67. (See also 53, 3: 106, 1940).
1940. Sequence in the distribution of aquatic species. -- 53, 3: 73-77.
1940. Mollusks of a Kansas Pleistocene deposit. -- 53, 3: 77-79.
1940. Another immigrant. -- 53, 3: 105-106.
1940. Regarding O. G. B. -- 53, 3: 106.

GOODRICH, C. (cont.)

1940. Civilization and aquatic mollusks. -- 54, 1: 6-10.

1940. From Capt. Frederick Marryat, "A diary in America, with remarks on its institutions." -- 54, 2: 70.

1941. On certain land shell localities. -- 54, 3: 78-80.

1941. Lymnaea contracta Currier. -- 54, 4: 121-122.

1941. A sinistral albino. -- 54, 4: 141.

1941. A senatorial conchologist. -- 55, 2: 66.

1942. The American species of Viviparus. -- 55, 3: 82-92.

1942. Observations upon a Florida form of Viviparus. -- 55, 4: 115-118.

1942. Certain remarks about labels. -- 55, 4: 119-120.

1944. Precedence. -- 57, 4: 141.

1944. Certain operculates of the Coosa River. -- 58, 1: 1-10.

1944. Pulmonates of the Coosa River. -- 58, 1: 11-15.

1944. Pleuroceridae of the Coosa River Basin. -- 58, 2: 40-48.

1944. Sphaeriidae of the Coosa River Basin. -- 58, 2: 48-52.

1950. Goniobasis proxima (Say). -- 63, 3: 78-80.

GORDON, Mackenzie, Jr.

1938. A new Turbonilla from Redondo Beach, California. -- 52, 2: 49-51, pl. 4, pt.

1939. A new subgenus and species of west coast "Alvania." -- 53, 1: 29-33, pl. 7, pt.

GORDON, Mackenzie, Jr., jt. auth. -- see SMITH, A. G.

GOUVEIA, Joseph J.

1919. A collecting trip on the island of Oahu, Hawaiian Islands, by the Gulick Natural History Club. -- 33, 2: 54-58.

1920. Climatic conditions as indicated by land shells on the island of Oahu. -- 33, 3: 89-92, 1 fig. (map).

GRANT, Ulysses S., IV. (1893-)

1932. Notes on Acar Gray. -- 45, 4: 127-128.

GRANT, U. S., IV, and QUAYLE, E. H.

1934. A new Middle Miocene Neptunea from California. -- 47, 3: 91-93, 2 figs.

GRANT, U. S., IV, jt. auth. -- see OLDROYD, I. S.

GRATACAP, Louis Pope (1851-1917)

1906. A note upon the insufficiency of the operculum as a basis of classification in round-mouthed shells. -- 20, 8: 91-94.

1907. A note upon the insufficiency of the operculum as a basis of classification in round-mouthed shells. -- 20, 9: 102-105.

1907. A note upon the insufficiency of the operculum as a basis of classification in round-mouthed shells. -- 20, 10: 113-118.

GRATACAP, L. P. (cont.)
1907. Sloman Rous. -- (Obit.), 21, 7: 84.
1914. Tertiary fossils on Long Island. -- 28, 8: 85-86.
GRAU, Gilbert
1952. A new subspecies of Pecten (Plagioctenium) gibbus (Linné). -- 66, 1: 17-19, pl. 1.
1952. Pecten (Plagioctenium) gibbus portusregii, new name. -- 66, 2: 69.
1955. A rectification of Pecten nomenclature. -- 68, 4: 113-115.
1960. A new Chlamys from the South Pacific. -- 74, 1: 15-18, pl. 2.
GRAY, Arthur F.
1931. William Greene Binney. -- (Obit.), 45, 2: 37-41, portr.
1933. Charles Willison Johnson, 1863-1932. -- (Obit.), 46, 4: 129-134.
1937. Bibliography of William Greene Binney. -- 50, 3: 98-100; 50, 4: 135-140.
1942. A Cerion found in Bermuda. -- 55, 3: 104.
GRAY, George Melton (1856-1946)
1933. Observations on Montacuta percompressa Dall. -- 46, 3: 76-79.
GRAY, Irving Emery (1897-), jt. auth. -- see WELLS, H. W.
GREGER, Darling K.
1914. On the retention of the original color ornamentation in fossil brachiopods. -- 28, 8: 93-95.
1915. The Gastropoda of Payne County, Oklahoma. -- 29, 8: 88-90.
1916. Pleistocene Mollusca from Callaway County, Missouri. -- 30, 6: 64-66.
1917. A color-marked Euconospira from the Pennsylvanian of Missouri, and a list of references to coloration in fossil shells. -- 30, 10: 114-117, pl. 3.
1918. Francis Asbury Sampson. -- (Obit.), 31, 4: 137-139, portr.
1920. Notes on certain brachiopod genera. -- 34, 2: 69.
1920. Brasilica Clark 1913. -- 34, 2: 70.
GREGG, Wendell Oliver (1898-)
1923. Introduced species of Lymnaea in southern California. -- 37, 1: 34.
1931. Two new helicoids from Los Angeles County, California. -- 45, 2: 47-51, pl. 4, pt.
1932. Lymnaea (Fossaria) perplexa in southern California. -- 45, 4: 131-132.

GREGG, W. O. (cont.)

1934. Planorbis opercularis planulatus in Los Angeles, California. -- 48, 1: 33.

1936. Some erroneous and misleading records on occurrence of shells of the Helminthoglypta cuyamacensis group. -- 50, 2: 67-69.

1938. Pecten pugetensis at Newport Bay, California. -- 51, 4: 118-119.

1940. Mollusca of Zion National Park, Utah. -- 54, 1: 30-32.

1940. Anatomy of Helminthoglypta. -- 54, 1: 33.

1941. A new Oreohelix from southern Utah. -- 54, 3: 95-96, pl. 8, pt.

1941. Mollusca of Cedar Breaks National Monument, Utah. -- 54, 4: 116-117.

1941. Fluminicola avernalis and Fluminicola avernalis carinifera from Nevada. -- 54, 4: 117-118.

1942. Additional Utah records. -- 55, 4: 143-144.

1944. Notes on land slugs of Los Angeles and Orange Counties, California. -- 57, 4: 109-115.

1944. Proterogyny in Deroceras panormitanum. -- 58, 2: 67-68.

1945. Southern record for Hesperarion niger. -- 59, 1: 36.

1948. Zonitoides arboreus (Say) in Nevada. -- 62, 2: 72.

1961. Southern California slugs. -- 75, 2: 84-85.

GRIER, Norman MacDowell (1890-)

1918. New varieties of Naiades from Lake Erie. -- 32, 1: 9-12.

1920. On the erosion and thickness of shells of the fresh-water mussels. -- 34, 1: 15-22.

1921. Notes on the Naiad fauna of the Upper Mississippi River. -- 34, 3: 80-81.

1924. On the Naiades of Long Island, N. Y. -- 37, 3: 95-96.

1926. Notes on the Naiades of the Upper Mississippi drainage. III. On the relation of temperature to the rhythmical contractions of the "mantle flaps" in Lampsilis ventricosa (Barnes). -- 39, 4: 111-114.

1927. Notes on the Naiades of Long Island: II. Anodonta cataracta on Long Island. -- 40, 3: 91-93.

GRIER, N. M. and MUELLER, J. F.

1922. Notes on the Naiad fauna of the Upper Mississippi River. II. The Naiades of the Upper Mississippi drainage. -- 36, 2: 46-49.

GRIER, N. M. and MUELLER, J. F. (cont.)
1923. Notes on the Naiad fauna of the Upper Mississippi River. II. The Naiades of the Upper Mississippi drainage. -- 36, 3: 96-103.
GRIFFITH, Lela M.
1954. Collector's items from commercial fishing gear. -- 68, 1: 14-20.
GRIMM, F. Wayne
1959. Land snails of Carroll County, Maryland. -- 72, 4: 122-127.
1959. Land snails from Maryland and Virginia. -- 73, 1: 21-22.
1960. Two new Succineids from Maryland, with notes on Catinella vermeta. -- 74, 1: 8-15, pl. 1, fig. 1.
1961. Pallifera fosteri, with P. megaphallica, new. -- 74, 3: 102-105, 2 text figs.
1961. Land snails from the Upper Patuxent estuary margin (Maryland). -- 74, 3: 106-109.
1961. Land snails from Maryland coastal plain. -- 74, 4: 160-161.
GRIMSHAWE, C. N.
1951. Drymaeus multilineatus eboreus, new form. -- 65, 1: 34.
GRIMSHAWE, C. N., jt. auth. -- see PILSBRY, H. A.
GRINNELL, F., Jr. and OSTERGAARD, J. M.
1919. A synonymical note. -- 33, 2: 71.
GRIPP, Charles William (d. 1913)
1909. Dredging off San Diego, California. -- 22, 12: 134-137.
GUDE, G. K.
1896. Maryland shells. -- 10, 5: 60.
GULICK, Addison (1882-), jt. auth. -- see PILSBRY, H. A.
GUNTER, Gordon (1909-) and MENZEL, R. Winston
1957. The crown conch, Melongena corona, as a predator upon the Virginia Oyster. -- 70, 3: 84-87.
GWYER, C. Dayton
1909. Ferguson collection. -- 23, 3: 44.

HAAS, Fritz (1886-)
1939. On the life habits of some tropical fresh-water mussels. -- 53, 2: 53-56.
1940. Planorbulina not a generic name in Mollusca. -- 54, 1: 33-34.

HAAS, F. (cont.)

1941. What is Anodonta (Euphrata) bahlikiana Pallary? -- 55, 1: 20-21.

1942. Obstructio versus Tropicorbis. -- 55, 1: 31-32.

1942. The habits of life of some west coast bivalves. -- 55, 4: 109-113; 56, 1: 30-33.

1947. Adelopoma costaricense found in Charleston, S. C. -- 61, 1: 33-34.

1949. Some land and freshwater mollusks from Guatemala. -- 62, 4: 136-138.

1949. An overlooked Chinese Unionid. -- 63, 2: 70-71.

1950. Some land and fresh-water mollusks from Pará State, Brazil. -- 64, 1: 4-6.

1951. Notes on some Streptaxids. -- 64, 4: 133-134.

1952. Shells collected by the Peabody Museum Expedition to the Near East, 1950. I. Mollusks from the Persian Gulf. -- 65, 4: 114-119.

1954. Non-marine mollusks from the Pacific Slope of North America. -- 67, 3: 94-96.

1954. Some marine shells from the Persian Gulf. -- 68, 2: 46-49.

HAAS, F., and SOLEM, Alan

1960. Non-marine mollusks from British Honduras. -- 73, 4: 129-131.

HABE, Tadashige

1957. Anatomy of Moellendorffia (Trihelix) eucharistus (Pilsbry). -- 71, 1: 8-9, pl. 1.

1958. Radula of Hypselostoma insularum. -- 72, 2: 68, pl. 8, pt.

HABE, Tadashige and AZUMA, Masao

1959. A new Oocorys from Japan. -- 72, 4: 116, pl. 12, pt.

HACKNEY, Anne Gray (Mrs. J. M. Hackney)

1944. Note on Fasciolaria distans Lam. -- 57, 4: 142-143.

1944. Note on Busycon carica (Gmelin). -- 57, 4: 143.

1944. Albino specimen of Busycon perversum L. -- 57, 4: 143-144.

1944. List of Mollusca from around Beaufort, N. Carolina, with notes on Tethys. -- 58, 2: 56-64.

1945. Mesodon appressus (Say) at Jamestown, Virginia. -- 59, 2: 49-50.

HADLEY, E. E.

1916. Antiquity of the Helices. -- 30, 7: 83.

HALL, E. B. and AMBROSE, A. W.
1916. Descriptions of new species from the Cretaceous and Tertiary of the Tesla, Pleasanton, San Jose, and Mt. Hamilton Quadrangles, California. -- 30, 6: 68-71; 30, 7: 77-82.

HALLEN, A. Herbert
1914. Poisoning by the bite of Conus geographus. -- 27, 10: 117-120.

HAMILTON, S. H.
1903. Habits of Acanthopleura granulata. -- 16, 12: 138.

HAND, Cadet Hammond (1920-)
1955. Alderia modesta in Washington. -- 69, 2: 72.

HAND, C. H. and STEINBERG, Joan
1955. On the occurrence of the nudibranch Alderia modesta (Lovén, 1844) on the Central Californian Coast. -- 69, 1: 22-28, 4 figs.

HAND, C. H., jt. auth. -- see INGRAM, W. M.

HAND, Edwin E.
1910. Conchology in a Chicago high school. -- 23, 9: 120.
1911. Teaching natural history. -- 25, 7: 83-84.
1911. Vallonia in Chicago. -- 25, 8: 95.
1914. Sometimes locality adds interest to a shell. -- 27, 12: 144.
1922. Sonorellas and scenery. -- 35, 4: 123-129.
1925. Conchologists in the making. -- 38, 3: 90-92.
1926. Seeking land shells in Cuba. -- 40, 2: 37-41.
1927. A list of land shells collected in Cuba in July, 1926. -- 40, 3: 88-91.
1928. Sinistral Campeloma (Correspondence). -- 41, 3: 106-107.

HANHAM, A. W. (1857-1944)
1893. Land Mollusca observed in the Gaspe region. -- 7, 6: 65-66.
1897. Notes on the land shells of Quebec City and district. -- 10, 9: 98-102.
1897. Planorbis nautileus L. -- 10, 11: 130-131.
1898. Notes on Quebec Pupidae and other shells. -- 11, 10: 110-111.
1899. A list of the land and fresh-water shells of Manitoba. -- 13, 1: 1-6.
1911. A note on Isapis obtusa Cpr. -- 24, 10: 112-114.
1912. George W. Taylor, D. D. -- (Obit.), 26, 7: 83-84.
1913. Notes on a few British Columbia marine shells. -- 26, 12: 133-136.
1914. Notes on mollusks from British Columbia. -- 28, 8: 87-88.
1926. Hemphillia malonei Van. -- 39, 4: 143-144.

HANKS, James E., jt. auth. -- see TURNER, H. J.

HANNA, G. Dallas (1887-)

1909. The Mollusca of Douglas County, Kansas. Gasteropoda. -- 23, 6: 81-82; 23, 7: 94-96.

1910. Three shells not hitherto reported from the District of Columbia. -- 24, 2: 24.

1919. The introduction of Acanthinula harpa (Say) and Circinaria vancouverensis (Lea) into St. Paul Island, Alaska. -- 32, 4: 143.

1921. Modiolus demissus Dillwin, in San Francisco Bay. -- 34, 3: 91-92.

1921. REVIEW OF: Lake Maxinkuckee, a physical and biological survey. By Barton Warren Evermann and Howard Walton Clark. -- 34, 4: 142.

1921. Epiphragmophora fidelis (Gray) near San Francisco Bay? -- 35, 2: 34-35.

1921. Frederick Morton Chamberlain. -- (Obituary), 35, 2: 60.

1922. Notes on the anatomy of Strobilops labyrinthica (Say). -- 35, 3: 91-93, pl. 2, pt.

1922. REVIEW OF: The gray garden slug, with notes on allied forms, by A. L. Lovett and A. B. Black. -- 35, 3: 97.

1922. /The Johnston collection/. -- 35, 4: 133-134.

1922. The status of Helix oregonensis Lea. -- 36, 1: 12-14.

1923. REVIEW OF: Fauna from the Eocene of Washington, by Charles E. Weaver and Katharine Van Winkle Palmer. -- 36, 4: 141-142.

1923. Note on Lymnaea hemphilliana (Baker). -- 37, 1: 23-25.

1923. Pleistocene freshwater mollusks from north central Texas. -- 37, 1: 25-26.

1924. Succinea avara Say, from the tar pits of California. -- 37, 3: 106.

1924. REVIEW OF: Mollusca of the southwestern states - XI, by Henry A. Pilsbry and James H. Ferriss. -- 37, 3: 107-108.

1925. Some land shells from the Aleutian Islands, Alaska. -- 38, 4: 122-125.

1925. Zalophancylus, a fish vertebra, not a mollusk. -- 39, 1: 18-19.

1926. Further notes on Scalez petrolia. -- 40, 1: 14-16.

1927. Exact localities of certain California land snails. -- 40, 4: 124-125.

HANNA, G. D. (cont.)
1927. Helminthoglypta traskii (Newcomb) at "Fort Tejon," Kern County, California. -- 41, 1: 32-34.
1927. REVIEW OF: New specific names for austral Mollusca, by H. J. Finlay. -- 41, 1: 34-36.
1930. Pyrgulopsis nevadensis (Stearns) in Oregon. -- 43, 3: 103-104.
1931. REVIEW OF: Some notes on liver-fluke investigation, by J. N. Shaw. -- 45, 1: 34-35.
1931. REVIEW OF: Salmon poisoning, by B. T. Simms, C. R. Donham, and J. N. Shaw. -- 45, 1: 35.
1932. A protest against the use of "Navicula" for a group of Mollusca. -- 45, 4: 118-120.
1933. A new outbreak of Helix pisana in California. -- 46, 4: 139-140.
1938. The type locality of "Helix tudiculata var. tularensis Hemphill." -- 52, 1: 7-9.
1939. The Emmet Rixford collection. -- 52, 4: 139.
1939. Extension of range of Tethys californicus Cooper in California. -- 53, 1: 34.
1939. Say's Conchology. -- 53, 1: 34-35.
1948. Indiscriminate scattering of exotic mollusks. -- 62, 1: 29-31.
1950. Some shells of Clear Lake, northern Modoc County, California. -- 63, 3: 97-99.
1951. A new West American nudibranch mollusk. -- 65, 1: 1-3.
1951. Harold Heath, 1868-1951. -- (Obituary), 65, 1: 28-30.
1951. Frank Mace MacFarland, 1869-1951. -- (Obituary), 65, 1: 30-32.
1955. Preparation of Nudibranchiata. -- 68, 3: 105-106.
1956. Land and freshwater mollusks of the Arctic Slope, Alaska. -- 70, 1: 4-10, pl. 1.

HANNA, G. D. and CLARK, H. W.
1925. Lymnaea auricularia (Linn.) in California. -- 38, 4: 125-127.
1925. Additional records for Lymnaea auricularia. -- 39, 2: 71.

HANNA, G. D. and HERTLEIN, L. G.
1927. Notes on Ostrea californica Marcou. -- 41, 2: 45-47.
1935. Longevity of Mitra in captivity. -- 48, 3: 90-91.
1959. Marine shells of Middleton Island, Alaska. -- 72, 3: 78-84, pl. 10.

HANNA, G.D. and NICHOLSON, John Larkin

1930. Rediscovery of Polygyra roperi Pilsbry. -- 44, 1: 17-18.

HANNA, G. D. and SMITH, A. G.

1931. Notes on Acmaea funiculata (Carpenter). -- 45, 1: 21-25, pl. 2.

1932. Location of the collection of shells assembled by Rev. J. Rowell. -- 46, 2: 70.

1933. Two new species of Monadenia from northern California. -- 46, 3: 79-86, pls. 5, 6.

1937. Some notes on an old race of California land snail with descriptions of three new forms. -- 51, 1: 10-17, pl. 1, pt., 2 text figs.

1938. The mollusks of Lake Tahoe. -- 52, 1: 34-36.

1954. Rediscovery of two Californian land snails. -- 67, 3: 69-76, 1 fig.

HANNA, G. D., jt. auth. -- see ANDERSON, F. M.

HANNIBAL, Harold

1908. Formation of epiphragm by Lymnaea palustris (Müller). -- 22, 3: 33.

1908. Exotic Vivipara in California. -- 22, 3: 33-34.

1909. A new Carinifex from the Santa Clara Lake beds (Pliocene), California. -- 23, 3: 40-41.

1910. Valvatidae of the Western North America. -- 23, 8: 104-107.

1911. Further notes on Asiatic Viviparas in California. -- 25, 3: 31-32.

1914. Note on the classification of the Ancylidae. -- 28, 2: 23-24.

HARBISON, Anne, jt. auth. -- see OLSSON, A. A., WURTZ, C. B.

HARDCASTLE, Kenneth, jt. auth. -- see DONOHUE, Jerry.

HARGIS, William Jennings, Jr. (1923-) and MacKENZIE, C. L., Jr.

1961. Sexual behavior of the oyster drills: Eupleura caudata and Urosalpinx cinerea. -- 75, 1: 7-16, 3 figs.

HARN, E. H.

1891. Western Pennsylvania shells. -- 4, 12: 136-137.

HARPER, Francis (1886-)

1936. The distribution of the Limpkin and its staple food, Pomacea. 50, 2: 37-40, 2 figs.

1941. Further notes on the food of the Limpkin. -- 55, 1: 3-4.

HARPER, George W.

1902. Albert G. Wetherby. -- (Obit.), 16, 1: 10-12, portrait, facing p. 1.

HARRIS, Albert Wray (1894-1953)
1935. Cypraea tigris Linné in the Hawaiian Islands. -- 49, 2: 39-41.
HARRIS, Gilbert Dennison (1864-1952)
1896. American Paleontology. -- (Announcement of a competition for a prize), 10, 3: 34-35.
1911. Midway-Pernambuco Fauna. -- 24, 12: 144.
1943. The Paleontological Research Institution, Ithaca, N. Y. -- 57, 1: 30.
HARRY, Harold William (1921-)
1948. Notes on the foreign land snails of Louisiana. -- 62, 1: 20-24.
1951. Additional notes on the foreign land snails of Louisiana. -- 64, 3: 96-99.
1952. Carychium exiguum (Say) of Lower Michigan; morphology, ecology, variation and life history (Gastropoda, Pulmonata). -- 66, 1: 5-7.
HARTMAN, William Dell (1817-1899)
1892. Catalogue of the genus Partula. -- 6, 7: 73-76, 9 figs.
1893. Catalogue of the genus Partula. -- 6, 9: 97-99, 5 figs.
1897. Melania yokohamensis, n. sp. -- 11, 4: 41-42.
1897. Partula: notes and corrections. -- 11, 4: 44.
HATAI, Kotora, and NISIYAMA, S.
1948. Neogene Cypraeacea from Chiba Prefecture, Japan. -- 62, 2: 57-66.
HATAI, K., jt. auth. -- see NOMURA, S.
HEARD, William H.
1961. The Unionidae of Ottawa County, Michigan. -- 74, 3: 109-114.
1961. Pisidium henslowanum (Sheppard) in Lake Michigan. -- 74, 3: 123.
HEARD, W. H., jt. auth. -- see BRANSON, B. A.
HEATH, Harold (1868-1951)
1916. The conjugation of Ariolimax californicus. -- 30, 2: 22-24.
1929. Poisonous mussels. -- 42, 4: 139-140.
HEBERT, Clyde H., jt. auth. -- see McLEAN, R. A.
HEDLEY, Charles (1862-1926)
1893. On the origin of the land-snail fauna of Queensland, Australia. -- 6, 11: 124-125.
1893. Note on Endodonta (Flammulina) infundibulum Hombr. & Jacq. -- 7, 3: 35.
1893. Notes on Papuina. -- 7, 7: 73-74.

HEDLEY, C. (cont.)

1894. A new Papuina. -- 7, 12: 136, 2 figs.

1894. Helices carried by birds. -- 8, 6: 72.

1894. A shell hunt forty feet under the sea. -- 8, 8: 85-88.

1895. Mollusks as purifiers of water. -- 9, 3: 36.

1902. A day on the Great Barrier Reef. -- 15, 9: 97-100.

1902. Notes on Tasmanian and West Indian conchology. -- 16, 5: 49.

1902. Necrology. -- (William Legrand, Tasmania). -- 16, 5: 60.

1904. Le Pere Lambert, S.M. -- (Obit.), 17, 10: 119.

1910. W. F. Petterd. -- (Obit. note), 24, 6: 72.

1911. The nomenclature of Harpa. -- 25, 6: 65-66.

1912. Conchological chat from London. -- 26, 8: 85-88.

1913. Lamarck's collection of shells. -- 26, 10: 119-120.

1913. On the nomenclature of Drupa. -- 27, 7: 79-80.

1917. Notes on operculum evolution. -- 30, 9: 97-99.

1918. Henry Suter. -- (Obit.), 32, 2: 72.

1924. A bucket dredge. -- 37, 4: 118-120, 2 figs.

1925. On a Tanganyika beach. -- 38, 4: 109-112.

HEDLEY, C. and PILSBRY, H. A.

1895. On the Australasian Gundlachia. -- 9, 6: 61-68, 2 figs.

1912. Strange names for old acquaintances. -- 26, 3: 45-47.

HEILMAN, Robert A.

1951. The mollusks of Dauphin County, Pennsylvania. -- 64, 3: 100-101.

1951. The mollusks of Berks County, Pennsylvania. -- 65, 3: 103-104.

HEILMAN, R. A. and MacMILLAN, Gordon K.

1953. Revised list of mollusks from York County, Pennsylvania. -- 66, 4: 128-129.

1958. Mollusks of Lebanon Co., Pennsylvania. -- 72, 2: 58-60.

HEILPRIN, Angelo (1853-1907)

1887. The vitality of Mollusca. -- 1, 7: 35.

HELFER, Jacques Richard (1920-)

1946. The classification of Cypraeidae. -- 60, 2: 49-53.

1947. Cowry hunting on Cebu Island. -- 61, 2: 42-44.

HEMPHILL, Henry (1830-1914)

1890. Descriptions of new varieties of North American land shells. -- 3, 12: 133-135.

1890. An American Anadenus. -- 4, 1: 2-3.

HEMPHILL, H. (cont.)
1890. New varieties of Patula strigosa. -- 4, 2: 15-18.
1890. New forms of Western Limniades. -- 4, 3: 25-27.
1890. New varieties of western land shells. -- 4, 4: 41-43.
1890. Haliotis rufescens, Swains. -- 4, 5: 59.
1891. Ariolimary /sic/ columbianus var. straminea. -- 4, 10: 120.
1897. Description of a new variety of land shell from Idaho. -- 11, 7: 74-75.
1901. A contribution to West Coast Conchology. -- 14, 10: 109-113. 14, 11: 121-125, pl. 1. 14, 12: 136-140.
1902. Notes on Haliotis rufescens Sw. -- 16, 7: 84.
1905. A second contribution to West Coast Conchology - I. -- 19, 1: 5-8, 1 fig. (map).
1905. A second contribution to West Coast Conchology - II. -- 19, 2: 19-24.
HENDERSON, John B., Jr. (d. 1923)
1894. List of shells collected in Jamaica. -- 8, 1: 1-5. 8, 2: 19-24. 8, 3: 31-33.
1895. Notes of a conchologist in Japan. -- 9, 8: 85-87.
1896. Notes on collecting shells in China. -- 9, 9: 100-101.
1896. Obituary - B. Schmacker. -- 10, 6: 72.
1898. A list of land and fresh water shells of Enganio with descriptions of new species. -- 12, 2: 13-17, pl. 2, pt.
1898. A new Jamaican land shell. -- 12, 3: 25-26, 1 fig.
1898. Shell collecting at Mt. Desert, Maine. -- 12, 7: 73-74.
1901. Collecting in Haiti. -- 15, 2: 13-16.
1901. A new Jamaican Adamsiella. -- 15, 5: 49-50, 2 figs.
1901. Land shells of Fortune Island, Bahamas. -- 15, 8: 85-86, pl. 5.
1905. Senstitiveness of certain snails to weather conditions. -- 18, 10: 109-110.
1907. Mollusks of Cazenovia, N. Y. -- 20, 9: 97-98.
1907. A list of land and fresh-water shells of Yemassee, South Carolina. -- 21, 1: 7-8.
1907. A new Polygyra from North Carolina (P. soelneri). -- 21, 2: 13, pl. 3, pt.
1908. Some personal recollections of Henry Vendryes. -- 21, 9: 107-108.
1908. Cuban notes. -- 22, 1: 3-4.

HENDERSON, J. B., Jr. (cont.)

1908. List of mollusks from Amarillo, Texas. -- 22, 1: 9.

1909. Descriptions of new Cuban land shells. -- 23, 4: 50-51, pl. 4, pt.

1911. An incident in Cuban collecting. -- 25, 5: 49-51.

1911. Extracts from the log of the Eolis. -- 25, 6: 71-72.

1911. Extracts from the log of the Eolis. -- 25, 7: 81-83.

1912. A day's collecting at Antilla, Cuba. -- 26, 1: 2-3.

1913. Marine shells from drift on Upper Matecumbe Key, Florida. -- 27, 5: 59-60.

1913. Land shells from Ellsworth, Maine. -- 27, 8: 95-96.

1914. /Shells dredged off Key West, Fla./ -- 27, 10: 120.

1914. Cuban collecting; San Diego de los Banos. -- 27, 12: 136-139.

1914. Volvidens, new genus. -- 28, 4: 40-41.

1915. Land shells from Varadero (Cardenas) Cuba. -- 28, 9: 106.

1915. Microceramus longus, n. sp. -- 28, 12: 136, pl. 6, pt.

1915. The Sierra de Cubitas, Camaguey, Cuba. -- 29, 2: 17-18.

1916. Land-shells from Anafe Hill in the Havana Province, Cuba. -- 29, 12: 135-137.

1916. A new Cuban Zachrysia. -- 30, 5: 49-50, pl. 1.

1917. Collecting days about the naval station, Guantanamo Bay, Cuba. -- 31, 2: 41-44.

HENDERSON, J. B., Jr. & CLAPP, G. H.

1913. Cerion (Strophiops) biminiense sp. nov. -- 27, 6: 64-65, pl. 4, pt.

HENDERSON, J. B., Jr. & SIMPSON, C. T.

1902. A new Haitian Chondropom a. -- 16, 8: 88-89, 1 fig.

HENDERSON, J. B., Jr., jt. auth. -- see PILSBRY, H. A., SIMPSON, C. T.

HENDERSON, Junius (1865-1937)

1907. Zonitoides alliaria in Colorado. -- 20, 12: 144.

1910. /Lymnaea bulimoides techella in San Bernardino Co., Calif./ -- 23, 11: 144.

1912. Oreohelix colonies in Colorado. -- 25, 12: 133-139. 26, 1: 9-11.

1912. Lymnaea (Radix) auricularia Linn. in Colorado. -- 26, 7: 84.

1913. A new Oreohelix from Colorado. -- 27, 4: 38-39.

1913. Some Wyoming snails. -- 27, 4: 37-38.

1914. A new Sonorella from the Grand Canyon, Arizona. -- 27, 11: 122-124.

HENDERSON, Junius (cont.)

1917. A new Pleistocene mollusk locality in New Mexico. -- 30, 12: 134-135.

1918. A mollusk hunt in Wyoming. -- 32, 2: 40-47.

1918. The nomenclature and systematic positions of some North American fossil and Recent mollusks. -- 32, 2: 60-64.

1918. Colorado mollusk notes. -- 32, 2: 71.

1919. Some further comments upon the work of Lorenzo Eugene Daniels. -- 32, 4: 137-138.

1920. Changes in western molluscan faunas. -- 33, 3: 103-105.

1920. The nomenclature and systematic positions of some North American fossil and Recent mollusks. II. -- 33, 4: 118-122.

1920. An amendment. -- 33, 4: 142.

1921. Oreohelix maculata, new species. -- 35, 1: 14-16.

1924. The post-glacial dispersal of Mollusca in the southern Rocky Mountains. -- 37, 3: 77-81.

1925. Physa cupraeonitens and Physa sayi warreniana in hot springs. -- 38, 3: 105-106.

1926. Reversed snails and reversed human beings. -- 39, 3: 104.

1927. Mollusk notes from the Northwest. -- 40, 3: 75-78.

1927. Conchological notes from the Hawaiian Islands. -- 40, 3: 80-82.

1927. The relation of organic acids to the presence of shells and opercula in sediments. -- 40, 4: 134-135.

1927. Perna californica Conrad vs. P. hawaiiensis Pease. -- 40, 4: 135.

1927. "Newspaper science" in scientific magazines. -- 40, 4: 135-136.

1927. Some South Dakota Mollusca. -- 41, 1: 19-20.

1928. A collecting trip to the Northwest. -- 41, 3: 73-77.

1928. Molluscan provinces in the western United States. -- 41, 3: 85-91.

1928. Margaritifera vs. Margaritana. -- 41, 3: 91.

1928. Mollusca in their relation to the geological history of Soap Lake, Washington. -- 41, 4: 118-120.

1928. Interesting additions to the fresh-water molluscan fauna of Oregon and Washington. -- 41, 4: 118-120.

1928. Polygyra columbiana pilosa, new subspecies. -- 41, 4: 143.

1928. Correspondence. -- 42, 2: 64-65.

HENDERSON, Junius (cont.)

1929. Some new forms of non-marine Mollusca from Oregon and Washington. -- 42, 3: 80-82.

1929. Some fossil fresh-water Mollusca from Washington and Oregon. -- 42, 4: 119-123.

1929. Mrs. Maxwell's centennial collection of shells. -- 43, 2: 70.

1930. Fresh-water mollusks in brackish water and in marine and brackish-water formations. -- 43, 3: 77-79.

1930. Zoogenites and Carychium in Colorado. -- 43, 3: 104. For correction, see 43, 4: 138.

1930. Ancient shell "trade routes." -- 43, 4: 109-110.

1930. Newfoundland a promising conchological field. -- 44, 1: 9-10.

1930. Ancylus coloradensis, a new name for A. hendersoni Walker, 1925, not 1908. -- 44, 1: 31.

1930. REVIEW OF: Upper Cretaceous and Lower Tertiary Gastropoda from Alberta, by Loris S. Russell. -- 44, 1: 33.

1930. REVIEW OF: Recent and fossil Viviparidae; a study in distribution, evolution and paleogeography, by B. Prashad. -- 44, 1: 35-36.

1931. A new Lymnaeid from Idaho. -- 44, 3: 75-77, pl. 6, pt.

1931. Variation in Carinifex newberryi (Lea) and Lymnaea utahensis (Call.). -- 44, 3: 77-79, pl. 6, pt.

1931. Oreohelix "growing on trees." -- 44, 3: 102.

1931. The problem of the Mollusca of Bear Lake and Utah Lake, Idaho-Utah. -- 44, 4: 109-113.

1931. Lymnaea (Radix) auricularia L. in Idaho. -- 44, 4: 143.

1931. Schizothaerus nuttallii and varieties on Puget Sound. -- 45, 1: 32-33.

1932. Carinifex jacksonensis, new species, from Wyoming. -- 45, 4: 133-134, pl. 11, pt.

1932. Prolonged aestivation of Lymnaeids. -- 45, 4: 140.

1932. Comments on western Lymnaeidae. -- 45, 4: 140-141.

1932. The range of Polygyra and of Goniobasis in California. -- 46, 1: 4-6.

1933. Lampsilis at old New Mexican camp sites. -- 46, 3: 107.

1933. Mollusca of the Yellowstone Park, Teton Park and Jackson Hole region. -- 47, 1: 1-3.

1933. Gyraulus vermicularis albolineatus, new subspecies. -- 47, 2: 78-79, pl. 6, pt.

HENDERSON, Junius (cont.)
1934. Some western fresh water mollusks. -- 47, 3: 86-91, pl. 9.
1934. Notes on western Lymnaeidae. -- 47, 4: 122-124, pl. 14.
1935. West American species of Goniobasis, with descriptions of new forms. -- 48, 3: 94-99, pl. 4; 48, 4: 130-134.
1935. Margaritifera and Fluminicola in Wyoming. -- 48, 3: 107.
1935. Mollusks and the Missouri River. -- 49, 2: 64-65.
1935. Lymnaea auricularia L. and Ferrissia caurina (Cooper) in Colorado. -- 49, 2: 68-69.
1936. Physa ampullacea Gould, Physa nuttallii Lea and Physa columbiana Hemphill. -- 49, 3: 85-87.
1936. Bulimulus in Texas. -- 49, 3: 105.
1936. Helisoma ammon (Gould). -- 50, 2: 41-42.
1936. How some snails survive grass fires. -- 50, 2: 71-72.
1936. Helix axia Bgt. and Helix lactea Müller in Florida. -- 50, 2: 72.
HENDERSON, Junius, jt. auth. -- see BAKER, F.C.; PILSBRY, H.A.
HENRARD, J. B.
1959. On the green land mollusk from New Guinea. -- 73, 2: 63-65.
1961. Adult living specimen of Papuina ferussaci. -- 75, 2: 67-70.
HENRARD, Jan Theodoor (1881-) and KOUMANS, Frederik Petrus
1935. Nederlandsche Malacologische Vereeniging. -- 48, 3: 104.
HENSHALL, Mrs. H. F.
1887. New localities. -- 1,7: 35.
HERRINGTON, Harry Biggar (1888-)
1945. Determining species in Pisidium by the shell. -- 59, 1: 24-26.
1947. Acella haldemani in Ontario, Canada. -- 61, 1: 20-25.
1950. Some wrong identifications of Sphaeriidae. -- 63, 4: 115-119.
1954. Pisidium species and synonyms, North America, north of Mexico. -- 67, 3: 97-104. 67, 4: 131-138.
1958. Sphaerium nitidum and S. patella. -- 72, 1: 10-11.
HERRINGTON, H. B. & ROSCOE, E. J.
1953. Some Sphaeriidae of Utah. -- 66, 3: 97-98.
HERRINGTON, H. B., jt. auth. -- see BROOKS, S. T.
HERTLEIN, Leo George (1898-)
1928. Pecten (Patinopecten) lohri, new name for Pecten oweni Arnold, a Pliocene species from California. -- 41, 3: 93-94.

HERTLEIN, L. G. (cont.)

1932. Mollusks and barnacles from Malpelo and Cocos Islands. -- 46, 2: 43-45.

1932. Gastrocopta munita on South Seymour Island, Galapagos group. -- 46, 2: 69-70.

1933. Three preoccupied names in the Pectinidae. -- 47, 2: 62-64.

1935. Notes on the Pectinidae of Hawaii. -- 49, 1: 27-29.

1936. Three new sections and rectifications of some specific names in the Pectinidae. -- 50, 1: 24-27. 50, 2: 54-58. For correction, see 50, 3: 106-107, 1937.

1938. Note on the range of Pecten caurinus Gould. -- 51, 4: 144.

1940. Addition to the range of Pecten caurinus Gould. -- 54, 2: 68-69.

HERTLEIN, L. G. & STRONG, A. M.

1945. Changes in the nomenclature of two West American marine bivalve mollusks. -- 58, 3: 105.

1948. Note on West American species of Condylocardia. -- 61, 3: 106.

1949. Note on the nomenclature of two marine gastropods from the Galapagos Islands. -- 62, 3: 102-103.

HERTLEIN, L. G., jt. auth. -- see HANNA, G. D.; STRONG, A.M.

HETTRICH, A. L.

1910. /Albino Oliva angulata/. -- 24, 2: 24.

HEWITT, Oliver Harold (1916-), jt. auth. -- see INGRAM, W. M.

HIGGINS, Henry C. (1865-1939)

1919. A new variety of Oliva sericea miniacea. -- 33, 2: 58-59.

1927. Notes on some species of Cypraea. -- 40, 4: 129-130.

HILL, Howard Rice (1889-1961)

1934. Robert Haines Tremper. -- (Obituary), 47, 3: 110-111.

1941. New records of introduced land shells in southern California. 55, 1: 31.

1954. Variation in the olive shells of tropical West America. -- 68, 2: 66-69.

HINKLEY, Anson A. (1857-1920)

1887. Record of a short collecting tour in White Hardin & Gallatin Counties, Ill. -- 1, 9/10: 56.

1888. Notes on the Strepomatidae of Illinois. -- 2, 7: 93-94.

1894. Variations of Pleurocera alveare Conrad. -- 8, 7: 82.

HINKLEY, A. A. (cont.)
1894. New locality for Unio ellipsis Lea. -- 8, 7: 82.
1901. Notes on Meseschiza grosvenorii Lea. -- 15, 1: 5-6.
1903. A proposed study of Goniobasis. -- 17, 3: 32-34.
1904. List of Alabama shells collected in October and November, 1903. -- 18, 4: 37-45. 18, 5: 54-57.
1906. Some shells of Mississippi and Alabama. -- 20, 3: 34-36. 20, 4: 40-44. 20, 5: 52-55.
1907. Description of a new Mexican Pachycheilus. -- 21, 3: 25-26, pl. 5, pt.
1907. Shells collected in northeastern Mexico. -- 21, 6: 68-72. 21, 7: 76-80.
1908. A new species of Pyrgulopsis. -- 21, 10: 117-118.
1908. Meseschiza grosvenorii, Lea. -- 22, 6: 56.
1911. Collecting in Mexico. -- 24, 12: 133-134.
1912. Notes on Physa gyrina. -- 25, 9: 108.
1912. New Orleans Mollusca. -- 26, 3: 36.
1912. A new species of Anculosa. -- 26, 3: 47-48, pl. 1, pt.
1919. Mollusca found in the vicinity of Dubois, Illinois. -- 33, 1: 14-17.
1920. Guatemalan notes. -- 33, 3: 79-80.
1920. Hodgson collection. -- 33, 3: 105.
1920. Guatemala Mollusca. -- 34, 2: 37-55.
HINKLEY, A. A., jt. auth. -- see PILSBRY, H. A.
HIRASÉ, Yoichiro (1859-1925)
1903. Catalogue of land shells of Japan to be had of Y. Hirase. -- 16, 12, appendix, 24 pp., 1 pl.
1910. A conchological museum for Japan. -- 23, 10: 124-125.
HIRASÉ, Y., jt. auth. -- see PILSBRY, H. A.
HO, Tong-Yun & LEONARD, A. B.
1961. Two new Strobilopids from the Pleistocene of the High Plains. -- 75, 2: 43-49, pl. 6, 5 text figs.
HO, Tong-Yun, jt. auth. -- see LEONARD, A. B.
HODGSON, Charles S.
1894. The rate of growth of Helices. -- 8, 7: 82-83.
1902. A large pearl. -- 16, 5: 60.
HOLLE, Paul August (1923-) and DINEEN, Clarence F.
1957. Life history of the Salt-Marsh snail, Melampus bidentatus Say. -- 70, 3: 90-95, pl. 7.
1959. Studies on the genus Melampus (Pulmonata). -- 73, 1: 28-35, pls. 5-6. 73, 2: 46-51.

HOLLISTER, S. C.
1954. Some notes on the radula. -- 68, 2: 44-46, 1 text fig.
1957. On the status of Fasciolaria distans Lamarck. -- 70, 3: 73-84, pl. 6, and 1 fig.
HOWARD, Arthur Day (1874-)
1915. Some exceptional cases of breeding among the Unionidae. -- 29, 1: 4-11.
1950. A new Verticordia from the Pacific Coast. -- 63, 4: 109-110.
1951. The family Juliidae. -- 64, 3: 84-87.
1952. Molluscan shells occupied by Tanaids. -- 65, 3: 74-75.
HOWE, Samuel Wilbur
1930. A study of the variations in the radula of a snail with particular reference to the size of the median teeth. -- 44, 2: 53-66, 9 figs.
HOWELL, Benjamin Franklin (1890-) & RICHARDS, H. G.
1937. The fauna of the "Champlain Sea" of Vermont. -- 51, 1: 8-10.
HUBRICHT, Leslie
1938. A new Anguispira from Kentucky. -- 51, 4: 131.
1940. The Ozark Amnicolas. -- 53, 4: 118-122, pl. 14.
1940. The snails of Ted Cave, Tennessee. -- 54, 1: 10-11.
1940. A subterranean snail from an artesian well. -- 54, 1: 34-35.
1941. A natural introduction of Physa. -- 54, 3: 107.
1941. The cave Mollusca of the Ozark region. -- 54, 4: 111-112.
1942. A new locality for Amnicola proserpina Hubricht. -- 55, 3: 105.
1943. Hunting Stenotrema hubrichti. -- 56, 3: 73-75, fig. 1.
1943. Notes on the sex ratios in Campeloma. -- 56, 4: 138-139.
1949. Notes on the Polygyridae of northern Arkansas. -- 62, 3: 98-99.
1950. Mesodon andrewsae normalis (Pils.) in Kentucky. -- 63, 3: 106.
1950. Notes on Pallifera. -- 63, 3: 106.
1950. The Polygyridae of Pittsylvania County, Virginia. -- 64, 1: 6-9.
1950. The status of Vallonia excentrica Sterki. -- 64, 1: 35.
1950. The distribution of Triodopsis soelneri (J. B. Henderson) in North Carolina. -- 64, 2: 67.
1951. The preservation of slugs. -- 64, 3: 90-91.
1951. Pallifera secreta (Cockerell). -- 64, 3: 102-103.

HUBRICHT, L. (cont.)

1951. The Limacidae and Philomycidae of Pittsylvania County, Virginia. -- 65, 1: 20-22.

1951. Three new land snails from Eastern United States. -- 65, 2: 57-59.

1952. Three new species of Triodopsis from North Carolina. -- 65, 3: 80-82.

1952. The land snails of Pittsylvania County, Virginia. -- 66, 1: 10-13.

1952. The fossil snail eggs of the Loess. -- 66, 1: 33-34.

1952. Rafinesque's slugs. -- 66, 2: 46-47.

1953. Three new species of Philomycidae. -- 66, 3: 78-80, pl. 7.

1953. Land snails of the southern Atlantic Coastal Plain. -- 66, 4: 114-125.

1953. Note on Mesodon andrewsae normalis. -- 66, 4: 142-143.

1953. The Zonitidae of Pittsylvania County, Virginia. -- 67, 1: 22-24.

1954. The snails from two Indian Shellmounds near Clarksville, Virginia. -- 67, 3: 90-92.

1954. A new subspecies of Triodopsis fallax (Say). -- 68, 1: 28-30.

1954. A new species of Mesodon from the Great Smoky Mountains National Park. -- 68, 2: 65-66.

1955. Discus macclintocki (F. C. Baker). -- 69, 1: 34.

1956. Land snails from Louisiana. -- 69, 4: 124-126.

1956. Haplotrema kendeighi Webb. -- 69, 4: 126-128.

1956. Mesodon normalis (Pils.). -- 69, 4: 140.

1956. Land snails of Shenandoah National Park. -- 70, 1: 15-16.

1957. New species of Fontigens from Shenandoah National Park. -- 71, 1: 9-10, 7 figs.

1958. Quickella vermeta and Succinea indiana. -- 72, 2: 60-61.

1959. Carychium clappi, new name. -- 73, 1: 36.

1960. Succinea aurea Lea and S. pyrites, new. -- 73, 3: 113.

1960. Pomatiopsis lapidaria. -- 74, 1: 33-34.

1960. Trichia hispida (L.) in New York. -- 74, 1: 34.

1960. The genus Bulimulus in southern Texas. -- 74, 2: 68-70.

HUBRICHT, L. (cont.)
1960. Beach drift land snails from southern Texas (exclusive of Polygyridae). -- 74, 2: 82-83.
1960. Hendersonia occulta fossil in Mississippi. -- 74, 2: 83.
1960. Bradybaena similaris (Fer.) in Mississippi and Alabama. -- 74, 2: 83-84.
1961. The status of Vitrinizonites uvidermis Pilsbry. -- 74, 4: 166.
1961. Eight new species of land snails from the southern United States. -- 75, 1: 26-33, pl. 4, 1 text fig. 75, 2: 60-64, pl. 4, text fig. 2.
1962. New species of Helicodiscus from the eastern United States. -- 75, 3: 102-107, pls. 7-9, 2 text figs.
1962. Pomacea paludosa in Alabama. -- 75, 3: 123.
1962. Succinea indiana Pilsbry. -- 75, 3: 123-124.
1962. The anatomy of Glyphyalinia junaluskana. -- 75, 3: 125-126, 3 text figs.
1962. Bulimulus dealbatus jonesi. -- 75, 4: 166.
HUBRICHT, L., jt. auth., see Pilsbry, H. A.
HUMES, Ralph Hamilton (1961-)
1945. The Glade fires. -- 59, 1: 33.
HUMPHREY, Edward Goss (1855-1934)
1918. Boston Malacological Club. -- 32, 1: 33-34.
HUMPHREYS, Edwin W.
1909. Recent fresh-water fossils from Bronx Borough, New York City. -- 23, 1: 10-11.
HUNT, Burton Poulter (1913-)
1958. Introduction of Marisa into Florida. -- 72, 2: 53-55.

von IHERING, Hermann (1850-1930)
1893. Observations on the Helices of New Zealand. -- 6, 11: 121-124.
1901. The Unionidae of North America. -- 15, 4: 37-39. 15, 5: 50-53.
1910. Descriptions of two new species of Potamolithus. -- 24, 2: 15.
1917. Loboa brunoi n. g., n. sp., a land shell from the Brazilian Island of Trinity. -- 30, 11: 121-122, pl. 4, pt.
1926. On Mycetopoda falcata Higgins. -- 39, 4: 116.
1928. Two new species of shells from Uruguay. -- 41, 3: 95-97.

INGRAM, William Marcus (1913-)

1936. A reduction of Cypraea annae Roberts and Cypraea polita Roberts to synonymy with Cyprea semiplota Mighels. -- 50, 2: 51-52.

1937. The family Cypraeidae in the Hawaiian Islands. -- 50, 3: 77-82.

1937. Cypraeidae from Christmas, Palmyra, Washington, and Fanning Islands. -- 51, 1: 1-3.

1938. Notes on the Cowry, Cypraea spadicea Swainson. -- 52, 1: 1-4, pl. 1, pt.

1938. Cypraeidae from Guam. -- 52, 1: 5-7.

1939. Cypraeidae from American Samoa with notes on species from Palmyra Island. -- 52, 3: 103-105.

1939. Atys semistriata Pease in Kaneohoe Bay, Oahu, Hawaiian Islands. -- 52, 4: 117-120.

1939. A new fossil cowry from North Carolina. -- 52, 4: 120-121, pl. 9, pt.

1939. A new cowry Cypraea jensostergaardi. -- 52, 4: 122-123, pl. 9, pt.

1940. Remarkable calcium deposits in Eunaticina oldroydii (Dall). -- 53, 4: 135-136.

1940. A method for holding mollusks to be dissected. -- 53, 4: 136.

1941. Survival of fresh water mollusks during periods of dryness. -- 54, 3: 84-87.

1941. Daylight activity of land mollusks. -- 54, 3: 87-90. For errata, see 55, 1: 32.

1941. Aquarium behavior of Eunaticina oldroydii (Dall). -- 54, 4: 136-140.

1941. Copulation and egg laying of Mesodon thyroidus (Say) at Ithaca, New York. -- 54, 4: 143.

1941. Utilization of stones for shelter by land snails. -- 55, 1: 13-15.

1941. Errata: in an article, "Daylight activity of land mollusks." -- 55, 1: 32.

1941. A winter thaw as a factor in reducing a fresh-water mollusk population. -- 55, 1: 32.

1941. A sinistral Succinea ovalis. -- 55, 2: 67.

1941. The first record of the slug Deroceras reticulatum (Müller) in the United States. -- 55, 2: 67-68.

1942. Food habits of Haplotrema minimum Ancey and habits of associated mollusks on the Mills College campus. -- 55, 3: 98-102.

INGRAM, W. M. (cont.)

1942. Habitat data on Helminthoglypta tudiculata (Binney) at Balboa Beach, California. -- 56, 2: 70-71.

1942. The role of vacant shells in snail hibernation. -- 56, 2: 71-72.

1943. Comments on F. A. Schilder's "Cypraeacea from Hawaii," and Schilder and Schilder's "Prodrome of a monograph on living Cypraeidae." -- 57, 1: 22-27.

1943. Epiphragm removal and fecal string deposition by Helminthoglypta nickliniana (Lea). -- 57, 2: 71-72.

1944. Tropical central Pacific Cypraeidae. -- 57, 3: 81-86.

1944. Snails hoarded by Blarina at Ithaca, New York. -- 57, 4: 135-137.

1944. Shell cleaning and epiphragm removal by Triodopsis albolabris (Say). -- 57, 4: 138-141.

1944. Notes on winter habits of land mollusks at Ithaca, New York. -- 58, 1: 25-27.

1945. An extension of the range of Cypraea rashleighana Melvill. -- 58, 3: 106-107.

1945. Longevity in the giant west coast slug, Ariolimax columbianus (Gould). -- 58, 3: 107.

1946. Land Mollusca of the Edmund Niles Huyck Preserve, Rensselaerville, New York. -- 59, 3: 87-93.

1946. A contribution on the shell development of Cypraea mus Linnaeus. -- 59, 4: 113-115.

1946. Deroceras agreste feeding on Armadillidium vulgare. -- 60, 1: 34-35.

1947. Cypraea spadicea Swainson in Lower California. -- 61, 1: 34-35.

1948. Terraria observations on Prophysaon andersoni (J. G. Cooper). -- 62, 1: 17-19.

1949. Natural history observations on Philomycus carolinianus (Bosc). -- 62, 3: 86-90.

1949. Aestivation in Helminthoglypta traskii phlyctaena (Bartsch). -- 62, 3: 105-106.

1950. Feeding of the beetle, Calosoma on snails. -- 63, 4: 142-143.

1950. REVIEW OF: Cowries (C. moneta and annulus). By George W. Briggs. -- 63, 4: 144.

1950. REVIEW OF: The Poetry of Shells. By Josiah Keep. -- 63, 4: 144.

INGRAM, W. M. (cont.)

1952. Thousands of living European snails sold as fish bait in state of Ohio. -- 66, 1: 26-29.

INGRAM, W. M. & COPE, Mrs. H. M. A.

1943. Habitat observations of Ariolimax columbianus Gould. -- 56, 3: 96-97.

INGRAM, W. M. & HAND, Cadet

1949. Feeding of Ariolimax columbianus (Gould) on the California Bay Fruit. -- 62, 4: 131-135.

INGRAM, W. M. & HEWITT, O. H.

1943. Sporocysts of Leucochloridium in Succinea from New York State. -- 56, 3: 92-95.

INGRAM, W. M. & KENYON, K. W.

1945. Cypraeidae from the Admiralty Islands with therapy notes on their uses. -- 58, 4: 129-134.

1945. Cypraeidae from Espiritu Santo Island, New Hebrides. -- 58, 4: 143-144.

1947. Anodonta and associated mollusks from Stow Lake, Golden Gate Park, San Francisco, California. -- 61, 2: 51-53.

INGRAM, W. M. & PETERSON, Ann

1947. Food of the Giant Western Slug, Ariolimax columbianus (Gould). -- 61, 2: 49-51.

INGRAM, W. M. & TRAPIDO, Harold

1947. Cypraea cervinetta Kiener and Cypraea arabicula Lamarck. -- 61, 1: 16-19.

INGRAM, W. M., jt. auth. -- see SINCLAIR, R. M.

IREDALE, Tom (1880-)

1910. Some notes on pyramidellid nomenclature. -- 24, 5: 52-58.

1913. The generic name to be used for Murex tritonis Linne. -- 27, 5: 55-56.

1925. The status of Amicula. -- 39, 2: 47-49.

1925. W. H. Hargraves. -- (Obit.), 39, 2: 68-69.

1925. R. Murdoch. -- (Obit.), 39, 2: 69-70.

1926. The last word on Ancylastrum. -- 39, 4: 114-115.

1926. W. Lewis May. -- (Obit.), 39, 4: 140-141.

1931. John Brazier, 1842-1930. -- (Obit.), 44, 3: 95-96.

1934. Abnormal Loricates: the earliest American record. -- 47, 4: 136.

1935. Fatal case of attack by cone. -- 49, 2: 41.

1943. A new Amphidromus from Burma. -- 57, 1: 16, pl. 6, pt.

JACKSON, Henry, Jr.

1907. The differences between the two New England species of Acmaea. -- 21, 1: 1-5, pl. 2, 2 text figs.

1907. Errata. /To paper in May 1907 number/. -- 21, 2: 24.

1908. The Mollusca of North Haven, Maine. -- 21, 12: 142-144.

JACKSON, Ralph Waldo (1894-)

1923. Epiphragmophora a tree climber. -- 36, 4: 144.

1923. Snail killed by weed. -- 36, 4: 144.

1944. Otala vermiculata Müller and O. lactea Müller in Texas. -- 57, 3: 105.

1948. New subspecies of Helicostyla from Mindoro, and of Polygyra from Florida. -- 62, 2: 40-41.

1949. Helicostyla florida mesai. -- 62, 4: 143.

1950. Mesodon appressus form sculptior Chadwick in Maryland. -- 64, 2: 67.

1960. Vallonia perspectiva Sterki in Maryland. -- 73, 4: 160 - iii after 160.

JACOBS, Sylvia

1946. Color variations in Pedicularia californica Newcomb. -- 59, 4: 124-126.

JACOBS, Walter H.

1949. The New York Shell Club. -- 62, 4: 143.

JACOBSON, Morris Karlmann (1906-)

1943. Marine Mollusca of New York City. -- 56, 4: 139-144.

1943. A supplementary note on the mollusks of New York. -- 57, 1: 31-32.

1944. Variations of Spissula solidissima Dillwyn. -- 57, 3: 100-104.

1944. A list of molluscs from Warren County, New York. -- 59, 1: 26-29.

1945. Triodopsis albolabris traversensis. -- 59, 2: 68-69.

1949. In Pinar del Rio, a collecting trip. -- 62, 3: 78-86.

1950. More on the status of Vallonia excentrica Sterki. -- 64, 2: 70.

1951. Two new molluscan records from the New York area. -- 64, 3: 104.

1951. Discus rotundatus (Müller) in New York. -- 65, 1: 34-35.

1952. Another colony of Discus rotundatus (Müll.) in the New York City area. -- 65, 3: 105.

JACOBSON, M. K. (cont.)
1952. Some interesting localities on a collecting trip to Mexico. -- 65, 4: 109-114.
1952. The shells of Pyramid Lake, Nevada. -- 66, 1: 15-17.
1952. A further note on the shells of Pyramid Lake. -- 66, 2: 70-71.
1953. Ventridens in Staten Island, New York. -- 66, 3: 99-102.
1953. Congeria leucophaeata (Conrad) in the Hudson River. -- 66, 4: 125-127.
1955. Observations on Donax fossor Say at Rockaway Beach, New York. -- 68, 3: 73-77.
1956. Malacological notes from Western Cuba. -- 70, 1: 1-3.
1957. Gulella bicolor (Hutton) in Florida. -- 71, 2: iii after 72.
JACOBSON, M. K. & SMIT, Walter
1946. And now in Rockaway Beach! -- 60, 1: 2-4, 1 fig.
JACOBSON, M. K., jt. auth. -- see ALCALDE, Oscar
JACOT, Arthur Paul (1890-1939)
1919. Some marine Mollusca about New York City. -- 32, 3: 90-94.
1919. On the land shells of Monroe, Connecticut. -- 32, 4: 134-136.
1920. On the marine Mollusca of Staten Island, N. Y. -- 33, 4: 111-115.
1920. Notes on marine Mollusca about New York City. -- 34, 2: 59-60.
1922. Review of marine Mollusca found about New York City. -- 36, 2: 59-61.
1923. On the freshwater shells of Monroe, Connecticut. -- 37, 1: 28-31.
1924. Marine Mollusca of the Bridgeport, Connecticut, region. -- 38, 2: 49-51.
1929. Range of Donax variabilis. -- 42, 4: 142-143.
JADIS, Stewart H., jt. auth. -- see BAKER, H. B.
JARVIS, P. W. (or J. W. in 1903)
1902. Notes on the distribution of the Pleurodonte acuta group. -- 15, 12: 137-141, 1 fig. (map).
1902. Notes on the distribution of the Pleurodonte acuta group. -- 16, 1: 1-4, 1 fig. (map).
1903, Distribution of Jamaican species of Colobostylus. -- 17, 6: 62-65, 1 fig. (map).

JEFFRIES, Frank L.
1952. Some molluscan trails in Prince William County, Virginia. -- 65, 4: 122-127.
JEWELL, Dorothea Dowd
1931. Observations on reproduction in the snail Goniobasis. -- 44, 4: 115-119, figs. 1-5.
JOHNSON, Bert M.
1952. Ciliary feeding in Pomacea paludosa (Say). -- 66, 1: 3-5, 1 text fig.
JOHNSON, Charles Williston (1863-1932)
1890. An annotated list of the shells of St. Augustine, Fla. -- 3, 9: 103-105.
1890. Annotated list of the shells of St. Augustine, Fla. -- 3, 10: 114-115. 3, 12: 137-139. 4, 1: 4-6.
1890. Species determined. -- 4, 4: 47. 4, 5: 60. 4, 8: 96.
1891. Testacella in Philadelphia. -- 5, 7: 83.
1893. In Memoriam - Robert Walton. -- 7, 8: 90-91.
1894. Editorial correspondence from Alabama. -- 8, 7: 74-75.
1895. Editorial correspondence /collecting notes in Ark. and La./ -- 9, 7: 77-78.
1896. REVIEW OF: Contributions to the Tertiary Fauna of Florida ... by W. H. Dall. -- 9, 9: 105.
1896. Editorial correspondence. -- 10, 5: 53-56.
1896. Some notes on the collection of shells in the museums of Paris, Berlin and Amsterdam. -- 10, 6: 61-63.
1897. In Memoriam - Henry Moores. -- 10, 11: 128-130.
1897. REVIEW OF: Descriptions of Tertiary fossils from the Antillean region, by R. J. Lechmere Guppy and Wm. H. Dall. -- 10, 11: 132.
1897. REVIEW OF: List of the Clausiliae of South America, with the description of a new species, by E. R. Sykes. ... -- 10, 12: 143-144.
1897. REVIEW OF: Report on the Mollusks collected by the International Boundary Commission of the United States and Mexico 1892-94, by Wm. H. Dall ... -- 10, 12: 144.
1897. REVIEW OF: Revision of the genera of Ledidae and Nuculidae of the Atlantic Coast of the United States, by A. E. Verrill and Katharine J. Bush ... -- 10, 12: 144.
1898. Elwood Pleas. -- (Obituary), 11, 10: 114-115.
1899. A new Pliocene Polygyra from Florida. -- 13, 6: 67-68, 2 figs.

JOHNSON, C. W. (cont.)

1899. REVIEW OF: Report of the marine Mollusca obtained during the first expedition of Prof. A. C. Haddon to the Torres Straits in 1888-89. By Jas. Cosmo Melvill and Robt. Standen. -- 13, 6: 71.

1900. Some notes on Rumina decollata Linn. -- 13, 10: 117.

1900. Additional Chitons from the Pliocene of the Caloosahatchie River, Florida. -- 13, 11: 130.

1900. REVIEW OF: Synopsis of the Recent and Tertiary Leptonacea of North America and the West Indies. By Wm. H. Dall. -- 13, 11: 131-132.

1900. REVIEW OF: Description of a new genus, Austrosarepta, and notes on other Mollusca from New South Wales. -- 13, 11: 132.

1900. Some notes on the land shells of western Florida. -- 13, 12: 141-143.

1901. Truncatella truncatula (Drap.) in the United States. -- 15, 3: 35.

1901. REVIEW OF: Maryland Geological Survey: Eocene. By Wm. B. Clark and Geo. C. Martin. -- 15, 3: 36.

1901. /Notes on numbers of species of Mollusca/. -- 15, 4: 46-47.

1902. Alpheus Hyatt. -- (Obit.), 15, 12: 142-144.

1902. REVIEW OF: Some undescribed varieties of Cypraea. -- 16, 2: 23-24.

1902. REVIEW OF: The marine wood-borers of Australasia and their work ... By Charles Hedley. -- 16, 2: 24.

1902. REVIEW OF: A revised census of the marine Mollusca of Tasmania. By Prof. Ralph Tate and W. L. May. -- 16, 3: 36.

1903. REVIEW OF: Synopsis of the family Veneridae and of the North American Recent species. By W. H. Dall. -- 16, 12: 139-141.

1903. REVIEW OF: Révision des Cypraeidae de la Nouvelle-Calédonie, par Ph. Dautzenberg ... -- 16, 12: 141-142.

1903. /Classification of Mollusca/. -- 16, 12: 143-144.

1903. REVIEW OF: Notes on Prosobranchiata, No. I, Lotorium. - By H. Leighton Kesteven. -- 17, 2: 24.

1903. REVIEW OF: On some additional fossils from the Vancouver Cretaceous, with a revised list of the species therefrom. By J. F. Whiteaves. -- 17, 6: 72.

1903. Some notes on the genus Fulgur. -- 17, 7: 73-75.

JOHNSON, C. W. (cont.)

1903. REVIEW OF: On some Mollusca known to occur in Indiana (Blatchley and Daniels) and A check list of Indiana Mollusca with localities (Daniels). -- 17, 8: 93.

1903. REVIEW OF: Contributions to the Tertiary Fauna of Florida /vol. 3, pt. 6/ - By Wm. H. Dall. -- 17, 8: 94.

1903. REVIEW OF: A list of species of Mollusca from South Africa ... by Edgar A. Smith. -- 17, 8: 96.

1903. REVIEW OF: Descriptions of sixty-eight new Gastropoda from the Persian Gulf, Gulf of Oman, and North Arabia Sea. By Jas. Cosmo Melvill and Robt. Standen. -- 17, 8: 96.

1904. Ancyli adhering to water beetles. -- 17, 10: 120.

1904. REVIEW OF: Scientific results of the trawling expedition of H.C.M.S. Thetis, Mollusca Pt. II, Scaphopoda and Gastropoda. - By Charles Hedley. -- 17, 11: 132.

1904. Description of two new Tertiary fossils. -- 17, 12: 142-144, 2 figs.

1904. On the generic position of Teredo fistula H. C. Lea. -- 18, 2: 13-14, 2 figs.

1904. REVIEW OF: Synopsis of the genera, subgenera and sections of the family Pyramidellidae. - By Wm. H. Dall and Paul Bartsch. -- 18, 2: 24.

1904. REVIEW OF: A list of shells collected in western Florida and Horn Island, Miss. -- 18, 2: 24.

1904. Notes on some Cape Cod Mollusca. -- 18, 4: 47-48.

1904. Panopea bitruncata Conrad. -- 18, 7: 73-75, pl. 4.

1904. REVIEW OF: Phylogeny of Fusus and its allies. By Amadeus W. Grabau. -- 18, 8: 92-94.

1904. REVIEW OF: Studies on Australian Mollusca. - By C. Hedley ... -- 18, 8: 94.

1904. REVIEW OF: The Cypraeae of the Persian Gulf, Gulf of Oman, and North Arabian Sea. By Jas. Cosmo Melvill and Robert Standen. -- 18, 8: 96.

1905. On the species of Martesia of the Eastern United States. -- 18, 9: 100-103, 3 figs.

1905. REVIEW OF: List of shell-bearing Mollusca of Frenchman's Bay, Maine. By Dwight Blaney. -- 18, 9: 108.

1905. Further notes on the species of Martesia of the Eastern United States. -- 18, 10: 112-113.

1905. Edward H. Ashmun. -- (Obituary), 18, 11: 121-122, portr.

JOHNSON, C. W. (cont.)

1905. REVIEW OF: A Preliminary account of the Dorididae of Monterey Bay, California. By F. M. MacFarland. -- 18, 11: 132.

1905. REVIEW OF: Maryland Geological Survey, Miocene. -- 18, 11: 132.

1905. REVIEW OF: The mud snail: Nassa obsoleta. -- 19, 4: 48.

1905. REVIEW OF: An arrangement of the American Cyclostomatidae with a revision of the nomenclature. -- 19, 6: 72.

1905. REVIEW OF: Shells of Portland and vicinity. By J. W. Mighels, 1841. -- 19, 8: 92.

1905. REVIEW OF: The Oyster ... by Wm. K. Brooks. -- 19, 8: 92.

1906. Samuel Hart Wright. -- (Obit.), 19, 9: 105-106.

1906. REVIEW OF: On a large example of Megalatractus aruanus L. By Charles Hedley. -- 19, 9: 108.

1906. REVIEW OF: Feeding habits and growth of Venus mercenaria. By Jas. L. Kellogg. -- 19, 11: 132.

1906. On the habits of Praticolella jejuna. -- 20, 4: 46.

1906. On the distribution of Helix hortensis Mueller, in North America. -- 20, 7: 73-80.

1906. Additional localities for Helix hortensis. -- 20, 8: 95-96.

1908. Shells of the lake region of Maine. -- 21, 9: 106.

1908. REVIEW OF: A new Pteropod from New England. By C. H. Danforth. -- 21, 10: 119-120.

1908. REVIEW OF: The Haliotis or Abalone industry of the Californian coast. By Mrs. M. Burton Williamson. -- 21, 10: 120.

1908. REVIEW OF: The Pyramidellid Mollusks of the Oregonian Faunal Area - By W. H. Dall and P. Bartsch. -- 21, 10: 120.

1908. Note on Helix hortensis. -- 21, 11: 130-131.

1908. False shells. -- 22, 7: 70-71.

1909. REVIEW OF: Pyramidellidae of New England and adjacent region. By Paul Bartsch. -- 22, 11: 122-123.

1910. A large fossil Trivia. -- 24, 1: 11-12.

1910. REVIEW OF: Notes on the genera Cypraea and Trivia. By H. O. N. Shaw. -- 24, 3: 36.

1910. Some notes on the Olividae. -- 24, 5: 49-51. 24, 6: 64-68.

1910. Shells of Mt. Equinox, Vermont. -- 24, 6: 72.

1910. The Virginia colony of Helix nemoralis. -- 24, 7: 84.

1911. Some notes on the Olividae - III. -- 24, 11: 121-124.

1911. Spondylus echinatus Martyn. -- 25, 1: 11.

1912. Notes on the variation of Strombus pugilis. -- 25, 10: 109-110.

JOHNSON, C. W. (cont.)

1912. Modiolus demissus var. plicatulus Lam., in Brookline, Mass. -- 25, 11: 132.

1912. Polygyra palliata Say in New England. -- 26, 4: 59.

1913. Murex fulvescens Sowerby. -- 26, 10: 120.

1913. REVIEW OF: The giant species of the molluscan genus Lima obtained in Philippine and adjacent waters. By Paul Bartsch. -- 27, 4: 47.

1913. Further notes on Helix hortensis in New England. -- 27, 6: 61-63.

1913. Helix hortensis: a correction in distribution. -- 27, 7: 83.

1913. Lymnaea (Radix) auricularia in Charles River, Boston, Mass. -- 27, 7: 83.

1914. REVIEW OF: Description of some Cerionidae, by C. J. Maynard. -- 27, 9: 106-107.

1914. REVIEW OF: Observations on living Solenomya (velum and borealis), by Edward S. Morse. -- 27, 9: 107.

1914. REVIEW OF: Catalog of the Mollusca of South Carolina, by William G. Mazyck. -- 27, 12: 142-143.

1914. REVIEW OF: The Pliocene Mollusca of Great Britain. By F. W. Harmer. -- 28, 3: 35-36.

1914. REVIEW OF: Illustrations of a thousand shells. -- 28, 5: 60.

1914. Petricola dactylus Sowerby. -- 28, 8: 95.

1915. Further notes on the Olividae. -- 28, 9: 97-104. 28, 10: 114-116.

1915. Helix hortensis from a Maine shell heap. -- 28, 11: 131.

1915. REVIEW OF: Illustrations of a thousand shells, part 2, by Y. Hirase. -- 28, 12: 144.

1915. Viviparus malleatus Reeve in Massachusetts. -- 29, 3: 35-36.

1915. REVIEW OF: The Naiades of Missouri. By William I. Utterback. -- 29, 5: 59.

1915. REVIEW OF: Etude sur le Littorina obtusata et ses variations. Par Ph. Dautzenberg et H. Fischer. -- 29, 5: 60.

1915. Helix hortensis, near Edgartown, Martha's Vineyard, Mass. -- 29, 7: 83.

1916. The dates of publication of the American Marine Conchology, by Timothy A. Conrad. -- 29, 9: 108.

1916. Viviparus malleatus Reeve. -- 30, 4: 48.

1916. /"Publications of the O. G. B. ..."/ -- 30, 5: 57.

JOHNSON, C. W. (cont.)

1916. Viviparus contectoides Binn. in Boston, Mass. -- 30, 6: 72.

1916. Consistency in popular names of shells. -- 30, 8: 87-91.

1917. Martyn's Universal Conchologist. -- 30, 11: 130-132.

1917. REVIEW OF: Studies on Australian Mollusca. Pt. XIII. By C. Hedley. -- 31, 2: 70-71.

1918. Viviparus malleatus and contectoides in Massachusetts. -- 31, 3: 107-108.

1918. Henry W. Winkley. -- (Obit.), 31, 4: 136-137, portr.

1918. REVIEW OF: Notes on the Victorian species of Bullinus. By Charles Hedley. -- 31, 4: 140.

1918. REVIEW OF: The economics of Trochus niloticus. By Charles Hedley. -- 31, 4: 140-141.

1918. REVIEW OF: The cercarial infection of South African snails. By F. G. Cawston. -- 31, 4: 141.

1918. REVIEW OF: An unusual extension of the distribution of the shipworm in San Francisco Bay, California. By Albert L. Barrows. -- 31, 4: 143.

1918. REVIEW OF: Note on Chrysodomus and other mollusks from the North Pacific Ocean. By W. H. Dall. -- 32, 1: 36.

1918. The Avicula candeana of d'Orbigny, from Bermuda. -- 32, 2: 37-39, pl. 3.

1918. REVIEW OF: A check-list of the marine fauna of New South Wales, Part I, Mollusca. By Charles Hedley. -- 32, 2: 69.

1918. REVIEW OF: Report on the Cephalopoda obtained by the F. I. S. "Endeavour" in the Great Australian Bight and other southern Australian localities. By S. Stillman Berry. -- 32, 2: 69-70.

1919. Joseph Willcox. -- (Obit.), 32, 3: 101-102.

1919. REVIEW OF: Molluscan fauna from San Francisco Bay. By E. L. Packard. -- 32, 3: 106-107.

1919. REVIEW OF: The productivity of invertebrate fish food on the bottom of Oneida Lake with special reference to Mollusks. By Frank C. Baker. -- 32, 3: 107.

1919. REVIEW OF: Los Moluscos de la Republica de Panama por James Zetek. -- 32, 3: 108.

1919. REVIEW OF: The Nayades (Fresh Water Mussels) of the Upper Tennessee drainage, with notes on synonymy and distribution. By A. E. Ortmann. ... -- 32, 3: 108.

1919. REVIEW OF: The Pliocene Mollusca of Great Britain. By F. W. Harmer. -- 32, 4: 144.

JOHNSON, C. W. (cont.)

1919. An old collecting ground revisited. -- 33, 1: 1-8, 2 figs. (maps).

1919. REVIEW OF: On the generic position of Sonorella wolcottiana Bartsch. By H. A. Pilsbry. -- 33, 1: 33.

1919. REVIEW OF: The Unione fauna of Alabama. By Bryant Walker. -- 33, 1: 36.

1919. Notes on the species of Fasciolaria of the southeastern United States. -- 33, 2: 44-48.

1920. Some large specimens of Argonauta. -- 33, 3: 74-76, pl. 2, pt.

1920. REVIEW OF: Fresh-water mussels and mussel industries of the United States. By Robert E. Coker. -- 33, 3: 107.

1920. /Range of Littorina irrorata/. -- 33, 4: 141-142.

1920. Fasciolaria papillosa Sowerby. -- 33, 4: 142.

1920. REVIEW OF: Costa Rican land and freshwater shells. By H. A. Pilsbry. -- 34, 2: 72.

1921. REVIEW OF: Report of Cephalopods collected during 1906 by the U. S. Bureau of Fisheries Steamer "Albatross" in the Northwestern Pacific. By Madoka Sasahi. -- 34, 3: 106.

1921. REVIEW OF: Marine mollusks of Hawaii. By Henry A. Pilsbry. -- 34, 4: 143.

1921. Oil injuring oysters. -- 35, 1: 28.

1921. REVIEW OF: A revision of the Australian Tridacna, by Charles Hedley. -- 35, 2: 60-61.

1921. The Hinkley and Nason collections. -- 35, 2: 62.

1921. Crepidula fornicata in the British Isles. -- 35, 2: 62-64.

1922. REVIEW OF: The Pliocene Mollusca of Great Britain, by F. W. Harmer. -- 35, 3: 98.

1922. REVIEW OF: Some marine molluscan shells of Beaufort and vicinity, by Arthur P. Jacot. -- 35, 3: 99.

1922. Limax flavus at Bar Harbor, Maine. -- 35, 4: 134.

1922. REVIEW OF: Recent Mollusca of the Gulf of Mexico, and Pleistocene and Pliocene species from the Gulf States. Part 2. Scaphopoda, Gastropoda, Amphineura, Cephalopoda, by Carlotta Joaquina Maury. -- 35, 4: 135-136.

1922. REVIEW OF: The life of the Pleistocene or Glacial Period, by Frank Collins Baker. -- 35, 4: 136.

1922. Fossil shells from the St. Lucie Canal, Florida. -- 36, 1: 10-11.

JOHNSON, C. W. (cont.)

1922. REVIEW OF: The Miocene of northern Costa Rica, by A. A. Olsson. -- 36, 1: 35-36.

1922. REVIEW OF: Revision of W. M. Gabb's Tertiary Mollusca of Santo Domingo, by H. A. Pilsbry. -- 36, 1: 36.

1922. REVIEW OF: The European pileworm, a dangerous marine borer in Barnegat Bay, New Jersey, by T. C. Nelson. -- 36, 2: 67-68.

1922. REVIEW OF: The story of mollusks and the shells they live in, by Margaret G. Sherman. -- 36, 2: 68.

1922. REVIEW OF: The Miocene of northern Costa Rica /Part 2/, A. A. Olsson. -- 36, 2: 68.

1922. REVIEW OF: A monograph of the American shipworms, by Paul Bartsch. -- 36, 2: 68.

1922. REVIEW OF: Variation in the dog whelk, *Thais* (*Purpura* auct.) *lapillus*, by Harold S. Colton. -- 36, 2: 69.

1922. REVIEW OF: Variation in fresh-water mussels, by Gordon H. Ball. -- 36, 2: 69.

1922. REVIEW OF: The *Anculosae* of the Alabama River drainage, by Calvin Goodrich. -- 36, 2: 69-70.

1923. Silas C. Wheat. -- (Obituary), 36, 3: 103-104.

1923. *Arion hortensis* Drap. in Maine. -- 36, 3: 105.

1923. *Viviparus japonicus* v. Martens from another locality in Boston. -- 36, 3: 105.

1923. REVIEW OF: Notes on the radula of the Helicinidae, by H. B. Baker. -- 36, 3: 106.

1923. REVIEW OF: The molluscan fauna of the Big Vermillion River, Illinois, by Frank C. Baker. -- 36, 3: 106.

1923. REVIEW OF: The Champlain Sea, by Winifred Goldring. -- 36, 3: 107.

1923. REVIEW OF: Fossil Chitons of western North America, by S. S. Berry. -- 36, 3: 107-108.

1923. REVIEW OF: Biology and economic value of the sea mussel, *Mytilus edulis*, by Irving A. Field. -- 36, 3: 108.

1923. REVIEW OF: Observations on the rate of growth of the shells of lake-dwelling fresh-water mussels, by N. M. Grier. -- 36, 3: 108.

1923. REVIEW OF: The glory of the sea, by Roy Waldo Miner. -- 37, 2: 72.

1924. Coquina bouillon. -- 38, 1: 32.

1924. The purple dye of mollusks. -- 38, 2: 65.

JOHNSON, C. W. (cont.)

1924. REVIEW OF: Rectifications of nomenclature, by G. Dallas Hanna. -- 38, 2: 66.

1925. The emendation of scientific names. -- 39, 1: 27-28.

1925. The exhibition of Mollusca in a museum. -- 39, 2: 37-40.

1925. REVIEW OF: Note on the Atlantic Coast species of Plicatula and note on the species of Petricolaria of the eastern coast of the United States, by W. H. Dall. -- 39, 2: 72.

1926. A list of the mollusks collected by Mr. Owen Bryant along the coasts of Labrador, Newfoundland and Nova Scotia. -- 39, 4: 128-135; 40, 1: 21-25.

1926. Edward Sylvester Morse. -- (Obituary), 39, 4: 135-137, portr.

1926. Spirula spirula (Linné). -- 39, 4: 141-142.

1926. REVIEW OF: Tertiary fossils dredged off the northeastern coast of North America, by Wm. H. Dall. -- 39, 4: 142.

1926. The abundance of Crepidula fornicata L. at Nantucket, Mass. -- 40, 2: 68.

1927. Helix nemoralis in Massachusetts. -- 40, 3: 93-94.

1927. Addison Emery Verrill. -- (Obit.), 40, 4: 111-112.

1927. The effects of change in nomenclature. -- 40, 4: 138.

1927. Further notes on the colony of Helix nemoralis in Massachusetts. -- 41, 2: 47-49.

1927. Jesse Wedgwood Mighels. -- (Obit.), 41, 2: 65-69, portr.

1927. REVIEW OF: Small shells from dredgings off the southeast coast of the United States by the United States Fisheries steamer 'Albatross' in 1885 and 1886, by W. H. Dall. -- 41, 2: 71.

1927. REVIEW OF: A review of Australian helmit shells, by Tom Iredale. -- 41, 2: 72.

1928. A review of the New England limpets. -- 41, 4: 109-117.

1928. Stuart Weller. -- (Obit.), 41, 4: 137-138.

1928. Donax fossor, not Donax variabilis. -- 41, 4: 140.

1928. The oyster drill. -- 41, 4: 140-141.

1928. A review of certain species of the Olividae. -- 42, 1: 6-13.

1928. Fred L. Button. -- (Obit.), 42, 1: 33-34.

1928. Urosalpinx cinerea Say in England. -- 42, 2: 68.

1928. REVIEW OF: Cephalopod adaptations - The record and its interpretation, by Edward W. Berry. -- 42, 2: 71-72.

1929. Are certain marine pelecypods becoming locally extinct? -- 42, 3: 82-86.

1929. Acmaea testudinalis (Müll.) -- 42, 3: 103.

JOHNSON, C. W. (cont.)

1929. REVIEW OF: Contribution à l'étude des Nudibranches Néo-Calédoniens, by Jean Risbec. -- 42, 3: 108.

1929. REVIEW OF: Fossil marine mollusks of Oahu, by Jens M. Ostergaard. -- 42, 4: 143-144.

1929. Further notes on Donax fossor and Donax variabilis Say. -- 43, 1: 28-30.

1929. The egg-capsules of Fasciolaria gigantea Kiener. -- 43, 2: 63, pl. 4.

1929. Martyn's Universal Conchologist. -- 43, 2: 71-72.

1930. Charles Johnson Maynard. -- (Obit.), 43, 3: 101-103, portr. facing p. 73.

1930. REVIEW OF: The Florida tree snails of the genus Liguus, by Charles T. Simpson. -- 43, 3: 107.

1930. REVIEW OF: Shells of Peitaiho, by Amadeus W. Grabau and Sohtsu G. King. -- 43, 3: 108.

1930. The Humphrey collection. -- 43, 4: 140-141.

1930. The giant clam (Tridacna gigas). -- 43, 4: 141.

1930. The variations of Aporrhais occidentalis Beck. -- 44, 1: 1-4, pl. 1.

1931. James Henry Emerton. -- (Obit.), 44, 3: 97-98.

1931. REVIEW OF: Gabb's California Cretaceous and Tertiary type lamellibranchs, by Ralph B. Stewart. -- 44, 3: 102-103.

1931. REVIEW OF: Marine Mollusca of Guadalupe Island, Mexico, marine Mollusca of the Revillagigedo Islands, Mexico, and marine Mollusca of the Tres Marias Islands, Mexico. by A. M. Strong and G. D. Hanna. -- 44, 3: 103.

1931. REVIEW OF: Influence of the glacial period in changing the character of the molluscan fauna of North America. -- 44, 3: 107.

1931. Lima inflata and its nest. -- 44, 4: 126.

1931. REVIEW OF: Cephalopods of the genus Aturia from western North America, by Hubert G. Schenck. -- 44, 4: 140-141.

1931. REVIEW OF: The land snail genus Haplotrema, by H. Burrington Baker. -- 44, 4: 142.

1931. New fossil species of the genus Epitonium from South Carolina. -- 45, 1: 6-10, pl. 1.

1931. Modiolus Lam., 1799, versus Volsella Scop., 1777. -- 45, 1: 33-34.

1931. Archeo-conchological Caribbean expedition of 1931. -- 45, 1: 33-34.

JOHNSON, C. W. (cont.)

1932. REVIEW OF: Catalogue of the marine Pliocene and Pleistocene Mollusca of California, together with a summary of the stratigraphic relations of the formations involved, by U. S. Grant, IV, and Hoyt Rodney Gale. -- 45, 3: 107-108.

1932. Some notes on the New England speci es of Tellina. -- 45, 4: 109-111, 4 figs.

1932. Truman Heminway Aldrich. -- (Obit.), 46, 1: 34-35.

JOHNSON, C. W., jt. auth. -- see PILSBRY, H. A.

JOHNSON, C. W. & FOX, William J.

1891. List of land and freshwater Mollusca collected in Jamaica. -- 5, 3: 32-34.

JOHNSON, C. W. & PILSBRY, H. A.

1892. A new American Helix. -- 6, 1: 8-9.

1895. A remarkable monstrosity of Fulgur canaliculatum. -- 9, 3: 25-27, 2 figs.

JOHNSON, Malcolm C.

1956. A living specimen of the East Coast geoduck from St. Augustine, Florida. -- 69, 4: 121-123, pl. 8.

JOHNSON, Richard Irwin (1925-)

1941. Viviparus contectoides Binney in Massachusetts. -- 54, 4: 141.

1945. Radix auricularia (Linn.) in Vermont. -- 58, 4: 144-145.

1948. Lectotypes for two species of Asiatic Unionidae in the genus Pseudodon. -- 62, 2: 48-51.

1948. A new Naiad from Dutch New Guinea. -- 62, 2: 47-48.

1948. The authorship of Elliptio complanatus. -- 62, 1: 36.

1949. The lost type of Obovaria depygis (Conrad). -- 62, 3: 102.

1950. On the selection of lectotypes. -- 63, 4: 125.

1951. A clarification of some Central American Unionidae described by R. A. Philippi. -- 64, 3: 77-83.

1951. A rectification of some Central American Unionidae. -- 65, 1: 32-33.

1951. REVIEW OF: Shell collector's Handbook. By A. Hyatt Verrill. G. P. Putnam's Sons, New York, 1950. -- 65, 1: 36.

1952. A study of Lamarck's types of Unionidae and Mutelidae. -- 66, 2: 63-67. 66, 3: 90-95.

1959. The Charles M. Wheatley collections. -- 73, 2: 72-74.

JOHNSTON, Edward C. (1887-)
1922. Fish-catching mussels. -- 35, 4: 133.
JONES, David Tracy (1900-)
1930. Notes taken in the vicinity of Vinton, Iowa. -- 43, 4: 118-119.
1931. Red Cedar River collections (Iowa). -- 44, 3: 87-91.
1932. Mollusks in the vicinity of Yankton, South Dakota. -- 45, 4: 115-118.
1935. Burrowing of snails. -- 48, 4: 140-142.
1940. Mollusks of the Oquirrh and Stansbury Mountains in Utah. -- 54, 1: 27-29.
JONES, John Matthew
1888. The Conchologist in Bermuda. -- 2, 9: 118.
JORDAN, Eric Knight (1903-1926)
1932. A new species of Crassatellites from the Gulf of California. -- 46, 1: 9-10.

KAPLAN, Michael F. & MINCKLEY, W. L.
1960. Land snails from the Doe Run Creek area, Meade County, Kentucky. -- 74, 2: 62-65.
KARLIN, Edward J. (1930-1962)
1957. Ecology of Vitrina limpida Gould. -- 70, 4: 116-121.
1961. Temperature and light as factors affecting the locomotor activity of slugs. -- 74, 4: 125-130.
KAY, Alison
1949. Some edible mollusks of Kauai, Hawaiian Islands. -- 62, 4: 119-121.
KEEN, Angeline Myra (1905-)
1936. Edgar Allen Poe's conchological text. -- 50, 2: 42-44.
1937. REVIEW OF: Pyramidellidae from Siogama Bay, Northeast Honsyu, Japan, by Sitihei Nomura. -- 50, 3: 108.
1942. Viability of a marine snail. -- 56, 1: 34-35.
1946. A new gastropod of the genus Episcynia Mörch. -- 60, 1: 8-11, pl. 1, pt.
1951. The molluscan names in Renier's "Tavole." -- 65, 1: 8-15.
1956. Comment on a paper by David Nicol. -- 69, 4: 139-140.
1960. New Phyllonotus from the Eastern Pacific. -- 73, 3: 103-109, pl. 10.
KEENE, L. A.
1909. Pearl-hunting in the Fox River, Illinois. -- 22, 11: 122.

KEEP, Josiah (1849-1911)

1888. Cabinet notes. -- 2, 8: 107-108.

1889. Summer studies in Conchology. -- 3, 5: 54-56.

1890. A word to young collectors. -- 3, 10: 115-117.

1890. The Haliotis. -- 4, 2: 13-15, 3 figs.

1891. Mollusks of the San Francisco markets. -- 4, 9: 97-100.

1895. A study of fossil shells. -- 9, 1: 7-10.

1896. West Coast species of Haliotis. -- 9, 11: 129-132.

1897. A tray of shells from Denmark. -- 10, 11: 124-127.

1899. Caring for shells. -- 12, 11: 132.

1899. Pomatia aspersa in California. -- 13, 5: 60.

1900. To West Coast Conchologists. -- 14, 1: 10-11.

1901. Exotic mollusks in California. -- 14, 10: 114-115.

1902. Helix aspersa increasing in California. -- 15, 10: 119.

1907. /Loss of most copies of "West American Shells" in San Francisco fire/. -- 20, 12: 144.

KEIM, Marie, jt. auth. -- see ELLIS, M. M.

KELSEY, F. W.

1898. San Diego, California, as a collecting ground. -- 12, 8: 88-89.

1900. Dredging in San Diego Bay. -- 13, 9: 101-102.

1902. Serridens oblongus Cpr. -- 15, 12: 144.

1904. A peculiar Haliotis. -- 18, 6: 67.

1906. A healthy colony of Epiphragmophora tudiculata. -- 20, 6: 61, pl. 4.

1922. Collecting on an abalone. -- 36, 1: 17-18.

KEMP, Jack T., jt. auth. -- see CAHN, A. R.

KENDALL, C. E. Y.

1927. Occurrence of opercula in shore deposits. -- 40, 3: 99-100.

KENDIG, A. B. (1830-1909)

1900. John H. Thomson, Ph.D. -- 13, 10: 113-114. (Obit.)

1901. Correspondence /on Henderson's article on trip to Haiti/. -- 15, 3: 36.

KENNARD, Alfred Santer (1870-1948) & WOODWARD, B. B.

1925. The type of Ancylastrum is Ancylus fluviatilis, Muller. -- 38, 3: 83-85.

1925. On the Helix perspectiva of Megerle von Muhlfeld versus that of Say. -- 38, 3: 85-86.

KENYON, Karl Walton (1918-), jt. auth. -- see INGRAM, W. M.

KEYES, Charles Rollin (1864-1942)
1889. Note on the distribution of Helicina occulta. -- 3, 2: 18-19.
1889. REVIEW OF: Mollusca of Minnesota /by U. S. Grant/. -- 3, 3: 36.
1890. Preservation of color in fossil shells. -- 4, 3: 30-31.
KIMBALL, Day
1947. A new Pleurodonte from the Miocene, Bowden, Jamaica. -- 61, 2: 37-39.
KING, Mrs. E. H.
1897. Collecting in Monterey Bay. -- 11, 2: 23-24.
1899. Collecting in Southern California. -- 13, 2: 23-24.
KLEIN, Ernest, jt. auth. -- see COLEMAN, Nellie
KLINE, George F.
1953. Another specimen of Fastigiella carinata Reeve. -- 66, 4: 142.
1956. Notes on the stinging operation of Conus. -- 69, 3: 76-78.
KNIGHT, Howard
1952. A new record of Helix aspersa Müller. -- 65, 3: 75-77.
KOESTNER, Elmer Joseph & SCHNEIDER, Richard A.
1940. Notes on the snail Humboldtiana fortis Pilsbry. -- 54, 2: 47-49.
KONDO, Yoshio (1910-)
1948. Anatomy of Diplomorpha delatouri (Hartman) and four species of Placostylus (Pulmonata, Bulimulidae). -- 61, 4: 119-126.
1949. Charles Montague Cooke, Jr. -- (Obit.), 63, 1: 33-36.
1954. The Meadows collection of Achatinellidae. -- 68, 2: 50-51.
1956. First Helix aspersa in Hawaii. -- 69. 4: 141-142.
1956. Henry Edward Crampton 1875-1956. -- 70, 1: 31-34.
1956. Second Helix aspersa in Hawaii and data on carnivorous snails. -- 70, 2: 71-72.
KOUMANS, Frederik Petrus, jt. auth. -- see HENRARD, J. T.
KOZLOFF, Eugene Nicholas (1920-) & VANCE, Joann
1958. Systematic status of Hemphillia malonei. -- 72, 2: 42-49, pl. 6.
KRUTZSCH, Philip Henry (1919-)
1952. The stratographic composition of a woodland gastropod population. -- 65, 4: 130-132.

LANDMAN, M. Alan
1956. Statistics on a colony of Cepaea nemoralis. -- 69, 3: 104-106.
LANG, Herbert (1879-)
1924. Ampullarius and Rostrhamus at Georgetown, British Guiana. -- 37, 3: 73-77, pl. 4.
LANGFORD, Daniel B.
1927. Hunting Eulota (Karaftohelix) fiscina Fulton, in Saghalien. -- 41, 2: 37-40.
LA ROCQUE, Joseph Alfred Aurèle (1909-)
1947. The American Malacological Union Thirteenth Annual Meeting, Pacific Grove, California, June 18 to 21, 1947. -- 61, 2: 56-60.
1956. Variation of carinae in Valvata tricarinata. -- 70, 1: 13-14.
LA ROCQUE, J. A. A. & OUGHTON, John
1940. Francis Robert Latchford, 1856-1938. -- (Obit.), 53, 3: 99-103.
LATCHFORD, Francis Robert (1856-1938)
1905. Note on Canadian Unio luteolus. -- 19, 3: 34-35.
1906. Lymnaea megasoma. -- 20, 7: 83.
1914. Valvata piscinalis in Canada. -- 28, 1: 10.
1915. Littorina littorea a fish. -- 29, 8: 96.
1927. Lymnaea (Bulimnaea) megasoma Say. -- 40, 4: 136-137.
LAWRENCE, Mrs. E. A.
1897. Seeing eyes. -- 11, 4: 42-43.
LEACH, M. L.
1890. The Isaac Lea Chapter, Agassiz Association. -- 4, 3: 31-32.
1890. Constructed or secreted? -- 4, 5: 60.
1894. Isaac Lea Chapter, Agassiz Association. -- 8, 1: 10-11.
LEE, Charles Bruce (1921-)
1950. Some new records for exotic slugs in the United States. -- 64, 2: 58-59.
LEMON, James H.
1896. Notes on some Ontario shells. -- 10, 1: 10-11.
1898. Interglacial shells at Toronto, Canada. -- 12, 1: 6-7.
LEONARD, Arthur Byron (1904-)
1946. Three new Pupillids from the Lower Pleistocene of central and southwestern Kansas. -- 60, 1: 20-24, pl. 3.

LEONARD, A. B. (cont.)
1948. Five new Yarmouthian planorbid snails. -- 62, 2: 41-47.
1952. New gastropods from the Blanco formation (Nebraskan age, Pleistocene) in Kansas. -- 66, 2: 37-45, pl. 5.
LEONARD, A. B. & HO, Tong-Yun
1960. A new species of Calipyrgula (Hydrobiidae) from the Pleistocene of Texas. -- 73, 3: 110-113, pl. 11.
1960. New Calipyrgula from Pleistocene of Texas and notes on Cochliopa riograndensis. -- 73, 4: 125-129, pls. 12 and 13 (pt.)
LEONARD, A. B., jt. auth. -- see HO, T.-Y.
LERMOND, Norman Wallace (1861-1944)
1908. Hygromia hispida (Linnaeus) in Maine. -- 21, 10: 109.
1914. Additions to the list of Maine Mollusca. -- 28, 2: 18-20.
1923. Crenella faba Müller on the coast of Maine. -- 36, 3: 104.
1927. Correspondence from Florida. -- 40, 3: 100.
LETSON, Jennie E. (see BRYAN, Elizabeth Letson)
LEVI, Herbert Walter (1921-), jt. auth. -- see LEVI, L. R.
LEVI, Lorna R. & LEVI, Herbert W.
1950. New records of land snails from Wisconsin. -- 63, 4: 131-138.
1951. A report on land snails from the Jackson Hole region, Wyoming. -- 65, 2: 60-65.
LIND. G. D.
1890. /Helix clausa/. -- 3, 11: 132.
1892. Food of snails. -- 5, 9: 107-108.
1895. Dead snails /under one log, Miami Co., Ohio/. -- 8, 9: 106.
LINDEBORG, Robert G. (1910-)
1949. Some snail records from the Quetico Provincial Park of Ontario. -- 62, 4: 128-131.
LINDERMAN, Leona
1942. Long Beach Shell Club semiannual field trip. -- 55, 3: 103-104.
LINDHOLM, Wilhelm A. (1874-1935)
1928. On the designation of genotypes. -- 41, 3: 97-98.
LONG, Bayard (1885-)
1912. Lymnaea auricularia near Philadelphia. -- 26, 3: 27-29.
1915. An occurrence of Paludestrina salsa in New Jersey. -- 29, 8: 85-87.

LOOFBET, Adam
1887. A suggestion to our young friends. -- 1, 12: 80.
LOWE, Herbert Nelson (1880-1936)
1895. My first year collecting and studying shells. -- 9, 7: 80-81.
1896. Cuttle fishes washed ashore in San Pedro Bay. -- 10, 1: 11-12.
1897. Collecting during the summer of '96. -- 11, 7: 80-81.
1899. Dredging off San Pedro. -- 13, 3: 27-30.
1903. Notes on the mollusk fauna of San Nicolas Island. -- 17, 6: 66-69.
1904. A dredging trip to Santa Catalina Island. -- 18, 2: 18-20.
1913. Shell collecting on the west coast of Baja California. -- 27, 3: 25-29.
1916. Shell collecting in the Sierra Nevadas. -- 30, 8: 92-95.
1925. Shell notes from Italy. -- 39. 1: 26-27.
1928. Hunting Helices in California. -- 41, 3: 77-79.
1930. Correspondence. -- 43, 4: 135-138.
1930. Shell collecting on the west Mexican coast, II. -- 44, 1: 24-27.
1930. A new land shell from San Benito County, California. -- 44, 2: 42-43, pl. 5, pt.
1931. What is Roperia roperi Dall? With notes on Turridae and Columbellidae. -- 45, 2: 51-52.
1931. Note on the west coast Zirfaea. -- 45, 2: 52-53, pl. 3, pt.
1932. Shell collecting in west Central America. -- 45, 3: 73-82.
1932. On four new species of Epitonium from western Central America. -- 45, 4: 113-115, pl. 9. For correction, see next item.
1932. /Epitonium strongi preoccupied/. -- 46, 1: 36.
1933. The cruise of the "Petrel." -- 46, 3: 73-76. 46, 4: 109-115, pl. 9,
1933. At the head of the Gulf of California. -- 47, 2: 45-47.
1934. On the Sonoran side of the Gulf. -- 48, 1: 1-4. 48, 2: 43-46.
LOWE, H. N., jt. auth. -- see PILSBRY, H. A.
LUTZ, Adolpho
1923. Planorbis immunis n. n. -- 37, 1: 36.
LUTZ, Louis
1950. A list of the land Mollusca of Claiborne County, Tennessee, with description of a new subspecies of Triodopsis. -- 65, 3: 99-105. 63, 4: 121-123.

LYMAN, Frank B.
1936. My discovery and observation of the living Xenophora in Florida waters. -- 49, 4: 141-142.
1936. "It was a great day." -- 50, 1: 29-30.
1937. Conus mus Hwass., in Lake Worth, Florida. -- 50, 3: 103-104.
1937. Food of Cassis madagascariensis. -- 51, 1: 34.
1938. Hydatina physis (L.) in Lake Worth, Florida. -- 52, 1: 33. 52, 2: 72.
LYONS, Richard B.
1957. Haliotis rufescens at Sunset Bay, Oregon. -- 70, 4: 109-111.

MacFARLAND, Frank Mace (1869-1951)
1908. Northern Opisthobranchiata /Review of paper by Nils Odhner/. -- 22, 2: 23-24.
1926. The Acanthodorididae of the California coast. -- 39, 2: 49-65. 39, 3: 94-103, pls. 2, 3.
1931. Drepanida, new name for Drepania Lafont, preoccupied. -- 45, 1: 31-32.
MacKAY, Donald Copeland Gibson (1905-)
1945. Gastropod shells inhabited by Hawaiian hermit crabs. -- 58, 4: 120-124.
MacKENZIE, Clyde L., Jr., jt. auth. -- see HARGIS, W. J., Jr.
MacMILLAN, Gordon Kutchka (1906-)
1934. Dermestid beetles a nuisance to conchologic collections. -- 47, 4: 149-151.
1938. New varieties of Anguispira and Discus. -- 52, 1: 11-14, pl. 2.
1939. A snail "taxi." -- 52, 3: 94-95.
1939. Land snails new to the fauna of Pennsylvania. -- 53, 2: 47-49.
1940. A new variety of Polygyra appressa (Say). -- 53, 3: 98.
1940. Discus patulus angulatus Kutchka ... preoccupied. -- 53, 4: 143.
1941. Notes on Anguispira and Discus. -- 55, 1: 21-23.
1941. Bulimulus alternatus mariae (Albers) in Alabama. -- 55, 1: 32-33.
1941. In the field in Utah. -- 55, 2: 68-69.
1944. The "aperturalridge" in Bulimulus. -- 57, 3: 98-99.
1944. Vertigo parvula Sterki. -- 57, 4: 127-129.

MacMILLAN, G. K. (cont.)

1944. A small collection of land shells from Nebraska. -- 57, 4: 130-132.

1944. An overlooked description of a North American Gastropod. -- 57, 4: 132-133.

1946. Notes on some southwestern Pupillidae. -- 59, 4: 121-124.

1946. Helicina hartmani nom. nov. -- 60, 1: 33.

1949. Additional records of Gastrodonta fonticula Wurtz in West Virginia. -- 63, 2: 63-65.

1951. A new variety of Succinea from Japan. -- 64, 3: 94-96.

MacMILLAN, G. K., jt. auth. -- see BROOKS, S. T.; HEILMAN, R.A.

MAGRUDER, Samuel Rossington (1906-)

1934. Notes on the life history of Pleurocera canaliculatum undulatum Say. -- 48, 1: 26-28.

1935. Record of a crystalline style in two fresh water gastropods. -- 48, 3: 101-102.

MALONE, J. E.

1932. The Kuro Shio and the American coast. -- 45, 4: 137.

MALONE, J. G.

1917. Albinistic Epiphragmophora fidelis. -- 31, 2: 72.

MANT, Charles Francis (1874-)

1922. Shore reef hunting in the Hawaiian Islands. -- 35, 3: 82-84.

1923. Observations on landshells of Stanley Park, Vancouver, B. C. -- 36, 3: 106.

1923. Mollusca from the dredging operations at Kewalo Harbor, Honolulu, 1921. -- 36, 4: 120-123.

MARKS, E. Sydney

1950. New subgenera of Busycon Roeding. -- 64, 1: 34.

MARSH, Phil Lewis (1891-1957)

1941. The Stenotrema monodon group of Polygyridae in Michigan. -- 54, 4: 113-116.

1942. Zoögenetes harpa (Say) in the Rocky Mountains. -- 55, 3: 97-98.

MARSH, William A.

1887. Brief notes on the land and fresh-water shells of Mercer Co., Ill. -- 1, 8: 42-43. 1, 9/10: 50-51. 1, 11: 62-63. 1, 12: 74-75. 2, 1: 4-5. 2, 2: 20-21. 2, 3: 36-37. 2, 4: 48-50. 2, 5: 65-67. 2, 6: 80-81.

1888. Ibid. -- 2, 8: 103-104. 2, 9: 110-111.

1889. Ibid. -- 3, 2: 23-24. 3, 3: 34-35.

MARSH, W. A. (cont.)

1891. Description of two new species of Unio from Arkansas. -- 5, 1: 1-2.

1891. Description of two new species of Unio from Florida. -- 5, 3: 29-30.

1896. New American Unio. -- 10, 8: 91-92.

1897. New American Unionidae. -- 10, 9: 103-104.

1897. Illustrations of new Unionidae. -- 10, 11: 121, pl. 1. /Not signed by Marsh, but credited to him as illustrations are of species previously described by him/.

1901. Description of a new Unio from Missouri. -- 15, 7: 74-75.

1902. Description of a new Unio from Tennessee. -- 15, 10: 115-116.

1902. Description of a new Unio from Tennessee. -- 16, 1: 7-8, pl. 1.

MARSHALL, William Blanchard (1865-)

1892. Notes on the colonization of fresh-water snails. -- 5, 12: 133-134.

1892. Littoral land shells of New Jersey. -- 6, 2: 19.

1892. Gould's types of Nassa and Columbella. -- 6, 4: 47-48.

1893. Helices colonized in Herkimer Co., N. Y. -- 6, 11: 126.

1903. REVIEW OF: Mollusks of our southwestern Coast. By W. H. Dall. -- 17, 8: 92.

1916. A new genus and species of Naiad from the James River at Huron, South Dakota. -- 29, 12: 133-135, pl. 4.

1917. Lampsilis ventricosa cohongoronta in the Potomac River. -- 31, 2: 40-41.

1918. Lampsilis ventricosa cohongoronta in the Potomac Valley. -- 32, 2: 51-53.

1922. A large Quadrula heros Say. -- 36, 1: 25-27.

1928. Strophocheilus (Borus) globosus Martens. -- 42, 1: 21-22.

1930. Mollusks below Conowingo Dam, Maryland. -- 43, 3: 87-88.

1930. Type of Anodontites Brugière. -- 43, 4: 128-130.

1930. Lampsilis ventricosus cohongoronta in the Potomac River. -- 44, 1: 19-21.

1930. Former and present terms used in describing fresh-water mussels. -- 44, 2: 41-42.

1931. Bulimulus hendersoni n. n. -- 44, 3: 100.

1931. Ruganodontites, a new subgenus of South American pearly, fresh-water mussels. -- 45, 1: 16-20.

MARSHALL, W. B. (cont.)

1931. Monocondylaea costulata Moricand. -- 45, 2: 55-58.

1932. Limpets bored by Natica? -- 46, 2: 45-47.

1933. Bulimus tentaculatus (L.) (Bithynia tentaculata) living in the Potomac River. -- 46, 4: 141-142.

1933. The pedal protractor muscle scar in shells of Naiades. -- 47, 2: 72-76.

MARSTON, George Terence (1867-1903)

1890. Occurrence of Helicina occulta in Brown Co., Wis. -- 3, 10: 113.

1891. Limnaea megasoma. -- 5, 7: 81.

MATTESON, Ellen G.

1945. Rhode Island is invaded. -- 59. 2: 47-48.

MATTESON, Max Richard (1909-)

1948. The taxonomic and distributional history of the fresh-water mussel Elliptio complanatus (Dillwyn, 1817). -- 61, 4: 127-132. 62, 1: 13-17.

1953. Fresh-water mussels used by Illinoian Indians of the Hopewell culture. -- 66, 4: 130-138. 67, 1: 25-26.

MATTHEWS, E. H.

1895. Acanthochites matthewsi Bednall & Pilsbry. -- 9, 6: 72.

MATTOX, Norman Thomas (1910-1960).

1940. Two new snails of the genus Campeloma from Ontario. -- 54, 1: 12-17, pl. 1, pt., figs. 7-14.

1949. Notes on the distribution of some terrestrial gastropods in Western Puerto Rico. -- 62, 4: 126-128.

1953. A new species of Pleurobranchus from the Caribbean (Tectibranchiata). -- 66, 4: 109-114, pls. 9-10.

MAURY, Carlotta Joaquina (1874-1938)

1916. Freshwater shells from central and western New York. -- 30, 3: 29-33.

MAZŸCK, William Gaillard (1846-1942)

1897. Cochlicella ventricosa Drap., near Charleston, S.C. -- 10, 9: 105-106.

1914. Helix hortensis on White Bull Island, Me. -- 27, 9: 107.

1914. Showalter or Schowalter. -- 27. 9: 108.

1915. Oliva litterata, Lamarck. -- 28, 12: 139-140.

1922. Concerning Helix calcarea Pfr. -- 35, 3: 100.

McATEE, Waldo Lee (1883-)

1914. Birds transporting food supplies. -- 28, 6: 71-72. Quoted from The Auk.

McCLARY, Andrew

1961. Apparent geotactic behavior in Physa. -- 75, 2: 75-79.

McCONNELL, Duncan

1936. Notes on Helix nemoralis at Lexington, Virginia. -- 50, 1: 15-16.

McGINTY, Paul Ladue (1906-)

1936. A canoe trip in the Ten Thousand Islands to collect Liguus. -- 50, 1: 1-8.

McGINTY, P. L. & McGINTY, T. L.

1946. Liguus pictus Reeve. -- 60, 2: 43-46.

1957. Dredging for deep water shells in southern Florida. -- 71, 2: 37-47.

McGINTY, Paul L., jt. auth. -- see THOMPSON, Arthur R.

McGINTY, Thomas Ladue (1907-)

1932. A new Mindoro land shell. -- 46, 2: 65, pl. 4, pt.

1934. A new Helicostyla from the Philippine Islands. -- 48, 2: 68-69.

1936. Liguus at Northwest Cape Sable, Monroe County, Florida. -- 50, 2: 71.

1937. A double-lipped Strombus. -- 50, 4: 140.

1937. Acanthochitona pygmaea (Pils.) -- 50, 4: 141.

1939. Oxystyla from Western Mexico. -- 52, 3: 93-94, pl. 8, pt. 53, 1: 4-7, pl. 2, pt.

1939. Terebra flammea Lamarck, a new record for the United States. -- 52, 4: 109-110.

1939. Collecting on a coral reef in Florida. -- 53, 2: 37-39.

1939. Littorina minima (Wood). -- 53, 2: 68.

1940. New land and marine Tertiary shells from southern Florida. -- 53, 3: 81-84, pl. 10.

1940. A new naticoid snail from Florida. -- 53, 4: 110-111, pl. 12, pt.

1940. New marine shells dredged off Palm Beach, Florida. -- 54, 2: 62-64, pl. 3, pt.

1940. Some marine species hitherto unreported from Florida. -- 54, 2: 71.

1941. Solarium bisulcatum Orbigny, 1845. --A change of genus. -- 54, 3: 106-107.

1945. Description of a new Teinostoma. -- 58, 4: 142-143.

McGINTY, T. L. (cont.)

1946. A new Florida Strombus, S. gigas verrilli. -- 60, 2: 46-48, pl. 5 and pl. 6, pt.

1947. Strombus gigas Verrill. -- 61, 1: 31-32.

1949. Epitonium (Cirsotrema)' pilsbryi. 62, 4: 142.

1955. Todd Lopez Moise. -- 68, 4: 142-144.

1955. Spirula spirula Linné, a remarkable find. -- 69, 1: 35.

1958. Dr. Henry A. Pilsbry in Florida. -- 71, 3: 97-100.

McGINTY, T. L., jt. auth. -- see McGINTY, P. L.; OLSSON, A. A., PILSBRY, H. A.; SCHWENGEL, J. S.; THOMPSON, A. R.

McGLAMERY, Winnie

1929. An association of fresh water shells from Dunlap's Creek, Alleghany County, Virginia. -- 42, 4: 140-141.

McLANE, William A. /McNair/ (1919-)

1939. Pomacea paludosa, a predator on the brown darter. -- 52, 4: 141-142.

McLEAN, James H.

1959. A new marine gastropod from West Mexico. -- 73, 1: 9-11, pl. 4.

McLEAN, Richard Alfred (1912-)

1935. Cuttle bone for cultures of Helix nemoralis. -- 48, 4: 142.

1935. Panomya arctica Lamarck. -- 49. 1: 34-35.

1936. A new deep-water Lucina from off Maryland. -- 49, 3: 87, pl. 5, pt.

1936. Panope bitruncata Conrad at Sanibel, Florida. -- 49, 3: 104.

1936. Some marine bivalves from the Bahama Islands. -- 49, 4: 116-119.

1939. Note on the genus Lucina in the western Atlantic. -- 52, 3: 88-89.

1939. Ostrea virginica Gmelin from Cape Breton Island. -- 52, 3: 107.

1942. The sculpture of inaequivalve mollusks. -- 55, 4: 142-143.

1942. Agriodesma. -- 56, 1: 33.

1946. New recruits for conchology. -- 59, 3: 106-107.

1946. The blackened shells of East Coast beaches not necessarily fossil. -- 60, 1: 32-33.

1947. Brevimalleus, new name for Fundella, de Gregorio. -- 61, 2: 70-71.

McLEAN, R. A. & HEBERT, Clyde H.
1946. A list of marine mollusks from the Admiralty Islands. -- 60, 2: 54-57.
McLEAN, R. A. & SCHWENGEL, J. S.
1944. A new Modiolaria from Florida. -- 58, 1: 16-17, pl. 1, pt.
McLEAN, R. A., jt. auth. -- see ZETEK, James
McLELLAN, Jack H.
1950. Texas snails. -- 63, 4: 141.
1951. Hirsute Polygyra mooreana (W.G.B.). -- 64, 3: 101-102.
McMICHAEL, Donald F.
1955. The identity and validity of Hyridella australis (Lamarck) 1819. -- 69, 1: 6-13.
1956. Notes on the freshwater mussels of New Guinea. -- 70, 2: 38-42, pl. 2, and 1 fig.
MEAD, Albert Raymond (1915-)
1955. Back from Ceylon. -- 68, 4: 144.
1955. The proposed introduction of predatory snails into California. -- 69, 2: 37-40.
1956. Predators need defending. -- 70, 2: 65-69.
MEAD, A. R., jt. auth. -- see MILES, C. D.
MEANWELL, Ruth
1928. Henry Clifden Burnup. Born April 21, 1852, died April 23, 1928. -- (Obit.), 42, 2: 62-63.
MEINECKE, William H.
1921. Hunting Achatinella meineckei and Partulina dubia in the Waianae Mountains, Oahu. -- 34, 4: 110-113.
MELVILL, James Cosmo
1898. Note on Cypraea rashleighana. -- 12, 7: 80-81. Quoted from Jour. Conchol., July, 1898.
MENZEL, Robert Winston (1920-), jt. auth. -- see GUNTER, G.
MERRIAM, John Campbell (1869-1945)
1897. New species of Tertiary Mollusca from Vancouver Island. -- 11, 6: 64-65.
MERRICK, Amanda Dickson
1930. Some quantitative determinations of glochidia. -- 43, 3: 89-91.
MERRILL, Arthur S.
1959. An unusual occurrence of Mya arenaria L. and notes on other marine mollusks. -- 73, 2: 39-43, 1 text fig.

MERRILL, A. S. (cont.)

1962. Range extension for Cymatium caribbaeum with a note on adventitious dispersal. -- 75, 3: 94-95.

1962. Variation and change in surface sculpture in Anomia aculeata. -- 75, 4: 131-138, pl. 14, 1 fig.

MERRIMAN, Daniel (1908-)

1937. The occurrence of Tethys willcoxi in New England waters, and another record for this locality. -- 50, 3: 95-97.

MEYER, Emmett

1928. Finding a left-handed Campeloma. -- 41, 3: 107.

MEYER, Karl Friederich (1884-)

1929. Mussel poisoning in California. -- 42, 3: 100-101.

MICHAEL, George W., Jr.

1887. On collecting and preserving Chitons. -- 2, 1: 8.

1887. Correspondence. /An hour and fifteen minutes' collecting near San Luis, Obispo County, Calif./ -- 2, 5: 68.

MICHELSON, Edward Harlan (1926-)

1953. A preliminary survey of the land mollusks of Alachua County, Florida. -- 67, 1: 33-35.

1953. A preliminary survey of the land mollusks of Alachua County, Florida. -- 67, 2: 48-53. (Name errouneously Nichelson in title).

1957. A Bulinus-like shell anomaly in Helisoma anceps. -- 70, 4: 125-127, pl. 8, pt.

1960. A rapid method for preparing mounts of snail genitalia. -- 74, 1: 32-33.

MICHELSON, E. H. & SCHORK, Ann R.

1958. Teratogeny in Australorbis glabratus. -- 72, 1: 3-5, 1 fig.

MILES, Charles D. & MEAD, A. R.

1960. New Pallifera (Pancalyptus) from Arizona. -- 74, 2: 75-78, pl. 5, in vol. 74, no. 3, Jan., 1961.

MILLER, M. G.

1921. /Liguus at Key Marco, Fla./ -- 34, 4: 140.

MILLER, W.

1895. Unio ellipsis and U. tenuissimus. -- 9, 1: 11.

MINCKLEY, W. L., jt. auth. -- see KAPLAN, M. F.

MITCHELL, Charles T.

1899. Notes on the Mollusca of Canandaigua Lake region, N. Y. -- 13, 8: 87-89.

MONKS, Sarah P.
1893. San Pedro as a collecting ground. -- 7, 7: 74-77.
MOORE, Clarence Bloomfield (1852-1936)
1904. On the northernmost habitat of Liguus fasciatus on the Florida East Coast. -- 18, 8: 88-89.
1921. Liguus at Marco, Florida. -- 34, 4: 139-140.
MOORE, Donald R.
1956. Observations of predation on echinoderms by three species of Cassididae. -- 69, 3: 73-76.
1957. A note on Cuna dalli. -- 70, 4: 123-125, pl. 8, pt.
1958. Additions to Texas marine Mollusca. -- 71, 4: 124-129.
MOORE, D. R., jt. auth. -- see OLSSON, A. A.
MOORE, J. Percy
1958. Henry Pilsbry, Zoölogist and Man. -- 71, 3: 94-97.
MOORE, Merrill (1903-1957)
1942. A psychiatrist's note on shells. -- 55, 3: 75-77.
1943. A momentary thought about the war. -- 56, 3: 108.
1953. Disposing of duplicate shells. -- 66, 3: 102-104.
MORRELL, Jennie M. H.
1900. The growth of land snails. -- 14, 1: 9.
MORRIS, Percy A.
1955. The S. S. Holt collection of Liguus. -- 68, 3: 104.
MORRIS, Percy A., jt. auth. -- see DIETRICH, R. V.
MORRISON, Joseph Paul Eldred
1929. On the occurrence of Hendersonia in Crawford County, Wisconsin. -- 43, 2: 41-45.
1933. Acella haldemani ("Desh." Binney). -- 46, 3: 107.
1939. Notes on the genera Potamopyrgus and Lyrodes. -- 52, 3: 87-88.
1939. Two new species of Sayella with notes on the genus. -- 53, 2: 43-45.
1939. An unusual cave deposit. -- 53, 2: 45-47.
1939. The type locality of Cochliopa rowelli (Tryon). -- 53, 2: 67.
1939. The systematic position of the genus Ekadanta Rao. -- 53, 2: 67-68.
1940. Another Pleistocene snail is not extinct. -- 53, 4: 123.
1940. A new species of Fluminicola with notes on "Colorado Desert" shells, and on the genus Clappia. -- 53, 4: 124-127.
1940. Notes on the subgenera of Valvata. -- 53, 4: 140.

MORRISON, J. P. E. (cont.)

1940. Haldeman's 1840 supplement. -- 54, 2: 64-66.

1943. Notes on the reproductive morphology of Thais. -- 56, 3: 103-104.

1943. Oreohelix east of the Mississippi. -- 56, 3: 104.

1943. Two new Orinoco Unionids, with notes on Unio granadensis Lea and U. patulus Lea. -- 57, 1: 14-16, pl. 5.

1943. A new type of fresh water clam from British Guiana. -- 57, 2: 46-52, pl. 8.

1945. Durangonella, a new hydrobiine genus from Mexico, with three new species. -- 59, 1: 18-23, pl. 3, pt.

1947. One hundred six years of Amnicola. -- 60, 3: 84-87.

1947. A new name in Panama Hydrobiinae. -- 60, 3: 102.

1947. Concerning "Hydrobia" jenkinsi E. A. Smith. -- 60, 3: 103-104.

1947. Notes on the genus Probythinella (Hydrobiinae). -- 61, 1: 25-28.

1947. Notes on the Philippine snail, Viviparus burroughianus Lea. -- 61, 1: 29-30.

1947. The planorbid genus Armigerus. -- 61, 1: 30-31.

1952. Correction of the type locality of Pomacea cumingii (King) 1834. -- 65, 3: 105-106.

1952. The genotype of Microceramus. -- 65, 3: 106-107.

1953. Two new American species of Strobilops. -- 67, 2: 53-55.

1953. Viviparus multilineatus (Say) 1829, from Florida. -- 67, 2: 56-58.

1955. Notes on the genera Lanx and Fisherola (Pulmonata). -- 68, 3: 79-83.

1955. A correction. -- 69, 2: 72.

1958. Ellobiid and other ecology in Florida. -- 71, 4: 118-124.

1959. Americana and Indica Clessin 1879. -- 72, 3: 105.

MORRISON, J. P. E., jt. auth. -- see BARTSCH, Paul.

MORSE, Edward Sylvester (1838-1925)

1902. Pholas truncata in Salem Harbor. -- 16, 1: 8.

1907. Eyes of Helicodiscus lineatus. -- 21, 7: 73.

1909. Shells new to the New England fauna. -- 22, 9: 95.

1909. Homalogyra atomus in Rhode Island. -- 23, 6: 83-84.

1913. Notes on Thracia conradi. -- 27, 7: 73-77, 1 fig.

1919. New forms of Caecum in New England. -- 32, 3: 73-77, pl. 5.

MORSE, E. S. (cont.)
1919. A European mollusk, Helcion pellucidum, never before recorded in America. -- 32, 3: 77-78.
1920. On the occurrence of Pyramidula rupestris in Maine. -- 34, 2: 58-59, 3 figs.
1922. An abnormal shell of Mya arenaria. -- 36, 1: 28-30, 1 text fig.
MOZLEY, Walter Alan (1904-)
1926. Molluscs from the Manitoba-Ontario boundary. -- 39, 4: 121-128. For addenda, see 40, 1: 32.
1926. Preliminary list of the Mollusca of Jasper Park, Alberta. -- 40, 2: 53-56.
1926. Some mollusks from western Canada. -- 40, 2: 56-63.
1928. New records of western Canadian Mollusca. -- 42, 1: 13-18.
1928. Note on some fresh water Mollusca inhabiting temporary ponds in western Canada. -- 42, 1: 19-20.
1930. Further records of western Canadian Mollusca. -- 43, 3: 79-85, fig. 1.
1932. Notes on western Canadian Mollusca - Planorbis campanulatus wisconsinensis Winslow. -- 46, 2: 59-62.
MUCHMORE, William Breuleux (1920-)
1959. Land snails of E. N. Huyck Preserve, New York. -- 72, 3: 85-89.
MUELLER, Justus Frederick (1902-), jt. auth. -- see GRIER, N. M.
MURRAY, Harold D.
1961. Sphaerium transversum (Say). -- 74, 3: 121-122.
1962. Arcidens confragosus and Proptera capax in Kansas. -- 75, 3: 95-97.

NASON, William A.
1906. A new subspecies of Polygyra multilineata Say. -- 19, 12: 141-142.
NELSON, Miss ...
1896. /Untitled paper on shell collecting, including some California records/. -- 10, 8: 92-93.
NELSON, Thurlow Christian (1890-1960)
1925. The attachment of oyster larvae. -- 39, 1: 30.
NETTING, Morris Graham (1904-)
1936. The viability of a snail in a killing solution. -- 49, 3: 104-105.

NEWCOMBE, Charles Frederick (1851-1924)

1894. Trachydermon raymondi in British Columbia. -- 8, 5: 57.

1896. Some new or rare species of marine Mollusca recently found in British Columbia. -- 10, 2: 16-20.

NICHOLSON, John Larkin, jt. auth. -- see HANNA, G. D.

NICOL, David (1915-)

1944. Observations on Pseudomonotis, a late Paleozoic pelecypod. -- 57, 3: 90-93.

1953. The scientific rôle of the amateur conchologist. -- 67, 2: 41-44.

1955. An analysis of the Arctic marine pelecypod fauna. -- 68, 4: 115-122.

1956. Distribution of living Glycymerids with a new species from Bermuda. -- 70, 2: 48-53, pl. 3 and 1 fig.

NIELSEN, T. R. A.

1958. Report on Conus bermudensis Clench. -- 71, 4: 139-141, pls. 11, 12.

NISIYAMA, Syôzô, jt. auth. -- see HATAI, Kotora.

NIXON, Charles William (1925-), jt. auth. -- see VAN CLEAVE, H. J.

NOLAND, Lowell Evan (1896-) & REICHEL, Eleanor

1943. Life cycle of Lymnaea stagnalis completed at room temperature without access to air. -- 57, 1: 8-13, 1 fig.

NOMURA, Sitihei & HATAI, Kotora

1937. A note on the fossil marine fauna dredged from the Japanese seas. -- 50, 3: 89-95.

NORTON, Arthur H.

1907. Pulmonates of the Matinicus Islands, Maine. -- 21, 1: 5-6.

1931. Size of the giant scallop (Pecten grandis Sol., P. magellanicus Gmel.). -- 44, 3: 99-100.

1936. The status of Pomatia aspersa (Muller) in Maine. -- 49, 4: 113-114.

NOWELL-USTICKE, G. W.

1957. Marine shells from Altona Lagoon, St. Croix, Virgin Islands. -- 70, 4: 113-116.

NYLANDER, Olof Olsson (1864-1943)

1895. Shells of Aroostook Co., Maine. -- 8, 11: 125-126.

1897. Fresh water shells in the northeast of Maine. -- 11, 1: 9-12.

1899. /Notes on Maine Mollusca/. -- 13, 5: 59-60.

1900. A list of shells from northeastern Maine. -- 13, 9: 102-106.

NYLANDER, O. O. (cont.)

1900. Correction to list of shells from northeastern Maine in January number. -- 13, 10: 118.

1901. Shells of the marl-deposits of Aroostook County, Maine, as compared with the living forms in the same locality. -- 14, 9: 101-104.

1902. The original locality of Limnaea ampla Mighels. -- 15, 11: 127-129.

1908. Additional shells found in Aroostook County, Maine. -- 22, 2: 19.

1908. A note on Helix hortensis. -- 22, 3: 30-31.

1909. Fossil and living shells found in Little Mud Lake, Westmanland, Aroostook County, Maine. -- 22, 10: 105-106.

1909. Shells of Aroostook County, Maine. -- 22, 12: 143.

1912. Lymnaeidae of Aroostook County, Maine. -- 25, 9: 107-108.

1914. Distribution of some fresh water shells of the St. John's River Valley in Maine, New Brunswick and Quebec. -- 27, 12: 139-141.

1914. Fresh water shells in Moose River, Somerset County, Maine. -- 28, 8: 89.

1914. Lymnaea emarginata mighelsi absent in its old localities. -- 28, 8: 95-96.

1921. The type localities of Lymnaea emarginata Say and L. ampla Mighels. -- 34, 3: 77-80.

1921. Collecting shells on the East Coast of Florida in the winters 1891 and 1892. -- 34, 4: 119-124.

1924. Egg-capsules of Buccinum undatum L. -- 35, 2: 33-34, pl. 1, fig. 1.

1924. A visit to Sweden. -- 38, 1: 1-4.

1928. Nadeau Lake, Fort Fairfield, Aroostook County, Maine. -- 41, 3: 84-85.

1928. Acmaea testudinalis Müll. in Cabscook Bay, Eastport, Maine. -- 42, 2: 38-39.

1930. The Valvata of Aroostook Co., Maine. -- 44, 1: 30-31.

1930. Lampsilis radiata Gmel. in Aroostook County, Maine. -- 44, 2: 69-70.

1941. Marl deposit in Houlton, Aroostook County, Maine. -- 54, 4: 143-144.

1941. Marl deposit in Bonaventure, north of Bay Chaleur, Quebec, Canada. -- 54, 4: 144-145.

1943. In Nova Scotia. -- 56, 3: 105-106.

NYLANDER, O. O. (cont.)

1943. Marl deposits in Bonaventure, north of Bay Chaleur, Quebec, Canada, and in Houlton, Maine. -- 57, 2: 45-46.

OCKELMANN, K. W.

1961. The status of Thyasira insignis, T. plana, and T. inaequalis, all Verrill and Bush. -- 75, 2: 50-55.

ODHNER, Nils Hjalmar (1884-)

1939. Sphaeriids from the Aleutian Islands. -- 52, 3: 79-84, pl. 6, 1 text fig.

1955. Some notes on Pseudochama. -- 69, 1: 1-6, pl. 1.

O'DONOGHUE, Charles Henry (1885-)

1922. Notes on the taxonomy of nudibranchiate Mollusca from the Pacific Coast of North America. I. On the identification of Cavolina (i.e. Hermissenda) crassicornis of Eschscholtz. -- 35, 3: 74-77.

OLDROYD, Ida Mary Shepard (Mrs. Tom Shaw Oldroyd) (1856-1940)

1916. A new variety of Cypraea. -- 29, 9: 107-108.

1917. A new Californian Sigaretus. -- 31, 1: 13.

1918. List of shells from Angel and Tiburon Islands, Gulf of California, with description of a new species. Collected by L. C. Decius and A. D. Fyfe, November, 1917. -- 32, 1: 26-27.

1918. A new species of Cuspidaria from Monterey. -- 32, 1: 28.

1919. Some rare shells collected in Puget Sound, Washington, during July, 1918. -- 32, 3: 105-106.

1920. New species of West Coast shells. -- 33, 4: 135-136, pl. 4.

1921. A new Peruvian Chione. -- 34, 3: 93, pl. 4, pt.

1929. Description of a new Coralliophila. -- 42, 3: 98-99, pl. 5, pt.

1935. Two new West American species of Nuculanidae. -- 49, 1: 13-14, 2 figs.

OLDROYD, Ida S. & GRANT, Ulysses S., IV.

1931. A Pleistocene molluscan fauna from near Goleta, Santa Barbara County, California. -- 44, 3: 91-94.

OLDROYD, Tom Shaw (1853-1932)

1911. Collecting shells from the Abalone. -- 25, 7: 73-75.

1914. A remarkably rich pocket of fossil drift from the Pleistocene. -- 28, 7: 80-82.

1918. A summer's collection at Friday Harbor, Washington. -- 31, 3: 95-98.

OLDROYD, T. S. (cont.)
1918. Olivella biplicata angelena, var. nov. -- 32, 1: 34.
1921. New Pleistocene mollusks from California. -- 34, 4: 114-116, pl. 5, pt.
1921. Some varieties of western Olivellas. -- 34, 4: 117-119, pl. 5, pt.
OLNEY, Mary P.
1896. Odor of snails. -- 10, 7: 84.
1897. Young Pyramidula strigosa. -- 10, 10: 119.
OLSSON, Axel Adolf (1889-)
1914. Notes on Miocene correlation. -- 27, 9: 101-103, pl. 6, pt.
1924, Notes on marine mollusks from Peru and Ecuador. -- 37, 4: 120-130.
1935. Mactra alata Spengler var. subalata Mörch, on the West Coast. -- 48, 3: 105.
1951. New Floridan species of Ostrea and Vermicularia. -- 65, 1: 6-8.
1954. A new Heilprinia from the Gulf of Mexico. -- 67, 4: 105-107.
1957. William Gilbert Fargo 1867-1957. -- (Obit.), 71, 2: 68-72, portrait facing p. 37.
1958. Pilsbry on fossil and marine Mollusca. -- 71, 3: 89-94.
OLSSON, A. A. & HARBISON, A.
1954. ANSP Monograph 8: Pliocene Mollusca of Southern Florida. Addendum & Corrigendum. -- 68, 2: 71-72.
OLSSON, A. A. & McGINTY, T. L.
1951. A Distorsio new to the Florida fauna. -- 65, 1: 26-28.
OLSSON, A. A. & MOORE, D. R.
1962. A neglected West Atlantic Stromb. -- 75, 4: 127-128, pl. 11.
OLSSON, A. A. & SMITH, Maxwell
1951. New species of Epitoniidae and Vitrinellidae from Panama City. -- 65, 2: 44-46.
OLSSON, A. A., jt. auth. -- see PILSBRY, H. A.
ORCHARD, C. D.
1952. Corrections. -- (Cf. Naut. 64: 56, 1950), 66, 1: 32.
ORCUTT, Charles Russell (1864-)
1890. West American notes. -- 4, 6: 67-68.
1918. Helix areolata. -- 32, 2: 55-58.
1919. Shells of La Jolla, California. -- 33, 2: 62-67.
1922. Mollusks dredged from San Diego Bay. -- 36, 1: 33-34.

ORMSBEE, C. C.

1896. Influence of environment upon the form and color of *Helix alternata*. -- 10, 6: 63-64.

ORR, Virginia

1959. Classification and radula of *Mitromorpha atramentosa*. -- 72, 3: 75-78, 1 fig.

1962. Type of the genus *Engina* (Buccinidae). -- 75, 3: 107-109, 1 text fig., pl. 10, pt.

ORR, Virginia, jt. auth. -- see ROBERTSON, Robert

ORTMANN, Arnold Edward (1863-1927)

1909. The breeding season of Unionidae in Pennsylvania. -- 22, 9: 91-95. 22, 10: 99-103.

1909. Unionidae from an Indian garbage heap. -- 23, 1: 11-15.

1910. A new system of the Unionidae. -- 23, 9: 114-120.

1910. The systematic position of the Unionid-genus *Parreysia*. --23, 11: 139-142.

1910. The soft parts of *Spatha kamerunensis* Walker. -- 24, 4: 39-42.

1910. The discharge of the glochidia in the Unionidae. -- 24, 8: 94-95.

1910. The anatomical structure of certain exotic Naiades compared with that of the North American forms. -- 24, 9: 103-108, pls. 6, 7. 24, 10: 114-120. 24, 11: 127-131.

1911. The classification of the European Naiades. -- 25, 1: 5-7. 25, 2: 20-23.

1911. The use of the generic names *Unio*, *Margaritana*, *Lymnium* and *Elliptio*, and of *Anodonta* and *Anodontites*. -- 25, 8: 88-91.

1912. The anatomy of the Najad *Hyridella australis* (Lamarck) (=*Diplodon australis*). -- 25, 9: 100-103, 1 fig.

1912. *Cumberlandia*, a new genus of Naiades. -- 26, 2: 13-14.

1912. *Lampsilis ventricosa* (Barnes) in the Upper Potomac drainage. -- 26, 4: 51-54.

1913. Studies in Najades. -- 27, 8: 88-91. 28, 2: 20-22. 28, 3: 28-34. 28, 4: 41-47. 28, 6: 65-69. 28, 9: 106-108. 28, 11: 129-131.

1915. /Dr. F. Haas arrested in France, now in Tarragona, Spain./ -- 28, 11: 132.

1915. Studies in Najades. -- 28, 12: 141-143. 29, 6: 63-67.

1916. The anatomy of *Lemiox rimosus* (Raf.). -- 30, 4: 39-41.

ORTMANN, A. E. (cont.)

1916. The anatomical structure of Gonidea angulata (Lea). -- 30, 5: 50-53.

1916. Studies in Najades. -- 30, 5: 54-57.

1916. The anatomy of the Nayad Hyriopsis myersiana (Lea). -- 30, 8: 85-87.

1917. The anatomy of Contradens cambojensis (Sow.) (Nayades). -- 30, 9: 106-108, pl. 4, fig. 10.

1917. A new type of the Nayad-genus Fusconaia. Group of F. barnesiana Lea. -- 31, 2: 58-64.

1918. The anatomy of two African Nayades, Unio caffer and Spatha wahlbergi. -- 31, 3: 75-78.

1918. The identity of the Nayad-genus Nodularia Conrad with Unio Retzius. -- 31, 4: 128-131.

1918. The systematic position of two species of mussels from the Ozarks. -- 32, 1: 13-15.

1921. The anatomy of certain mussels from the Upper Tennessee. -- 34, 3: 81-91.

1921. A new locality for Arkansia wheeleri Ortmann & Walker. -- 34, 4: 141.

1921. Some Central American species of Naides, belonging or allied to the genus Elliptio. -- 35, 1: 24-27.

1923. The anatomy and taxonomy of certain Unioninae and Anodontinae from the Gulf drainage. -- 36, 3: 73-84. 36, 4: 129-132.

1923. Notes on the anatomy and taxonomy of certain Lampsilinae from the Gulf drainage. -- 37, 2: 56-60.

1924. Ibid. -- 37, 3: 99-105.

1925. Ibid. -- 37, 4: 137-144.

1926. Helix nemoralis in Lynchburg, Va. -- 39, 3: 73-74.

1926. Unionidae from the Reelfoot Lake region in west Tennessee. -- 39, 3: 87-94.

ORTMANN, A. E. & WALKER, Bryant

1912. A new North American Naiad. -- 25, 9: 97-100, pl. 8.

1922. A new genus and species of American Naiades. -- 36, 1: 1-6, pl. 1.

ORTON, James Herbert (1884-)

1927. Is the American slipper-limpet (Crepidula fornicata) an oyster pest? -- 40, 3: 102-103.

OSHER, Unda, jt. auth. -- see BRUNSON, Royal B.

OSTERGAARD, Jens Mathias

1920. A new Cypraea from Hawaii. -- 33, 3: 92-93, pl. 2, pt.

1937. Distribution of fossil oysters of Hawaii. -- 50, 3: 88-89.

1950. A new species of Cypraea from Hawaii. -- 63, 4: 111-112.

OSTERGAARD, J. M., jt. auth. -- see GRINNELL, F., Jr.

OSWALD, Olaf

1930. Inheritance of direction of coil in Achatinella. -- 43, 4: 130-131.

OUGHTON, John (1909-)

1938. Notes on Hygromia striolata (Pfr.) at Toronto, Canada. -- 51, 4: 137-140.

1938. Valvata piscinalis (Müller) in the Great Lakes. -- 52, 1: 30-32. 52, 2: 60-62.

1939. An observation on Bulimnea megasoma (Say). -- 52, 3: 106-107.

1940. Land molluscs collected at Hebron, Labrador, and Lake Harbour, South Baffin Island. -- 53, 4: 127-131.

1940. A visit to the Arctic of eastern Canada. -- 54, 1: 1-6.

1941. Deroceras on Baffin Island. -- 55, 1: 30-31.

1945. Great Slave Lake. -- 58, 3: 73-79.

1945. Non-chonchological synonymy. -- 58, 4: 143.

OUGHTON, J., jt. auth. -- see LaROCQUE, A.

OVER, William Henry (1866-)

1915. Mollusca of South Dakota. -- 29, 7: 79-81. 29, 8: 90-95.

1928. Additional records of South Dakota Mollusca. -- 41, 3: 92-93.

OWEN, D. F.

1962. Helisoma anceps transported by a giant water bug. -- 75, 3: 124-125.

OYAMA, Katura, jt. auth. -- see ROBERTSON, Robert

PAINE, Robert T.

1962. Reproduction of Olivella mutica. -- 75, 4: 139-142, 1 fig.

PALMER, Katherine Evangeline Hilton Van Winkle (Mrs. Ephraim Lawrence Palmer) (1895-)

1937. Marquis de Gregorio's Claiborne types. -- 50, 3: 100.

1942. Notes on the name Litiopa melanostoma Rang and distribution of the species. -- 55, 4: 128-130.

1944. Litiopa melanostoma Rang, a correction of distribution. -- 58, 2: 70-71.

PALMER, K. E. (cont.)
1945. Molluscan types in the Carpenter collection in the Redpath Museum. -- 58, 3: 97-102.
1945. Marquis de Gregorio's Claiborne types. -- 59, 1: 34-35.
1947. Notes on Costacallista eucymata (Dall). -- 61, 2: 44-47.
1956. Muséum Demidoff. -- 70, 1: 35.
PARAENSE, W. Lobato & DESLANDES, Newton
1958. Drepanotrema paropseides (Planorbidae). -- 72, 2: 37-41, pl. 5.
1962. Australorbis albicans (Planorbidae). -- 75, 4: 156-161, pl. 16.
PARKER, John Dyas
1948. A new Cassis and other mollusks from the Chipola formation. -- 61, 3: 90-95.
PARKER, Richard A., jt. auth. -- see WALTER, W. M.
PARMALEE, Paul W.
1955. Some ecological aspects of the Naiad fauna of Lake Springfield, Illinois. -- 69, 1: 28-34, 1 fig.
1958. Marine shells of Illinois Indian sites. -- 71, 4: 131-139.
1960. Mussels from the Angel site, Indiana. -- 74, 2: 70-75.
PARODÍZ, Juan José
1941. Four new species of Spixia from Argentina. -- 54, 3: 92-95, pl. 7.
1954. A new species of Humboldtiana from Texas. -- 67, 4: 107-108.
1957. Catalogue of the land Mollusca of Argentina. -- 70, 4: 127-135. 71, 1: 22-30. 71, 2: 63-66.
1960. Neotype for Lyrodes guaranitica Doering and description of a new species. -- 74, 1: 23-26, pl. 3.
1961. Notes on Valvatidae from early Tertiary of South America, with a new species. -- 75, 1: 16-18, pl. 1.
PATTERSON, Alfred Haynes (1899-)
1944. Shell collecting in the Bahamas. -- 58, 2: 37-40.
PAULSON, Edward G.
1957. Taxonomy of salt marsh snail, Ovatella myosotis, in central California. -- 71, 1: 4-7, 1 fig.
PEMBERTON, Cyril Eugene (1886-)
1956. Defense of a predator. -- 69. 4: 142-144.
PENN, George Henry, Jr. (1918-)
1939. A study of the life cycle of the fresh-water mussel, Anodonta grandis in New Orleans. -- 52, 3:99-101.

PEPPER, G. W.
1914. Cerion sagraianum introduced into South Africa. -- 27, 12: 143.
PERRY, Louise M. (d. 1962)
1939. Conus melvilli Sowerby, and a new species of the Lamellariidae. -- 53, 2: 40-42, pl. 8, pt.
1940. A new Tellin of the subgenus Angulus, a new Lamellaria and a new subspecies of Crassispira, from southwest Florida. -- 53, 3: 79-81.
1940. Peculiar Oliva. -- 54, 1: 32-33, pl. 1, fig. 7.
PERRY, Louise M., SCHWENGEL, J. S., & DRANGA, Ted
1938. Note on unreported marine molluscs from Sanibel, Florida. -- 52, 1: 27-29.
PETERSON, Ann, jt. auth. -- see INGRAM, W. M.
PFLUEGER, Al
1934. A new variety of Liguus. -- 47, 4: 121-122, pl. 13, pt.
PHILADELPHIA SHELL CLUB
1958. Resolutions /on the death of H. A. Pilsbry/. -- 71, 3: iii after 116.
PILSBRY, Elizabeth
1958. Collecting in Peru and Argentina. -- 71, 3: 116-117.
PILSBRY, Henry Augustus (1862-1957)
1886. Notes on some New Orleans fresh-water shells. -- 1, 5: 20-21.
1886. Correspondence. -- 1, 6: 26.
1888. Lyogyrus, Gill, and other American shells. -- 2, 9: 113.
1889. A new Californian Helix. -- 3, 2: 14-15, 3 figs.
1889. Limax eaten by salamanders. -- 3, 2: 19-20.
1889. Strobila hubbardi A. D. Brown. -- 3, 2: 20.
1889. Distribution of Helicina occulta Say. -- 3, 2: 20.
1889. Note upon Mr. Ancey's criticism. -- 3, 4: 42-44.
1889. Mr. S. Raymond Roberts. -- 3, 4: 46.
1889. Mr. F. C. Baker. -- 3, 4: 46.
1889. Zonites ligerus var. stonei. -- 3, 4: 46.
1889. Helix nemoralis in Virginia. -- 3, 5: 51-52.
1889. Hyalina sterkii Dall. -- 3, 5: 59.
1889. Hemphillia and Prophysaon. -- 3, 5: 59.
1889. Cypraea venusta Sowb. -- 3, 5: 60.
1889. Shells new to the United States fauna. -- 3, 5: 60.
1889. Shell collecting in southern Texas. -- 3, 5: 60.
1889. Recent additions to the United States snail fauna. -- 3, 6: 61-64, pl. 1.

PILSBRY, H. A. (cont.)

1889. Notes on some Indian Territory shells. -- 3, 6: 72.
1889. New American shells. -- 3, 8: 95.
1889. Poecilozonites circumfirmatus var. corneus. -- 3, 8: 95.
1889. Pupa wanted. -- 3, 8: 95.
1890. Crepidula glauca versus C. convexa Say. -- 3, 9: 106.
1890. Scalaria of the New Jersey Coast. -- 3, 9: 106-107.
1890. Teeth of snails. -- 3, 9: 107.
1890. A new American Bulimulus. -- 3, 11: 122-123.
1890. American Association of Conchologists. -- 3, 12: 140-143.
1890. Two new species of U. S. land shells. -- 4, 1: 3-4.
1890. Helix introferens. -- 4, 1: 12.
1890. Helix hortensis in Nantucket. -- 4, 2: 24.
1890. Species determined. -- 4, 2: 24.
1890. New United States Pupidae. -- 4, 4: 39.
1890. Limnaea columella Say. -- 4, 4: 47.
1890. Helix hortensis Mull. -- 4, 4: 48.
1890. REVIEW OF: A new species of freshwater mollusk /by B. Shimek/. -- 4, 4: 48.
1890. Remarks on certain Goniobases. -- 4, 5: 49-50.
1890. Preliminary notices of new Amnicolidae. -- 4, 5: 52-53.
1890. Helix haemastoma var. concolor. -- 4, 5: 59-60.
1890. Notices of new Amnicolidae. -- 4, 6: 63-64.
1890. A new species of Nanina. -- 4, 6: 64-66, 3 figs.
1890. Ostrea gigas Thunberg. -- 4, 8: 95.
1890. Species determined. -- 4, 8: 96.
1890. Scalpellum stearnsii. -- 4, 8: 96.
1890. Lucapinella. -- 4, 8: 96.
1891. A new species of limpet from Japan. -- 4, 9: 100-101.
1891. Australian Limax. -- 4, 9: 107.
1891. Forms of American Carychium. -- 4, 10: 109-110.
1891. Notes on certain species of Cepolis. -- 4, 10: 120.
1891. Note on Goniobasis catenaria Say. -- 4, 11: 124.
1891. Notes on the classification of American land snails. -- 4, 11: 125-127.
1891. A new species of Arconaia. -- 4, 11: 127-128.
1891. Polygyra (Mesodon) kiawaensis Simpson var. arkansaensis Pilsbry. -- 4, 11: 131-132.

PILSBRY, H. A. (cont.)

1891. /Planorbis harni/. -- 4, 12: 137.

1891. On the genus Tebennophorus Binney, or Philomycus, Raf. -- 5, 1: 4-8. (Contains reprints from Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Nov. 1890-Feb. 1891).

1891. Preliminary notices of new Mexican shells. -- 5, 1: 8-10.

1891. Australian slugs. -- 5, 1: 11-12.

1891. On the genus Tebennophorus Binney, or Philomycus, Raf. (continued). -- 5, 2: 21-23.

1891. On Helix harfordiana Cooper, and other shells. -- 5, 4: 39-42.

1891. Note on Pupa muscorum Linne. -- 5, 4: 45-46.

1891. Polygyra (Triodopsis) mullani var. olneyae. -- 5, 4: 47.

1891. Western range of Bythinia tentaculata. -- 5, 6: 71.

1891. Critical notes on Eastern Texas Unionidae. -- 5, 7: 74-77.

1891. A new Japanese limpet. -- 5, 7: 79-80.

1891. Note on Fissurella picta Gmel. -- 5, 7: 82-83.

1891. New species of shells. -- 5, 7: 83.

1891. Patula cooperi, sinistral. -- 5, 7: 83.

1891. Recent changes in nomenclature. -- 5, 7: 83-84.

1891. Acmaea candeana versus Acmaea antillarum. -- 5, 8: 85-86.

1891. On the use of the generic name Scutellina. -- 5, 8: 88-89.

1891. A new species of Leucorhynchia. -- 5, 8: 91.

1891. New Japanese shells. -- 5, 9: 93-94.

1892. A new species of Zonites from Arkansas. -- 5, 9: 99.

1892. Land shells in pine woods. -- 5, 10: 118.

1892. /Notes on Helix vendryesi/. -- 5, 12: 140.

1892. Littoral land shells of New Jersey. -- 5, 12: 141-142.

1892. Preliminary notices of new forms of fresh-water mollusks. -- 5, 12: 142-143.

1892. A new genus of Helicinidae. -- 5, 12: 144.

1892. Note on the group Panda. -- 6, 1: 9.

1892. Goniobasis virginica in Conn. -- 6, 3: 36.

1892. Errata /H. sargentiana Johnson & Pilsbry/. -- 6, 4: 48.

1892. Observations on the Helices of New Zealand. -- 5, 6: 54-57.

1892. On the amnicoloid genus Lyogyrus, with the description of a new species. -- 6, 6: 61-62.

PILSBRY, H. A. (cont.)

1892. Observations on the helicoid group Charopa and allied forms. -- 6, 6: 67-69.
1892. Species identified. -- 6, 7: 83.
1892. Note on Lyogyrus. -- 6, 7: 83.
1892. Strobila labyrinthica var. virgo. -- 6, 8: 94.
1892. A new color-variety of Helix alauda Fér. -- 6, 8: 94.
1892. New mollusks of St Helena. -- 6, 8: 96.
1893. On Acanthopleura and its subgenera. -- 6, 9: 104-105.
1893. A new trochid from Japan. -- 6, 9: 105-106.
1893. Description of a new species of Bulimus. -- 6, 10: 116-117.
1893. Notes on the Helices of the Biologia Centrali-Americana. -- 6, 10: 117-118.
1893. Notes on the Unionidae of Florida and the southeastern states. -- 6, 10: 118-119.
1893. Cypraea chrysalis Kiener. -- 6, 10: 119.
1893. Cypraea amphithales Melv. -- 6, 10: 119.
1893. Post Pliocene shells. -- 6, 10: 119.
1893. Notes on the Helices of the Biologia Centrali Americana. -- 6, 11: 128-129.
1893. Notes upon Dr. v. Ihering's Observations. -- 6, 11: 129-130.
1893. Illustrations of new species of shells. -- 6, 12: 133, pl. 2.
1893. Illustrations of new shells. -- 7, 1: 1-2, pl. 1.
1893. Polygyra subpalliata n. sp. -- 7, 1: 5-7.
1893. Notes on the genera of Unionidae and Mutelidae. -- 7, 3: 30.
1893. Notes on the Acanthochitidae with descriptions of new American species. -- 7, 3: 31-32.
1893. Preliminary note on the species of Strobilops. -- 7, 5: 56-57.
1893. Illustrations of Mexican Melanians. -- 7, 6: 61-64, pl. 1, figs. 9-10; pl. 3, figs. 5-9.
1893. A new gastropod from New Jersey. -- 7, 6: 67-68, pl. 3, pt.
1893. A synonym of Leptothyra. -- 7, 7: 84.
1893. Acanthochites exquisitus Pilsbry. -- 7, 8: 95-96.
1894. Notices of new Chitons, I. -- 7, 9: 107-108.
1894. Alcyna. -- 7. 9: 108.
1894. A new species of Patella. -- 7, 10: 109.
1894. Notices of new Chitons, II. -- 7, 10:119-120.
1894. Notices of new Chitons, III. -- 7, 12: 138-139.
1894. Descriptive notes on certain forms of Polygyra. -- 7, 12: 139-141.

PILSBRY, H. A. (cont.)

1894. Notices of new Japanese mollusks, I. -- 7, 12: 143-144.

1894. Descriptive notices of new Chitons - IV. -- 8, 1: 8-9.

1894. Notices of new Japanese mollusks, II. -- 8, 1: 9-10.

1894. Notices of new Japanese mollusks, III. -- 8, 2: 16.

1894. Perostylus, a new genus of fusoid gastropod. -- 8, 2: 17-18, 2 figs.

1894. Notices of new Japanese mollusks, IV. -- 8, 3: 29-31.

1894. Note on Liparus. -- 8, 3: 35-36.

1894. On the Orthalicus of Florida. -- 8, 4: 37-39, 1 fig.

1894. On Chiton hartwegii Cpr. and its allies. -- 8, 4: 45-47.

1894. Notices of new Japanese mollusks. -- 8, 4: 47-48.

1894. Remarks on the status of species and subspecies. -- 8, 5: 49-52.

1894. Descriptive notices of new Chitons, V. -- 8, 5: 53-56.

1894. Trachydermon raymondi in British Columbia. -- 8, 5: 57.

1894. Note on Orthalicus melanocheilus floridensis. -- 8, 5: 57. (Article unsigned but almost certainly by Pilsbry. It has been credited to him by HBB, 1940, p. 14, item 25).

1894. The American species of Carychium. -- 8, 6: 61-63, 16 figs. on unnumbered plate.

1894. Perostylus, the embryo of Megalatractus. -- 8, 6: 67-69.

1894. Note on Helix gossei. -- 8, 6: 71-72.

1894. New forms of western Helices. -- 8, 7: 81-82.

1895. New forms of American shells. -- 8, 9: 102.

1895. New American fresh-water mollusks. -- 8, 10: 114-116.

1895. REVIEW OF: The life and writings of Rafinesque, by Richard Ellsworth Call. -- 8, 10: 119-120. (Unsigned, but probably by Pilsbry).

1895. Note on Tasmanian Acmaea and Ischnochiton. -- 8, 11: 127-129.

1895. Navarchus. -- 8, 11: 131. (Unsigned but credited to Pilsbry by HBB, 1940, p. 15).

1895. Note on Potamanax. -- 8, 11: 131.

1895. New forms of American Zonitidae and Helicidae. -- 9, 2: 14-16.

1895. On the generic position of Patulastra? /Punctum?/ pugetensis and Pyramidula? randolphii, with suggestions for a classification of American Zonitidae. -- 9, 2: 17-19.

PILSBRY, H. A. (cont.)

1895. Oligostylus. -- 9, 5: 51.
1895. A new Teinostoma. -- 9, 5: 52.
1895. Polygyra cereolus sanctijohannis n. var. -- 9, 5: 56.
1895. /Gundlachia from Long Island and Illinois./ -- 9, 6: 63, figs. 1-2.
1895. A new Mexican Bythinella. -- 9, 6: 68-69.
1895. Epiphragmophora californiensis var. contracostae. -- 9, 6: 72.
1895. Epiphragmophora remondi Tryon. -- 9, 6: 72.
1895. On Dolabella californica Stearns. -- 9, 7: 73-74.
1895. REVIEW OF: Review of our present knowledge of the molluscan fauna of Michigan. -- 9, 7: 82.
1895. REVIEW OF: De l'existence du genre Berthelinia Crosse à l'époque actuelle. -- 9, 7: 83.
1895. Mussels in a city reservoir. -- 9, 7: 83-84.
1895. Description of a new Australian Chiton. -- 9, 8: 90.
1896. Lepidopleurus in New Zealand. -- 9, 9: 108.
1896. The earliest publication of Dorcasia Gray. -- 9, 9: 108.
1896. On the names of certain subgenera of Helicostyla. -- 9, 9: 108.
1896. The Aulacopoda: a primary division of the monotremate land Pulmonata. -- 9, 10: 109-111.
1896. Sculpture of the apical whorls, a new character for distinguishing groups of Bulimuli. -- 9, 10: 112-115.
1896. Trochomorpha fuscata Pease. -- 9. 10: 120.
1896. Description of a new Gastrodonta. -- 9. 11: 123-124.
1896. New American Ancylidae. -- 9, 12: 137-139.
1896. Note on Carychium exile (C. B. Adams). -- 10, 1: 12.
1896. A new variety of Punctum. -- 10, 2: 21-22.
1896. A new species of Pomatiopsis. -- 10, 4: 37-38.
1896. A new species of Bulimus. -- 10, 4: 41.
1896. Note on Bulimus hanleyi and B. coronatus. -- 10, 4: 46.
1896. Note on Lia Albers. -- 10, 4: 47.
1896. Notes on some West American Chitons. -- 10, 5: 49-51.
1896. Mexican land shells. -- 10, 5: 59.
1896. Notes on new species of Amnicolidae collected by Dr. Rush in Uruguay. -- 10, 8: 86-89.

PILSBRY, H. A. (cont.)

1896. Choanopoma (Ctenopoma) bahamense Shutt. at Key West. -- 10, 8: 96.

1896. Limnaea bulimoides Lea resisting drought. -- 10, 8: 96.

1897. New Lower Californian Bulimuli. -- 10, 9: 102-103.

1897. On the generic position of Bulimus galericulum Mouss. -- 10, 10: 109-110.

1897. A new variety of Helicina plicatula Pfr. -- 10, 10: 118.

1897. Campeloma decisum Say, reversed. -- 10, 10: 118.

1897. Note on the genera of S. American Amnicolidae. -- 10, 10: 119.

1897. REVIEW OF: Dragages effectués par l'Hirondelle et par la Princesse-Alice, 1888-1895, par Ph. Dautzenberg et H. Fischer ... -- 10, 11: 131-132.

1897. List of mollusks collected in Maldonado Bay, Uruguay, by Dr. Wm. H. Rush, U.S.N. -- 11, 1: 6-9.

1897. Helicina rabei, n. sp. -- 11, 3: 34.

1897-1898. A classified catalogue of American land shells, with localities. -- 11, 4: 45-48. /Continued, without title/, 11, 5: 59-60; 11, 6: 71-72; 11, 7: 83-84; 11, 8: 93-96; 11, 9: 105-108; 11, 10: 117-120; 11, 11: 127-132; 11, 12: 138-144.

1897. Note on a Californian Helix. -- 11, 5: 54-55.

1897. Oxychona unmasked. -- 11, 8: 87-88.

1897. Polygyra ferrissi n. sp. -- 11, 8: 92.

1898. Descriptions of new American land shells. -- 11, 12: 133-134.

1898. Notices of new species and varieties of American land shells. -- 12, 2: 22-23.

1898. Land shells of Gun Cay, Bahamas. -- 12, 3: 26-27, 5 figs.

1898. Notes on new and little-known Amnicolidae. -- 12, 4: 42-44.

1898. Columbella avara in Brazil and Uruguay. -- 12, 4: 45-46.

1898. Notes on Uruguay and Argentine fresh-water shells supplemental to the list in Nautilus X, pp. 76-81. -- 12, 4: 46.

1898. Note on Halistylus. -- 12, 4: 46-47.

1898. Notes on a few Chitons. -- 12, 5: 50-51.

1898. Notes on the genus Odontostomus. -- 12, 5: 57-58.

1898. Shells of Reading, Shasta Co., California. -- 12, 5: 59-60.

1898. Note on the subgenus Eucosmia Cpr. -- 12, 5: 60.

1898. Haliotis cracherodii var. californiensis Swainson. -- 12, 7: 79-80.

PILSBRY, H. A. (cont.)

1898. Descriptions of new species and varieties of American Zonitidae and Endodontidae. -- 12, 8: 85-87.

1898. REVIEW OF: New Cretaceous fossils from an artesian well-boring at Mount Laurel, New Jersey, by C. W. Johnson. -- 12, 8: 95.

1898. On the anatomy of Bulimus sinistrorsus. -- 12, 8: 95.

1899. New American land shells. -- 12, 9: 101-104.

1899. Potamolithus jacuhyensis, n. sp. -- 12, 10: 113.

1899. Remarks on the American species of Conulus. -- 12, 10: 113-117.

1899. Catalogue of the Amnicolidae of the western United States. -- 12, 11: 121-127.

1899. Descriptions of new American land shells. -- 12, 12: 140-142.

1899. The dentate variety of Conulus. -- 12, 12: 144.

1899. Polygyra richardsoni var. lingualis n. var. -- 12, 12: 144.

1899. New Amnicolidae from Florida. -- 13, 2: 20-22.

1899. Dr. Babor's rediscovery of Aspidoporus. -- 13, 3: 32-34.

1899. A new variety of Polygyra monodon. -- 13, 3: 36.

1899. New southwestern forms of Polygyra. -- 13, 4: 37-41.

1899. /Physa heterostropha peninsulae/. -- 13, 4: 48.

1899. Planorbis rubellus Sterki, and P. harni Pilsbry. -- 13, 5: 51-52.

1899. New Jamaican forms of Lucidella. -- 13, 5: 56-57.

1899. Polygyra binneyana. -- 13, 5: 60.

1899. Mollusks collected by R. C. McGregor in northern California. -- 13, 6: 64-67.

1899. Land shells of Berks Co., Pennsylvania. -- 13, 6: 70.

1899. Physa cubensis in Florida. -- 13, 6:70.

1899. Notes on some New Mexican shells. -- 13, 7: 79.

1900. Note on Thysanophora hornii Gabb. -- 13, 9: 98-99.

1900. Some Zonitidae collected by J. H. Ferriss in Arkansas and the Choctaw Nation. -- 13, 9: 107.

1900. A new American land shell. -- 13, 9: 107-108.

1900. Species of Chlorostoma of southern and eastern Patagonia. -- 13, 10: 110-112.

1900. New species and subspecies of American land snails. -- 13, 10: 114-115.

PILSBRY, H. A.

1900. Polygyra auriculata in western Florida. -- 13, 10: 118.
1900. Note on the varieties of Epiphragmophora mormonum. -- 13, 11: 128.
1900. A new Calliostoma from Florida. -- 13, 11: 128-129.
1900. Purpura coronata Lam. in America. -- 13, 11: 130.
1900. Notes on some southern Mexican shells. -- 13, 12: 139-141.
1900. A new N.-E. Australian Amnicoloid. -- 13, 12: 144.
1900. A new species of Sistrum. -- 14, 1: 3-4.
1900. A new Guatemalan Glandina. -- 14, 1: 4-5.
1900. Land shells from rejectamenta of the Rio Grande at Mesilla, New Mexico, and of the Gallinas R. at Las Vegas, N. M. -- 14, 1: 9-10.
1900. Notices of some new Japanese mollusks. -- 14, 1: 11-12; 14, 3: 32-33.
1900. REVIEW OF: Land and freshwater Mollusca of India, Vol. II, pt. 9. By Lieut.-Col. H. H. Godwin-Austen. -- 14, 3: 35-36.
1900. Notices of new American snails. -- 14, 4: 40-41.
1900. On some Japanese land snails. -- 14, 5: 59-60.
1900. Catalogue of species of the genus Phenacolepas, Pilsbry. -- 14, 6: 61-63.
1900. Land snails of Cape May, New Jersey. -- 14, 7: 73-75.
1900. New species of Japanese land Mollusca. -- 14, 7: 79-82.
1900. New records of New Mexican snails. -- 14, 7: 82-83.
1900. REVIEW OF: A descriptive illustrated catalogue of the Mollusca of Indiana, by R. E. Call. -- 14, 8: 94-95.
1901. Notices of some new Japanese land snails. -- 14, 9: 107-108.
1901. Notices of new Japanese land snails. -- 14, 10: 115-117.
1901. Holospira minima. -- 14, 10: 118-119.
1901. Notices of new Japanese land snails. -- 14, 11: 127-129.
1901. Polygyra stenotrema without a lip-notch. -- 14, 12: 135-136.
1901. The subspecies of Pyramidula alternata. -- 15, 1: 6-7.
1901. Polygyra thyroides sanctisimonis n. var. -- 15, 1: 8.
1901. Helicostyla carinata Lea, and H. dactylus Brod. -- 15, 1: 8.
1901. Note on two species of Cantharidus. -- 15, 1: 8.
1901. Amphidromus laevus (Müll.) -- 15, 1: 8.

PILSBRY, H. A. (cont.)

1901. A new Triassic Chiton. -- 15, 1: 8-9.

1901. New land shells from the Loo Choo Islands and Japan. -- 15, 2: 18-24.

1901. A new Colombian Clausilia. -- 15, 4: 39-40, pl. 2, pt.

1901. Land mollusks of the northeastern group of the Loo Choo Islands. -- 15, 6: 61-65.

1901. Truncatella on Guadalupe Island. -- 15, 7: 83.

1902. Notices of new Japanese land shells. -- 15, 10: 116-119.

1902. Truncatella subcylindrica Linnaeus. -- 15, 10: 119-120.

1902. Notices of new land shells of the Japanese Empire. -- 15, 12; 141-142; 16, 1: 4-7.

1902. New land shells of the Japanese Empire. -- 16, 2: 21-22.

1902. REVIEW OF: Catalogue of the Binney and Bland collection of the Terrestrial Air-breathing Mollusks of the United States and Territories ... by L. P. Gratacap. -- 16, 2: 22-23.

1902. New American land shells. -- 16, 3: 30-33.

1902. REVIEW OF: Enteroxenos ostergreni, a new endo-parasitic gastropod. -- 16, 3: 36.

1902. New land mollusks of the Japanese Empire. -- 16, 4: 45-47.

1902. A new Floridian Helicina. -- 16, 5: 53.

1902. New land mollusks from the Japanese Empire. -- 16, 5: 53-57.

1902. Vertigo coloradensis and V. ingersolli. -- 16, 5: 58-59.

1902. Ashmunella levettei (Bld.). -- 16, 5: 59-60.

1902. "Pyramidula" elrodi and Epiphragmophora circumcarinata. -- 16, 6: 62-63.

1902. Cantharidus peronii Phil. -- 16, 6: 72.

1902. REVIEW OF: Description de mollusques nouveaux provenant de l'ile Obi (Moluques). By Ph. Dautzenberg. -- 16, 8: 96.

1903. Zonitoides arboreus (Say) in Japan. -- 16, 10: 119.

1903. Helicina japonica and related forms. -- 16, 11: 130-131.

1903. Illustrations of some Japanese land shells. -- 16, 12: 136-137.

1903. REVIEW OF: Biometrika, vols. 1, 2. -- 16, 12: 142-143.

1903. Conus prometheus Hwass. -- 16, 12: 143.

1903. A new Pleurotomaria. -- 17, 3: 36.

1903. REVIEW OF: Land shells of Curacao. -- 17, 4: 48.

1903. The use of the generic name Helicostyla. -- 17, 5: 58.

PILSBRY, H. A. (cont.)

1903. Notes on Polyplacophora of the Conchylien Cabinet. -- 17, 5: 58-59.

1903. REVIEW OF: Zweiter Beitrag zur Binnen-conchylien des Miocäns von Oppeln in Schlesien. --Von Prof. Dr. A. Andreae. -- 17, 5: 59-60.

1903. A new Jamaican Colobostylus. -- 17, 6: 65-66.

1903. New Japanese marine mollusks. -- 17, 6: 69-71.

1903. Helix hortensis at Perce, P.Q. -- 17, 6: 71.

1903. The greatest American Planorbis. -- 17, 7: 77-78.

1903. A new Guppya from Florida. -- 17, 7: 77-78.

1903. Shells of Douglas Co., central Washington. -- 17, 7: 84.

1903. Schismope rimuloides (Cpr.) at San Diego. -- 17, 7: 84.

1903. REVIEW OF: List of British non-marine Mollusca. - By B. B. Woodward. -- 17, 8: 92-93.

1904. REVIEW OF: The Paleontology and stratigraphy of the marine Pliocene and Pleistocene of San Pedro, California. By Ralph Arnold. -- 17, 9: 107-108.

1904. A new Floridian Amnicola. -- 17, 10: 113-114.

1904. /James H. Ferriss in Arizona./ -- 17, 11: 131.

1904. Vertigo andrusiana Pils. -- 17, 11: 131.

1904. A new subspecies of Polygyra tridentata. -- 17, 12: 142-143.

1904. REVIEW OF: Notice of six new species of Unios from the Laramie Group. - By R. P. Whitfield. -- 18, 1: 12.

1904. Note on Venus arakana Nevill. -- 18, 2: 23-24.

1904. Plectopylis in the Riukiu Islands. -- 18, 5: 58-59.

1904. A new Lower Californian Sonorella. -- 18, 5: 59.

1904. REVIEW OF: A critical list of the Sphaerospira section of Thersites. - By Hugh Fulton. -- 18, 6: 68.

1904. REVIEW OF: An historical and systematic review of the Frog-Shells and Tritons. - By W. H. Dall. -- 18, 6: 68-70.

1904. REVIEW OF: Notes on the Pleurotomidae ... by Thos. L. Casey. -- 18, 6: 70.

1904. REVIEW OF: The effect of the Bassian Isthmus upon the existing marine fauna ... By C. Hedley. -- 18, 6: 71.

1904. REVIEW OF: Additions to the marine molluscan fauna of New Zealand. By C. Hedley. -- 18, 6: 71.

1904. REVIEW OF: Shells of Land and Water ... by Frank Collins Baker. -- 18, 6: 72.

PILSBRY, H. A. (cont.)

1904. New species of Buccinum from the Kuril Islands. -- 18, 8: 87-88.

1904. New land snails from North Carolina. -- 18, 8: 89-90.

1904. REVIEW OF: Notes on the genus Sonorella, with descriptions of new species. By Paul Bartsch. -- 18, 8: 94-95.

1904. REVIEW OF: A new species of Amphidromus. By Paul Bartsch. -- 18, 8: 95.

1904. REVIEW OF: West American Shells. By Josiah Keep. -- 18, 8: 95-96.

1905. Notes on the nomenclature of Pupillidae. -- 18, 9: 105-107.

1905. The Pupillidae of Risso and Jeffreys. -- 18, 10: 116-120.

1905. /New species in Proc. Malac. Soc. London/. -- 18, 12: 144.

1905. REVIEW OF: The fossil land shells of Bermuda. By Addison Gulick. -- 19, 2: 24.

1905. A new species of Succinea. -- 19, 3: 28-29.

1905. Planorbis alabamensis and dilatatus in the Floridian Pliocene. -- 19, 3: 34.

1905. REVIEW OF: Annotated list of the types of invertebrate Cretaceous fossils ... by Charles W. Johnson. -- 19, 3: 35.

1905. REVIEW OF: Check list of the Mollusca of New York. - By Elizabeth J. Letson. -- 19, 3: 36.

1905. REVIEW OF: Bemerkungen ueber die Chitonen-Sammlung im Zoologischen Museum zu Leiden. - Von Dr. H. F. Nierstrasz. -- 19, 3: 36.

1905. Land shells of the Florida Keys. -- 19, 4: 37-41.

1905. REVIEW OF: A new genus and several new species of land shells collected in central Mexico by Dr. Edward Palmer. By W. H. Dall. -- 19, 4: 48.

1905. REVIEW OF: Descriptions of Indian and Burmese land shells referred to the genera ... By W. T. Blanford. -- 19, 5: 60.

1905. Notes on Moellendorffia and Stegodera. -- 19, 6: 63-67, pl. 2, figs. 1-10.

1905. A new brackish-water snail from New England. -- 19, 8: 90-91, pl. 3, fig. 10.

1905. Is Cochliopa rowelli a Californian shell? -- 19, 8: 91-92.

1905. REVIEW OF: Land and fresh-water Mollusks of Alaska and adjoining regions. By William H. Dall. -- 19, 9: 93-95.

1906. /Somatogyrus strengi Pilsbry and Walker/. -- 19, 9: 99.

PILSBRY, H. A. (cont.)

1906. Vitrea rhoadsi and Succinea retusa magister. -- 19, 10: 109, 2 figs.

1906. Shells of Grant, Valencia Co., New Mexico. -- 19, 11: 130.

1906. REVIEW OF: Loess Papers ... by B. Shimek. -- 19, 12: 144.

1906. A new Chinese Sitala. -- 20, 1: 5.

1906. On the generic name Anostoma. -- 20, 1: 11.

1906. REVIEW OF: Catalogo de los Moluscos testáceos de las Islas Filipinas, Jolo y Marianas. I. Moluscos Marinos, por J. G. Hidalgo. -- 20, 1: 11-12.

1906. Helix jejuna Say transferred to Praticolella. -- 20, 3: 32-33, 1 fig.

1906. Note on Dyakia and Pseudopartula. -- 20, 4: 47.

1906. A synonym of Brachypodella. -- 20, 4: 47.

1906. Two new American genera of Basommatophora. -- 20, 5: 49-51, pl. 3.

1906. Note on Lepyrium. -- 20, 5: 51.

1906. REVIEW OF: The Urocoptid mollusks from the mainland of America in the collection of the U. S. National Museum. -- By Paul Bartsch. -- 20, 6: 72.

1907. REVIEW OF: An illustrated catalogue of the Mollusca of Michigan: Part I, Terrestrial Pulmonata ... By Bryant Walker. -- 20, 10: 119-120.

1907. REVIEW OF: Fossil Mollusca from the John Day and Mascall beds of Oregon ... By R. E. C. Stearns. -- 20, 11: 131-132.

1907. On the soft anatomy of E. (Micrarionta) hutsoni. -- 20, 12: 138-139, pl. 9, pt.

1907. Ashmunella. -- 21, 1: 11 (Errata).

1907. Descriptions of new Mexican land shells. -- 21, 3: 26-29, pls. 3 and 5, pl. 11, pt.

1907. A new species of Fluminicola. -- 21, 7: 75-76, pl. 9, pt.

1907. /Lampsilis iridella/. -- 21, 8: pl. 12, lower right 2 figs. See 22, 7: 81-82.

1908. REVIEW OF: Bermuda in periodical literature ... by George Watson Cole, 1907. -- 21, 11: 132.

1908. Notes on Plate XI. -- 21, 12: 133, pl. 11.

1908. On Euconulus fulvus and E. trochiformis. -- 22, 3: 25-26.

1908. Land shells of Tangulandang (Tagolanda). -- 22, 4/5: 46-47, pl. 4.

PILSBRY, H. A. (cont.)

1908. Notes on the genus Strobilops. -- 22, 8: 78-80.

1908. Valvata humeralis californica n. subsp. -- 22, 8: 82.

1908. Type of Ampulla Bolten. -- 22, 8: 83.

1909. Alcadia pusilla intermedia, n. var. -- 22, 9: 96.

1909. REVIEW OF: Natural History, organization and late development of the Teredinidae or ship-worms. By Charles P. Sigerfoos. -- 22, 11: 123.

1909. New mollusks collected by Mr. A. A. Hinkley in San Luis Potosi, Mexico. -- 22, 12: 138-140.

1909. An internal septum in Holospira bartschi. -- 23, 2: 32.

1909. Mollusks from northeastern Mexico. -- 23, 4: 45-49, pl. 5.

1909. On some deformed Cypraea tigris from the collection of A. Da Costa Gomez. -- 23, 7: 85-86, pls. 7, 8.

1909. New Helicina and Strobilops from Florida. -- 23, 7: 89-91.

1910. New Amnicolidae of the Panuco River system, Mexico. -- 23, 8: 97-100, pl. 9.

1910. Lymnaea cubensis aspirans, n. subsp. -- 23, 9: 120.

1910. Notes on the classification of the Tornatellidae. -- 23, 10: 122-124.

1910. John Ford. -- (Obit.), 23, 10: 126-129, portr.

1910. REVIEW OF: The Opisthobranchiate Mollusca of the Branner-Agassiz Expedition to Brazil, by Frank Mace MacFarland. -- 23, 10: 132.

1910. Albino Oliva angulata. -- 23, 10: 132.

1910. Note on the genus Pterides. -- 24, 2: 14.

1910. On Opeas goodalli Miller. -- 24, 3: 31-32.

1911. REVIEW OF: The Lymnaeidae of North and Middle America, Recent and Fossil. By Frank C. Baker. -- 25, 1: 8-10.

1911. The distribution of Oahuan species of Amastra. -- 25, 2: 13-17.

1911. New Japanese Naticidae and Scalariidae. -- 25, 3: 32-34.

1911. Land shells of Atlantic City, New Jersey. -- 25, 3: 34-35.

1911. Chiton aureus Spalowsky ... -- 25, 3: 36.

1911. New Japanese Scalariidae. -- 25, 4: 41-42.

1911. Land shells of Monroe Co., Pennsylvania. -- 25, 7: 75.

1911. On the type of Congeria. -- 25, 8: 95-96.

1911. Helix hortensis on Long Island. N. Y. -- 25, 8: 96.

PILSBRY, H. A. (cont.)

1912. A new species of Amnicola. -- 26, 1: 1, pl. 1, pt.

1912. /Oreohelix hendersoni/. -- 26, 1: 11.

1912. Notes on shells from Quirigua, Guatemala. -- 26, 1: 11-12.

1912. A new Oreohelix from Colorado. -- 26, 3: 29-31.

1912. Note by the Editor /following paper, Abnormal shells, by L. E. Daniels, q.v./ -- 26, 3: 41-42.

1912. REVIEW OF: New species of land-shells from the Panama Canal Zone. - By W. H. Dall. -- 26, 4: 60.

1912. REVIEW OF: The American species of Sphyradium ... by G. Dallas Hanna. -- 26, 4: 60.

1912. REVIEW OF: The Malacological Society of London /humor number/. -- 26, 6: 71.

1912. REVIEW OF: /Seven papers by Paul Bartsch/. -- 26, 6: 72.

1912. REVIEW OF: Report on landshells collected in Peru in 1911 by the Yale Expedition under Professor Hiram Bingham. By W. H. Dall. -- 26, 6: 72.

1912. Note on a variety of Polygyra fallax. -- 26, 7: 79-80.

1912. Land shells of Carthagena, Colombia. -- 26, 7: 84.

1912. Two new American land shells collected by Messrs. Hebard and Rehn. -- 26, 8: 88-90.

1913. New Japanese Ovulidae. -- 26, 10: 114-115, pl. 7, pt.

1913. On some Cuban Urocoptidae. -- 26, 11: 125-130, pl. 8, pt.

1913. REVIEW OF: On Aporemodon, a remarkable new pulmonate genus. By G. C. Robson. -- 27, 2: 24.

1913. REVIEW OF: Catalogue of the British species of Pisidium ... by B. B. Woodward. -- 27, 3: 35-36.

1913. Illustrations of Cuban and West American shells. -- 27, 4: 37, pl. 3.

1913. Two new Achatinellidae of Oahu. -- 27, 4: 39-40.

1913. REVIEW OF: Mollusques de la France et des régions voisines. Par A. Vayssière. -- 27, 4: 47-48.

1913. Note on a new variety of Epiphragmophora tudiculata. -- 27, 5: 49-50.

1913. Notes on some Oreohelices from Wyoming. -- 27, 5: 50-54.

1913. New species of Clausilia and Partula from the collection of Mr. J. S. Emerson. -- 27, 6: 65-67, pl. 4, pt.

1913. Choanopoma (Ramsdenia) mirifica Preston. -- 27, 6: 72.

1913. Land shells of Cecil Co., Maryland. -- 27, 8: 96.

PILSBRY, H. A. (cont.)

1914. A new Cuban land operculate. -- 27, 12: 133-134.

1914. Note on Circinaria caelata Mazyck. -- 28, 1: 12.

1914. Mr. A. A. Hinkley /collecting in Guatemala/. -- 28, 1: 12.

1914. REVIEW OF: A preliminary list of the Mollusca of Missouri (exclusive of the Unionidae). - By F. A. Sampson. -- 28, 1: 12.

1914. REVIEW OF: Land shells from the Tertiary of Wyoming. By T. D. A. Cockerell. -- 28, 3: 36.

1914. Shells of Duran, New Mexico. -- 28, 4: 37-38, pl. 2, pt.

1914. Note /Pseudoclavator vs. Leucotaenius/. -- 28, 5: 60.

1914. A new species of Leptachatina. -- 28, 6: 61-62.

1914. Note on Antillean Paleogeography. -- 28, 7: 84.

1914. REVIEW OF: Littoral marine mollusks of Chincoteague Island, Virginia. By John B. Henderson and Paul Bartsch. -- 28, 7: 84.

1915. Gundlachia or Navicella? -- 28, 11: 132.

1915. The Japanese species of Blanfordia. -- 29, 1: 1-4, 4 figs.

1915. REVIEW OF: An Index to the Museum Boltenianum. By Wm. H. Dall. -- 29, 2: 24.

1915. A new subspecies of Oreohelix cooperi. -- 29, 4: 48.

1915. A new Indian species of Pupillidae. -- 29, 7: 73-74.

1916. Helices of Lower California and Sinaloa. -- 29, 9: 97-102, pl. 2, pt.

1916. A new Californian land snail. -- 29, 9: 104-105, pl. 3, pt.

1916. REVIEW OF: Report on the Turton Collection of South African marine mollusks ... By Paul Bartsch. -- 29, 9: 106.

1916. REVIEW OF: Molluscan World. Compiled by C. R. Orcutt. -- 29, 9: 106-107.

1916. New species of Amnicola from New Mexico and Utah. -- 29, 10: 111-112.

1916. Note on Caecilioides. -- 29, 10: 119-120.

1916. REVIEW OF: Fauna of New England, 13, List of the Mollusca, by C. W. Johnson. -- 29, 10: 120.

1916. On some ill-understood Oreohelices. -- 29, 12: 139-142.

1916. Goniobasis in Western Pennsylvania. -- 30, 1: 4-5.

1916. REVIEW OF: The Cruise of the Tomas Barrera: the narrative of a scientific expedition to western Cuba and the Colorado Reefs, with observations on the geology, fauna and flora of the region. By John B. Henderson. -- 30, 1: 9-10.

1916. /Status of Polygyra albolabris major as a subspecies./ -- 30, 2: 24.

PILSBRY, H. A. (cont.)

1916. New subspecies of Viviparus and Campeloma. -- 30, 4: 41-43.

1916. REVIEW OF: A Preliminary Catalog of the North American Sphaeriidae. By Victor Sterki ... -- 30, 5: 58-59.

1916. Note on Valvata micra Pils. and Ferr. -- 30, 7: 83-84.

1916. Planorbis dilatatus and P. sampsoni. -- 30, 8: 95-96.

1916. REVIEW OF: A list of the land and fresh-water shells of the Isle of Pines. By John B. Henderson. -- 30, 8: 96.

1916. REVIEW OF: Hunting Mollusca in Utah and Idaho, by Junius Henderson and L. E. Daniels. -- 30, 8: 96.

1917. Rafinesque's genera of fresh-water snails. -- 30, 10: 109-114.

1917. A new Hemphillia and other snails from near Mt. Hood, Oregon. -- 30, 10: 117-119, pl. 4, pt.

1917. Philomycus in Arizona. -- 30, 10: 119.

1917. A new Holospira from Chihuahua. -- 30, 11: 124-125, pl. 4, pt.

1917. Notes on the bifasciata group of Oxychona. -- 30, 11: 125-129, pl. 4, pt.

1917. Amnicolidae from Oneida Lake, N. Y. -- 31, 2: 44-46.

1917. A new South African Nesopupa. -- 31, 2: 50-51.

1917. /Dr. Hermann von Ihering/. -- 31, 2: 72.

1918. A new Cuban Zachrysia. -- 31, 3: 78-79, pl. 7, pt.

1918. Reichenbach's Zoologie. -- 31, 3: 79-81.

1918. REVIEW OF: The Californian land shells of the Epiphragmophora traskii group. By Paul Bartsch. -- 31, 3: 108.

1918. Descriptions of new species of Mopalia and Trachydermon. -- 31, 4: 125-127.

1918. REVIEW OF: The Philippine land shells of the genus Amphidromus. By Paul Bartsch. -- 31, 4: 142.

1918. REVIEW OF: Some new species of Amastra. --By C. Montague Cooke. -- 31, 4: 142.

1918. REVIEW OF: Fresh-water Biology. By Henry Baldwin Ward, ... and George Chandler Whipple ... -- 32, 2: 70-71.

1918. Viviparus contectoides limi, new name for V. c. compactus Pils., Nautilus, Vol. 30, p. 42. -- 32, 2: 71.

1919. Nenia cooki n. sp. (Plate VII, Figs. 11, 12, 13.) -- 32, 3: 80-81, pl. 7, pt.

1919. Types of generic names proposed for Achatinae. -- 32, 3: 98-99.

PILSBRY, H. A. (cont.)

1919. REVIEW OF: Pleurobema clava (Lam.) and Planorbis dilatatus buchanensis Lea in Michigan ... By Mina Winslow. -- 32, 3: 106.

1919. Elizabeth Letson Bryan, Sc. D. -- (Obit.), 32, 4: 142-143.

1919. REVIEW OF: A new West Indian fossil land shell. By Paul Bartsch. -- 33, 1: 33.

1919. REVIEW OF: A synopsis of the classification of the fresh water Mollusca of North America north of Mexico, and a catalogue of the more recently described species, with notes. By Bryant Walker. -- 33, 1: 35-36.

1919. A new Californian Micrarionta. -- 33, 2: 53.

1919. A new Chinese Clausilia. -- 33, 2: 53-54.

1919. REVIEW OF: Observations on living lamellibranchs of New England. By Edward S. Morse. -- 33, 2: 68-69.

1919. REVIEW OF: Notes on West American Chitons, II. By S. Stillman Berry. -- 33, 2: 70.

1919. Shells from the Chiricahua Mountains, Arizona. -- 33, 2: 70.

1919. Some Auriculidae and Planorbidae from Panama. -- 33, 3: 76-79, 7 figs.

1920. Review of the Thysanophora plagioptycha group. -- 33, 3: 93-96, 8 figs.

1920. REVIEW OF: Experiments in the breeding of Cerions. By Paul Bartsch. -- 33, 4: 142-144.

1920. REVIEW OF: On the relations of the sectional groups of Bulimulus of the subgenus Naesiotus Albers. By W. H. Dall. -- 34, 1: 31-32.

1920. /Planorbis caloderma Pilsbry/. -- 34, 2: 46.

1920. REVIEW OF: On the anatomy of Paludestrina jenkinsi. -By G. C. Robson. -- 34, 2: 72.

1921. William Wilder. -- (Obit.), 34, 3: 101.

1921. REVIEW OF: A monograph of the East American Scaphopod Mollusks. By John B. Henderson. -- 34, 3: 106-107.

1921. Note on a variety of Liguus. -- 34, 4: 140.

1921. Siphonaria japonica Donovan an earlier name for S. cochleariformis Reeve. -- 34, 4: 141.

1921. REVIEW OF: Summary of the marine, shell-bearing mollusks of the northwest coast of America ... by W. H. Dall. -- 34, 4: 143-144.

1921. REVIEW OF: The Cretaceous formations of northeastern Colorado, and the foothills formations of central Colorado. -- 34, 4: 144.

PILSBRY, H. A. (cont.)

1921. Land shells from Palm Canyon, California, and the Grand Canyon. -- 35, 2: 48.

1921. A Radiodiscus from Bogota, Colombia. -- 35, 2: 49.

1922. Observations upon the nomenclature of slugs. -- 35, 3: 77-80.

1922. Some Peruvian Clausiliidae. -- 35, 3: 93-95, pl. 2, figs. 1-5, 12-17.

1922. Observations on the nomenclature of slugs. II. -- 35, 4: 117-118.

1922. Types of Férussac's subgenera of Helix. -- 36, 1: 31-32.

1922. Gemma gemma purpurea. -- 36, 1: 32.

1922. REVIEW OF: The Mollusca collected by the University of Michigan-Walker Expedition in southern Vera Cruz, Mexico, by H. Burrington Baker. -- 36, 1: 36.

1922. Description of a new Zonitoides. -- 36, 2: 38-39, fig. 1.

1922. REVIEW OF: On Dinocochlea ingens n. gen. et sp., a gigantic gastropod from the Wealden Beds near Hastings, by B. B. Woodward. -- 36, 2: 66.

1922. Note on Acmaea patina Esch. -- 36, 2: 71.

1923. REVIEW OF: Notes on the Mollusks of the Colorado Desert, by S. Stillman Berry. -- 36, 4: 139-140.

1923. REVIEW OF: Variations in the shell of Teredo navalis in San Francisco Bay, by Robert Cunningham Miller. -- 36, 4: 140.

1923. REVIEW OF: The effect of low salinity on Teredo navalis, by Harold Francis Blum. -- 36, 4: 140.

1923. REVIEW OF: Notes on some land snails of the Sierra Nevada Mountains with description of a new species, by G. Dallas Hanna and Emmet Rixford. -- 36, 4: 140-141.

1923. REVIEW OF: A new species of Carychium from Vancouver Island, B. C., by G. Dallas Hanna. -- 36, 4: 141.

1923. Planorbis caloderma, n. sp. -- 36, 4: 143-144. /See 34, 2: 46/.

1924. On Triodopsis harfordiana W. G. B. -- 37, 4: 133-135.

1924. The affinities of Balea africana Melvill and Ponsonby. -- 38, 1: 6.

1924. REVIEW OF: Land Mollusca of the Soloman Islands, by William F. Clapp. -- 38, 1: 36.

PILSBRY, H. A. (cont.)

1924. California helices. -- 38, 2: 54-55.

1924. Colorado land shells. -- 38, 2: 65.

1924. REVIEW OF: The genus Gyrotoma, by Calvin Goodrich. -- 38, 2: 27.

1924. REVIEW OF: On a Thalassoid element in the Australian molluscan fauna, by Charles Hedley. -- 38, 2: 68.

1924. REVIEW OF: Arionidae of Norway, by Fridthjof Okland. -- 38, 2: 72.

1925. The family Lancidae distinguished from the Ancylidae. -- 38, 3: 73-75.

1925. Lake Titicaca mullusks. -- 38, 3: 103-104.

1925. Helminthoglypta umbilicata cayucosensis. -- 38, 3: 104-105.

1925. Radiodiscus orizabensis Pils. -- 39, 1: 28.

1925. New forms of Polygyra (Triodopsis) loricata. -- 39, 1: 31.

1925. REVIEW OF: On some South African Gulellae, with descriptions of new species and varieties, by Henry Clifden Burnup. -- 39, 1: 31.

1925. Studies in Ampullaria. -- 39, 1: 32-33.

1925, REVIEW OF: Miocene mollusks from Bowden, Jamaica: Pelecypods and Scaphopods, by Wendell P. Woodring. -- 39, 1: 34.

1925. REVIEW OF: A monograph of the Australian loricates, by Tom Iredale and A. F. Bassett-Hull. -- 39, 1: 35-36.

1926. Brazilian mollusks collected by Dr. Jos. Bequaert. -- 39, 3: 78-80, pl. 4, figs. 1-3.

1926. Ancilla muscae. -- 39, 3: 104.

1926. Etymology of Tornatellides. -- 39, 3: 104.

1926. REVIEW OF: Land and freshwater molluscs of the Dutch Leeward Islands, by H. Burrington Baker. -- 39, 3: 106.

1926. REVIEW OF: Materials for a revision of the Recent Indian Limnaeidae, by N. Annandale and H. S. Rao. -- 39, 4: 142-143.

1926. Subulina parana. -- 39, 4: 144.

1926. James H. Ferriss. -- (Obit.), 40, 1: 1-6, portr. For corrections, see 40, 2: 68.

1926. /Helix nucleata/. -- 40, 1: 31-32.

1926. Truncatella versus Acmea. -- 40, 1: 32-33.

1926. REVIEW OF: Paleontology of Coyote Mountain, Imperial County, California, by G. Dallas Hanna. -- 40, 1: 36.

PILSBRY, H. A. (cont.)

1926. Euconulus fulvus again. -- 40, 2: 68.

1926. Strobilops aenea n. sp. -- 40, 2: 69.

1926. Opercula in shore deposits. -- 40, 2: 69.

1926. Types of Spartina and Distaectria Harris and Burrows, and Cylindrella Pfr. -- 40, 2: 69-70.

1927. Cuban land shells of the Lowe-Hand-Emery expedition. -- 40, 3: 73-75, pl. 1.

1927. The races of Helminthoglypta ayresiana. -- 40, 3: 78-79.

1927. A new subspecies of Planorbis. -- 40, 3: 79-80, pl. 1, pt. (erroneous reference to plate).

1927. A lost Achatina: A. rucifex (Capello and Ivens). -- 40, 3: 102.

1927. REVIEW OF: Naiades of the Green River drainage in Kentucky, by Arnold E. Ortmann. -- 40, 3: 104-105.

1927. Arnold Edward Ortmann. -- (Obit.), 40, 4: 109-111, portr.

1927. Nomenclature of Leuconia, Melampus and Truncatella. -- 40, 4: 125-126.

1927. North Carolina land shells. -- 40, 4: 136.

1927. Opeas pumilum (Pfr.) in the United States. -- 40, 4: 138.

1927. Patella stellaeformis optima n. subsp. -- 40, 4: 138-139.

1927. REVIEW OF: Diagnoses of undescribed new species of mollusks in the collection of the United States National Museum, by W. H. Dall. -- 40, 4: 140-141.

1927. REVIEW OF: Genetic experiments with pond snails Lymnaea and Physa, by E. D. Crabb. -- 40, 4: 141.

1927. REVIEW OF: The fauna of the Ripley formation on Coon Creek, Tennessee, by Bruce Wade. -- 40, 4: 141-142.

1927. REVIEW OF: Zur marinen Molluskenfauna Südkaliforniens, by S. Jaekel. -- 40, 4: 142-143.

1927. REVIEW OF: The Mollusca collected by the University of Michigan-Williamson expedition in Venezuela. Part V, by H. Burrington Baker. -- 40, 4: 143.

1927. REVIEW OF: Gabb's California fossil type gastropods, by Ralph B. Stewart. -- 40, 4: 143-144.

1927. William Healey Dall. -- (Obit.), 41, 1: 1-6.

1927. Records of Polynesian snails. -- 41, 1: 32.

PILSBRY, H. A. (cont.)

1927. Note on the genus Ceratodiscus. -- 41, 2: 62-63.
1927. On Pomacea Perry (Ampullariidae). -- 41, 2: 63-64.
1927. A synonym of Polygyra auriculata Say. -- 41, 2: 70.
1927. REVIEW OF: Sacculus okai, a new parasitic gastropod, by Shintaro Hirase. -- 41, 2: 72.
1928. Cuban land snails collected by H. N. Lowe. -- 41, 3: 79-81.
1928. Helices from California and Texas and a zonitid from Virginia. -- 41, 3: 81-83.
1928. REVIEW OF: The fertilization process in the snail Lymnaea stagnalis appressa Say, by Edward Drane Crabb. -- 41, 3: 103-104.
1928. REVIEW OF: A monograph of Australian loricates /Chitons/, by Tom Iredale and A. F. Bassett-Hull. -- 41, 3: 104-106.
1928. The name Petrarca in Pupillidae. -- 41, 3: 108.
1928. Types of Vortex and Volvulus Oken. -- 41, 3: 108.
1928. Fauxulus burnupianus, new species. -- 41, 3: 108.
1928. Paranerita Annandale. -- 41, 3: 108.
1928. Limax flavus L. in Alabama. -- 41, 4: 142.
1928. REVIEW OF: Minute Mexican land snails, by H. Burrington Baker. -- 41, 4: 144.
1928. William D. Averell. -- (Obit.), 42, 1: 33.
1928. Helix nemoralis L. in Ontario. -- 42, 2: 42-43.
1928. Sherwood Raymond Roberts. -- (Obit.), 42, 2: 60-61, portr.
1928. Dr. Antoni J. Wagner. -- 42, 2: 63.
1928. Arca idiodon. -- 42, 2: 66-67.
1928. Types of Lamprocystis and Pseudhelicarion. -- 42. 2: 67.
1928. Choanopoma caymanicola, n. sp. -- 42, 2: 68.
1928. Cyclotus masbatensis new species. -- 42, 2: 68-69.
1928. REVIEW OF: Land snails from Hawaii, Christmas Island, and Samoa. -- 42, 2: 70-71.
1929. New Cuban species of Caracolus. -- 42, 3: 78-80, pl. 4, figs. 1-6, pl. 5, figs. 2, 8-11.
1929. Neverita reclusiana (Desh.) and its allies. -- 42, 4: 109-113, pl. 6.
1929. Cyphoxis Rafinesque, a Cretaceous taxodont identical with Idonearca Conrad. -- 42, 4: 113-114.
1929. Urocoptis alleni Torre. -- 42, 4: 141.
1929. The type of Lamprocystis. -- 42, 4: 141.
1929. Bolten's species of Liguus. -- 42, 4: 141.

PILSBRY, H. A. (cont.)

1929. Notes from the Pinchot South Sea expedition. -- 43, 2: 37-38.

1929. In a letter from Dr. Pilsbry. -- 43, 2: 70-71.

1930. REVIEW OF: The terrestrial shell-bearing Mollusca of Alabama, by Bryant Walker. -- 43, 3: 105-106.

1930. REVIEW OF: Non-marine Mollusca of Oregon and Washington, by Junius Henderson. -- 43, 3: 108.

1930. A new Colombian helicid snail of the genus Leptarionta. -- 43, 4: 116-117, fig. 1.

1930. Planorbis siliceus Brown and Pilsbry. -- 43, 4: 138.

1930. Giffordius pinchoti n. g., n. sp. -- 43, 4: 142-143.

1930. REVIEW OF: A hermaphroditic viviparous oyster of the Atlantic Coast of North America, by J. S. Gutsell. -- 43, 4: 144.

1930. REVIEW OF: Some introduced molluscs, by F. R. Latchford. -- 43, 4: 144.

1930. REVIEW OF: Three new land shells of the genus Oreohelix from Arizona, by William B. Marshall. -- 43, 4: 144.

1930. A new form of Liguus from Florida. -- 44, 1: 32.

1930. /Dissection of Helisoma scalaris/. -- 44, 1: 34.

1930. REVIEW OF: Fossilium Catalogus, pars 46, XI: Gastropoda extra-marina Tertiaria, by W. Wenz. -- 44, 1: 34.

1930. New Californian snails. -- 44, 2: 66-67, pl. 5, figs. 2-4, 6, 7.

1930. The type of Parahelix. -- 44, 2: 68-69.

1930. REVIEW OF: Zoology of Colorado, by Theodore D. A. Cockerell. -- 44, 2: 72.

1930. REVIEW OF: Catalogue des invertébrés de la Suisse, fasc. 18, Gastéropodes, par G. Mermod avec la collaboration de J. Piaget. -- 44, 2: 72.

1930. /Figures/. -- 44: pl. 5, figs. 8-10. See 44, 4: 121-122 for text.

1931. Land shells collected by Mr. H. N. Lowe in western Mexico. -- 44, 3: 81-84, pl. 5, figs. 5, 12. (With notes by H. N. Lowe).

1931. Central American Pachychilus and Polymesoda. -- 44, 3: 84-85, pl. 7, figs. 1-2a.

1931. The status of Bulla. -- 44, 3: 98.

1931. Coretus Adans. -- 44, 3: 100.

1931. Helix haemastoma var. concolor. -- 44, 3: 100.

1931. Polygyra columbiana megasoma. -- 44, 3: 101-102.

PILSBRY, H. A. (cont.)

1931. REVIEW OF: The North American Retinellae, by H. Burrington Baker. -- 44, 3: 104.

1931. REVIEW OF: Some specific criteria in Conus, by Burnett Smith. -- 44, 3: 104-105.

1931. REVIEW OF: Some studies on the biology of tulla (Corbicula manillensis Philippi), a common food clam of Laguna de Bay and its tributaries, by Deogracias V. Valladolid and Fidel G. del Rosario. -- 44, 3: 105.

1931. REVIEW OF: Monografía de las Melanopsis vivientes y fósiles de España, by Florentino Azpeitia Moros. -- 44, 3: 105.

1931. REVIEW OF: Mollusca from the Henry Mountains and some neighboring points in Utah, by Ralph V. Chamberlin and Elmer Berry. -- 44, 3: 106.

1931. REVIEW OF: A monograph of the dibranchiate Cephalopods of the Japanese and adjacent waters, by Madoka Sasaki. -- 44, 3: 107.

1931. Somnium Iredaleanum. -- 44, 3: 108.

1931. Some type designations in helices and Ferussacidae. -- 44, 4: 138-140.

1931. REVIEW OF: New species of Partula, by C. Montague Cooke, Jr. and Henry E. Crampton. -- 44, 4: 141.

1931. REVIEW OF: A new Mollusk of the genus Pupoides from southern Utah, by Ralph V. Chamberlin and Elmer Berry. -- 44, 4: 142.

1931. The type of Sulcastrum. -- 44, 4: 143.

1931. The Charles Torrey Simpson Park. -- 45, 1: 28.

1931. Polygyra edwardsi magnifumosa. -- 45, 1: 28.

1931. Mitra loweana, n. n. -- 45, 1: 29.

1931. Japanese land mollusks. -- 45, 1: 29-30.

1931. REVIEW OF: The Naiades or pearly freshwater mussels of Texas, by John K. Strecker. -- 45, 1: 36.

1931. REVIEW OF: Nearctic vitreine land snails, by H. Burrington Baker. -- 45, 1: 36.

1931. A new race of Neritina reclivata Say. -- 45, 2: 67-68, pl. 3, fig. 3.

1931. Cochlicopa in China. -- 45, 2: 72.

1931. Helix effusa. -- 45, 2: 72.

1931. Typhis lowei, n. sp. -- 45, 2: 72.

1932. Note on a Panamic corbulid clam. -- 45, 3: 105.

PILSBRY, H. A. (cont.)

1932. The genotype of Ampullacera Q. & G. -- 45, 3: 105-106.

1932. Liguus solidus dryas. -- 45, 3: 106.

1932. A misidentified Lower Californian snail. -- 45, 4: 124-125, pl. 11, fig. 11.

1932. /Polygyra polita P. and H./ -- 45, 4: 136.

1932. Burnupia capensis striatissima, n. subsp. -- 45, 4: 136.

1932. Physa humerosa interioris Ferriss. -- 45, 4: 139, pl. 11, fig. 12.

1932. Carinifex newberryi subrotunda, n. subsp. -- 45, 4: 139.

1932. REVIEW OF: The West American mollusks of the genus Acar, by Paul Bartsch. -- 45, 4: 142.

1932. REVIEW OF: Descriptions of new marine mollusks from Panama, with a figure of the genotype of Engina, by Paul Bartsch. -- 45, 4: 143.

1932. A New Mexican Ashmunella. -- 46, 1: 19.

1932. /Natica eating limpet/. -- 46, 1: 36.

1932. Charles Williston Johnson 1863-1932. -- (Obit.), 46, 2: 37, portrait facing p. 73.

1932. REVIEW OF: A new fossil Ancylus from Jehol, by Chi Ping. -- 46, 2: 68.

1932. Polygyrella polygyrella. -- 46, 2: 69.

1932. Bithynia tentaculata (L.) in the Potomac. -- 46, 2: 69.

1932. Libera or Garrettina (Endodontidae). -- 46, 2: 70-71.

1932. Nassa myristicata Hinds. -- 46, 2: 71.

1932. Note on Helicostyla and Cochlostyla. -- 46, 2: 71-72.

1933. A South African Conulinus. -- 46, 3: 101-102, pl. 6, fig. 7.

1933. Relationships of Polygyra platysayoides Brooks. -- 46, 3: 103.

1933. REVIEW OF: Ein Vorkommen des Amerikanischen Helisoma trivolvis Say im Pleistocene des Flusses Kolyma (Nordost-Siberien), by W. A. Lindholm. -- 46, 4: 137.

1933. REVIEW OF: The land snail genus Carelia, by C. Montague Cooke, Jr. -- 46, 4: 137-138.

1933. REVIEW OF: Observations on the life history of a finger-nail shell of the genus Sphaerium, by Thural Dale Foster. -- 46, 4: 138.

PILSBRY, H. A. (cont.)

1933. REVIEW OF: Mollusks of Keweenaw County, Michigan, by Calvin Goodrich. -- 46, 4: 138.

1933. REVIEW OF: Some data on the growth, longevity, and fecundity in Lymnaea columella Say, by Joshua Baily, Jr. -- 46, 4: 139.

1933. REVIEW OF: A Miocene mollusk of the genus Haliotis from the Temblor Range, California, by W. P. Woodring. -- 46, 4: 139.

1933. The case of Haminoea virescens (Sowb.). -- 46, 4: 140-141.

1933. Amnicolidae from Wyoming and Oregon. -- 47, 1: 9-12, pl. 2, figs. 1-10.

1933. Libera again. -- 47, 1: 34-35.

1933. /Alexandria Tomlin/. -- 47, 1: 35-36.

1933. Bruguière's connection with the name Coretus. -- 47, 2: 77-78.

1934. REVIEW OF: Studies in the variation, distribution and evolution of the genus Partula: the species inhabiting Moorea, by Henry Edward Crampton. -- 47, 3: 113-115.

1934. REVIEW OF: The non-marine mollusks of Yucatan, by J. C. Bequaert and W. J. Clench. -- 47, 3: 115.

1934. REVIEW OF: Transposed hinge structures in Lamellibranchs, by W. P. Popenoe and W. A. Findlay. -- 47, 3: 116.

1934. REVIEW OF: A study of Polygyra inflecta (Say), by Allan F. Archer. -- 47, 4: 144.

1934. REVIEW OF: A check list of Nearctic Zonitidae, by H. Burrington Baker. -- 47, 4: 144.

1934. REVIEW OF: Marine Mollusca from Acapulco, Mexico, with notes on other species, by A. M. Strong, G. D. Hanna, and L. G. Hertlein. -- 47, 4: 145.

1934. REVIEW OF: Terminology of types, by Donald Leslie Frizzell. -- 47, 4: 145-146.

1934. Mangelia albivestis. -- 47, 4: 146.

1934. The subgenus Eudentalium. -- 47, 4: 146.

1934. Chersina Beck. -- 47, 4: 147.

1934. Pliocene fresh-water fossils of the Kettleman Hills and neighboring Californian oil fields. -- 48, 1: 15-17.

1934. REVIEW OF: Notas y adiciones a la fauna malacológica Habanera, by C. G. Aguayo and M. L. Jaume. -- 48, 1: 34.

PILSBRY, H. A. (cont.)

1934. REVIEW OF: Notes on the fossil land shells from Bermuda in the collection of the Carnegie Museum, by Gordon M. Kutchka. -- 48, 1: 34.

1935. Western and southwestern Amnicolidae and a new Humboldtiana. -- 48, 3: 91-94, figs. 1-5b.

1935. Lioplax subcarinata occidentalis, new subspecies. -- 48, 4: 143-144.

1935. Chondropoma gnote. -- 48, 4: 144.

1935. The status of Geotrochus van Hasselt. -- 49, 2: 67.

1935. Ashmunella metamorphosa. -- 49, 2: 67-68.

1935. REVIEW OF: Catalogue of the shell-bearing Mollusca collected from the Kesen and Motoyosi districts, northeastern Honsyu, Japan, immediately after the Sanriku Tunami, March 3, 1933, with descriptions of five new species, by S. Nomura and K. Hatai. -- 49, 2: 70.

1935. REVIEW OF: Notes on a warty growth on the head of some land snails, by Iwao Taki. -- 49, 2: 70.

1935. REVIEW OF: New mollusks from West Mexico, together wtih a list of shells collected at Punta Penasco, Sonora, Mexico, by Herbert N. Lowe. -- 49, 2: 70.

1936. Land shells from Texas and New Mexico. -- 49, 3: 100-102.

1936. Ostrea kamehameha. -- 49, 3: 103-104.

1936. Cepolis (Plagioptycha) imperforata, new species. -- 49, 3: 105-106; 51, pl. 2, fig. 7.

1936. A new Polygyra from Florida. -- 49, 4: 109.

1936. The eastern limit of Sonorella. -- 49, 4: 109-110.

1936. Sanguinolaria bertini Pilsbry and Lowe. -- 49, 4: 140.

1936. Praticolella martensiana. -- 49, 4: 140.

1936. REVIEW OF: New Urocoptidae from Hispaniola, by William J. Clench. -- 49, 4: 142.

1936. Herbert N. Lowe. -- (Obit.), 50, 1: 28.

1936. John Henry Gatliff. -- (Obit.), 50, 1: 28.

1936. Melongena corona (Gmel.) -- 50, 1: 29.

1936. REVIEW OF: Fossil non-marine Mollusca of North America, by Junius Henderson. -- 50, 1: 31-32.

1936. Drymaeus multilineatus latizonatus, new subspecies. -- 50, 2: 69-70.

1937. A Californian Pomatiopsis. -- 50, 3: 84-85.

1937. Are the conodonts molluscan teeth? -- 50, 3: 101.

1937. REVIEW OF: Goniobasis of the Coosa River, Alabama, by Calvin Goodrich. -- 50, 3: 107-108.

PILSBRY, H. A. (cont.)
1937. West Florida. -- 50, 4: 141-142.
1937. The races and allies of Pleurodonte guadeloupensis. -- 51, 1: 26-28, pl. 2, figs. 1, 2, 4-6.
1937. A correction: Drymaeus fusagasuganus. -- 51, 1: 33.
1937. The selection of family names. -- 51, 1: 33.
1937. Helminthoglypta sonoma, n. sp. -- 51, 1: 35.
1937. Aurinia torrei, a new Cuban volute. -- 51, 2: 37-38, pl. 4, fig. 1.
1938. /Junius Henderson, Obit./ -- 51, 3: 99.
1938. Acrorbis petricola. -- 51, 3: 107.
1938. On the history and status of Lora Gistel. -- 51, 4: 115-118.
1938. Dimensions of Florida Chamas. -- 51, 4: 143.
1938. New species of Urocoptis and Euglandina. -- 52, 1: 15-16. /Illus., 51, pl. 7, fig. 11 and 53, pl. 2, fig. 10/.
1938. The type of Polygyra Say. -- 52, 1: 22-24.
1938. The Cuban species of Polydontes. -- 52, 2: 38-41, pl. 3.
1939. Pseudantalis Monterosato. -- 52, 4: 139.
1939. A new Mexican Coelocentrum. -- 53, 1: 27, pl. 7, fig. 5.
1939. Leiostracus webberi, a new bulimulid snail from Ecuador. -- 53, 1: 28-29, pl. 7, fig. 3.
1939. Polydontes obliteratus (Férussac). -- 53, 2: 42-43, pl. 8, fig. 5.
1939. A new Floridan Cyclostrema. -- 53, 2: 53, pl. 8, fig. 3.
1939. A banded variety of Typhis lowei Pils. -- 53, 2: 66, pl. 8, fig. 4.
1939. /Figures for new species of Urocoptis and Euglandina, 52, 1: 15-16/. -- 53, pl. 2, fig. 10.
1939. A triad of umbilicate Latirus, Recent and Pliocene. -- 52, 3: 84-86, pl. 5, figs. 7-9.
1939. Cyphoma mcgintyi, new species. -- 52, 3: 108.
1940. Two new Mexican species of Humboldtiana. -- 53, 4: 140-141.
1940. REVIEW OF: A tentative classification of the Palearctic Unionids, by Fritz Haas. -- 53, 4: 141.
1940. REVIEW OF: A proposed dichotomy of the snail genus Monadenia, by S. S. Berry. -- 53, 4: 141-142.
1940. Megalomastoma (Farcimen) miranda, a new Cuban cyclophorid snail. -- 54, 1: 34.
1940. A new race of Cancellaria from Florida. -- 54, 2: 54, pl. 3, figs. 1, 2.

PILSBRY, H. A. (cont.)

1940. The Beal Collection. -- 54, 2: 73.

1940. REVIEW OF: Geographic distribution of the Recent Mollusca of Newfoundland, by Stanley Truman Brooks and Betty Watt Brooks. -- 54, 2: 74.

1940. REVIEW OF: World-wide sea shells, by Maxwell Smith. -- 54, 2: 74.

1940. REVIEW OF: The West American Haliotis, by Paul Bartsch. -- 54, 2: 74.

1941. The Beal Collection. -- 54, 4: 140-141.

1941. REVIEW OF: Zonitid snails from Pacific Islands, by H. Burrington Baker. -- 55, 1: 35-36.

1941. REVIEW OF: Notes on giant Fasciolarias, by Burnett Smith. -- 55, 2: 64.

1941. New names for subdivisions of Gongylostoma. -- 55, 2: 70.

1942. A new form of Urocoptis scobinata Torre & Ramsden. -- 55, 3: 104-105.

1942. Liocentrum. -- 55, 3: 105.

1942. REVIEW OF: The genus Strombus in the Western Atlantic, by Wm. J. Clench. -- 55, 3: 107-108.

1942. REVIEW OF: Hermaphroditism in Anodonta grandis, a fresh-water mussel, by Henry van der Schalie and Fred Locke. -- 55, 3: 108.

1942. Land Mollusca of the Cayman Islands collected by the Oxford University Biological Expedition 1938. -- 56, 1: 1-9, pl. 1, figs. 1-15.

1942. REVIEW OF: Land shells of the Bimini Islands, Bahama Islands, by Wm. J. Clench. -- 56, 1: 36.

1942. Description of a helicoid snail from Madagascar. -- 56, 2: 48-49.

1942. Helicodiscus in the West Indies. -- 56, 2: 55-57, figs. 1a-d.

1942. Names proposed as new in Morse's Terrestrial Pulmonifera of Maine. -- 56, 2: 69-70.

1943. Note on Cerion striatellum ("Fér." Guérin). -- 57, 1: 34-35.

1943. Floridian species of Rimula. -- 57, 2: 37-40, pl. 7, figs. 1-3.

1943. Typhis fordi, a new Bahaman muricid mollusk. -- 57, 2: 40, pl. 7, fig. 4.

PILSBRY, H. A. (cont.)

1943. The type of Euamnicola Crosse and Fischer. -- 57, 2: 68-69.

1943. REVIEW OF: Johnsonia, No. 7. -- 57, 2: 72.

1943. REVIEW OF: The poison cone shell, by Wm. J. Clench and Yoshio Kondo. -- 57, 2: 72.

1944. New Peruvian land mollusks. -- 57, 3: 87-88, pl. 9, figs. 4, 5.

1944. Peruvian land Mollusca. - II. -- 57, 4: 118-127, pl. 11, figs. 1-20.

1944. Hemphill's Catalogue. -- 57, 4: 144.

1944. /Plekocheilus mcgintyi Pilsbry/. -- 57, pl. 9, fig. 6.

1944. West American field slugs (Deroceras). -- 58, 1: 15-16.

1944. Peruvian land Mollusca - III. -- 58, 1: 28-30, pl. 1, figs. 7-9, 11.

1944. Helix minima True. -- 58, 1: 31.

1944. REVIEW OF: Mollusks of the Clearwater Mountains, Idaho, by Allyn G. Smith. -- 58, 1: 34.

1944. REVIEW OF: Pleuroceridae of the Great Basin, by Calvin Goodrich. -- 58, 1: 34.

1944. REVIEW OF: Catalogue and revision of the gastropod subfamily Typhinae, by Myra Keen. -- 58, 1: 34.

1944. REVIEW OF: Notes on freshwater mollusks of Idaho formation at Hammett, Idaho, by Teng-Chien Yen. -- 58, 1: 34-35.

1944. REVIEW OF: Distribution and variation of the Hawaiian tree snail Achatinella apexfulva Dixon, in the Koolau Range, Oahu, by d'Alte A. Welch. -- 58, 1: 35-36.

1944. REVIEW OF: Panamic marine shells: synonymy, nomenclature, range and illustrations, by Maxwell Smith. -- 58, 1: 36.

1944. Hawaiian species of Odostomia. -- 58, 2: 64-65, pl. 2, figs. 3-6. /See 1945, 58, 3: 106 and pl. 6, fig. 5/.

1944. Snails from Taylor County, Texas. -- 58, 2: 69.

1944. REVIEW OF: On the generic relationships of certain Californian xerophile snails, by S. Stillman Berry. -- 58, 2: 72.

1945. Peruvian land Mollusca - IV: Clausiliidae. -- 58, 3: 79-84, pl. 3, figs. 1-10.

1945. Odostomia monaulax. -- 58, 3: 106. /see 1944, 58, 2: 64-65/.

1945. Stenacme floridana, an American member of the Amphibolacea. -- 58, 4: 112-116, pl. 5, figs. 1-12.

1945. Tellina panamanensis Li. -- 58, 4: 145.

PILSBRY, H. A. (cont.)

1945. /Odostomia hiloensis/. -- 58, pl. 6, fig. 5. /See 1944, 58, 2: 64-65/.

1945. Foreword /to paper by Rehder, q. v./. -- 59, 1: 29-30.

1945. New Floridian marine mollusks. -- 59, 2: 59-60, text fig. 1, pl. 6, fig. 7.

1945. Otesia H. & A. Adams versus Vitrinula "Gray" Carpenter. -- 59, 2: 66-67.

1945. REVIEW OF: The Molluscan family Planorbidae, by Frank Collins Baker. -- 59, 2: 70-71.

1945. REVIEW OF: Revision of the Mollusca of Indiana, by Calvin Goodrich and Henry van der Schalie. -- 59, 2: 72.

1945. REVIEW OF: Molluscan species common to western North America and Japan, by A. Myra Keen. -- 59, 2: 72.

1946. Two misunderstood Sphaeriidae. -- 59, 3: 83-87, figs. 1 A-E.

1946. The subgeneric name Tomopeas. -- 59, 3: 105.

1946. REVIEW OF: Supraspecific groups of the pelecypod family Corbulidae, by Harold E. Vokes. -- 60, 1: 36.

1946. Sinistral Liguus fasciatus in Florida. -- 60, 2: 72.

1947. On the anatomy and the systematic place of the land-mollusk genus Janulus. -- 60, 3: 94-97, pl. 7, figs. 1-5.

1947. Type of Pseudantalis Monterosato. -- 61, 1: 31.

1948. REVIEW OF: Living and fossil Pupillidae (Gastropoda) of the Sanborn area, northwestern Kansas (Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci., 9: 407-419, 1947), by Dorothea S. Franzen. -- 61, 3: 107-108.

1949. New species of Isomeria and Helicina. -- 62, 3: 99-101.

1949. Drillia roseobasis (=Pleurotoma testudinis P. & V.) and Pleurotoma albicostata (Sowerby). -- 62, 3: 103-104.

1949. REVIEW OF: The Mollusca of the Niagara Frontier Region, by Imogene C. S. Robertson and Clifford L. Blakeslee. -- 62, 3: 106.

1949. REVIEW OF: The West Indian Marine Shells, by H. Krebs (1864). -- 62, 3: 106-107.

1949. REVIEW OF: Shells and shell collecting. -- 62, 3: 107.

1949. REVIEW OF: The marine mollusks and brachiopods of Monterey Bay, California, and vicinity. By Allyn G. Smith and Mackenzie Gordon, Jr. -- 62, 3: 107.

PILSBRY, H. A. (cont.)

1949. REVIEW OF: Fossil and living Pupillidae in Kansas, by Dorothea S. Franzen and A. Byron Leonard. -- 62, 3: 107-108.

1949. REVIEW OF: Procedure in Taxonomy. -- 62, 3: 108.

1949. Dissentoma, the embryonic stage of Cymatium martinianum (Orb.). -- 62, 4: 142.

1949. A West Indian Hydatina. -- 63, 1: 15-17.

1949. Two overlooked synonyms. -- 63, 1: 36.

1949. Land mollusks of Cayman Brac. -- 63, 2: 37-49.

1949. New Cerithiidae from Florida. -- 63, 2: 65-66.

1949. The mollusk fauna of glasshouses in the Netherlands. -- 63, 2: 71.

1950. Fresh water mollusks from Colombia and Guatemala. -- 63, 3: 82-85.

1950. New fountain snails from Florida. -- 64, 2: 37-39.

1950. Pseudosubulina, a genus new to the United States. -- 64, 2: 55-56.

1950. Notes on land snails of Texas. -- 64, 2: 56-58.

1950. The genotype of Plotia "Bolten" Roeding. -- 64, 2: 68.

1950. Helisoma anceps (Menke, 1830). -- 64, 2: 68.

1950. The name Hemisinus (Longiverena) avus Pilsbry, 1944. -- 64, 2: 69.

1950. REVIEW OF: The Western Atlantic marine mollusks described by C. B. Adams. By William J. Clench and Ruth D. Turner. -- 64, 2:71.

1950. REVIEW OF: A Yarmouthian molluscan fauna in the mid-continental region of the United States. By A. Byron Leonard. -- 64, 2: 71-72.

1950. REVIEW OF: Results of the Catherwood-Chaplin West Indies Expedition, 1948, part 4. ... by Charles B. Wurtz. -- 64, 2: 72.

1950. REVIEW OF: The molluscan fauna of the Cocos-Keeling Islands, Indian Ocean. By R. Tucker Abbott. -- 64, 2: 72.

1950. REVIEW OF: Mollusks from the West Coast of Mexico and Central America, Part VII. By Leo George Hertlein and A. M. Strong. -- 64, 2: 72.

1951. REVIEW OF: Egg capsules and development of some marine Prosobranchs from tropical West Africa. -- 64, 3: 107.

1951. REVIEW OF: Speciation in ancient lakes. -- 64, 3: 108.

1951. New species of Amnicola and Streptostyla. -- 64, 4: 119-120.

PILSBRY, H. A. (cont.)

1951. REVIEW OF: Recent species of the prionodont pelecypod Cucullaea. By David Nicol. -- 64, 4: 144.

1951. Notes on some Brazilian Planorbidae. -- 65, 1: 3-6.

1951. Antalis "Hermannsen." -- 65, 1: 33-34.

1951. REVIEW OF: The Pelecypoda or bivalve mollusks of Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands. By Richard A. McLean (Vol. 17, pt. 1 of Scientific Survey of Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands, New York Acad. Sci., 1951, 183 pp., 26 plates). -- 65, 1: 36.

1951. REVIEW OF: New records for the distribution of land mollusks in Nova Scotia. By Muriel J. Ord and Anne H. G. Watts. Proc. Nova Scotian Institute of Science, 22: 16-34. -- 65, 1: 36.

1951. Caecum biminicola, new species. -- 65, 2: 69, pl. 1, fig. 13.

1952. A South African species of Fauxulus. -- 65, 3: 102-103.

1952. The genotype of Microceramus. -- 65, 3: 107.

1952. REVIEW OF: Succinea vaginacontorta (Section Calcisuccinea), a new Amber Snail from Kansas. By C. Bruce Lee. -- 65, 3: 108.

1952. The generic name Pseudotrochus. -- 65, 4: 137-139.

1952. REVIEW OF: Checklist and bibliography of the Recent marine Mollusca of Japan. By Tukobei Kuroda and Tadashige Habe. -- 66, 1: 34.

1952. REVIEW OF: The mussels of the Mississippi River. - By Henry and Annette van der Schalie. -- 66, 1: 36.

1952. Littoridina tenuipes (Couper). -- 66, 2: 50-54, 2 figs.

1952. A Holospira new to the United States. -- 66, 2: 69-70.

1952. REVIEW OF: Index to the Nautilus, volumes 35 to 60. Compiled by Aurele La Rocque, assisted by Geneva Smithe and Harold W. Harry. -- 66, 2: 72.

1952. REVIEW OF: Les types de la collection Lamarck au Muséum de Genève, III, by G. Mermod. -- 66, 2: 72.

1953. Fastigiella carinata Reeve, a little-known mollusk. -- 66, 3: 77-78.

1953. REVIEW OF: A new Glycymerid from the Western Atlantic. By David Nicol. -- 66, 3: 106.

1953. REVIEW OF: Molluscan fauna of the Kishenehn formation, southeastern British Columbia. By Loris S. Russell. -- 66, 3: 106-107.

1953. REVIEW OF: A rare species of Chiton from Pioneer Seamount off central California. By A. G. Smith and G. D. Hanna. -- 66, 3: 107.

PILSBRY, H. A. (cont.)

1953. REVIEW OF: Nomenclatural notes on the Scaphopod Mollusca: the type species of Fustiaria and Pseudantalis. By William K. Emerson. -- 66, 3: 108.

1953. The Eighth Annual Shell Show of the St. Petersburg, Florida, Shell Club. -- 66, 4: 142.

1953. Magnipelta, a new genus of Arionidae from Idaho. -- 67, 2: 37-38.

1953. Land mollusks from Nuevo Leon, Mexico. -- 67, 2: 46-47.

1953. The case of Paludina multilineata Say. -- 67, 2: 58: 61.

1954. Some Californian and Mexican land mollusks. -- 67, 3: 81-82, pl. 8, fig. 1.

1954. The St. Petersburg Shell Show. -- 67, 4: 138.

1954. A long forgotten shell, Delphinula laxa Say. -- 68, 1: 10-11, fig. 1.

1954. Holospira riograndensis Pils. -- 68, 1: 34.

1954. REVIEW OF: American Seashells by R. Tucker Abbott. -- 68, 1: 35-36.

1954. REVIEW OF: Waves and Tides by R. C. H. Russell, ... and D. H. Macmillan. -- 68, 1: 36.

1954. REVIEW OF: Between the Tides by Philip Street. -- 68, 1: 36.

1955. Another Floridan Conus. -- 69, 2: 47-48, pl. 3, pt.

1956. A new Bostryx from Peru. -- 69, 3: 92-93, pl. 5, pt.

1956. REVIEW OF: Ulpia, nuevo genero de Gastropoda Terrestre. Por M. I. Hylton Scott ... -- 69, 3: 107.

1956. A gastropod domiciliary in sea urchin spines. -- 69, 4: 109-110.

1956. Southern record for Pomacea cumingi (King). -- 69, 4: 140.

1957. Thaumastus conspicuus (Pils.). -- 70, 3: 107.

1957. Notes on land snails of genera Solaropsis and Nenia. -- 71, 2: 47-52.

1958. A Colombian species of the genus Rhodea. -- 71, 3: 83-84, pl. 8, lower figs.

PILSBRY, H. A. & AGUAYO, C. G.

1933. Marine and freshwater mollusks new to the fauna of Cuba. -- 46, 4: 116-123, pl. 6, figs. 1-6.

1934. Meioceras bermudezi. -- 47, 4: 112.

PILSBRY, H. A. & BAKER, F. C.

1927. Description of a new species of Somatogyrus from Wisconsin. -- 41, 1: 24-27.

PILSBRY, H. A. & BAKER, H. B.

1936. Bryant Walker, 1856-1936. -- 50, 1: 28, portr. facing p. 37.

1937. Bohumil Shimek. -- (Obit.) - 50, 4: 140.

1940. /Ida S. Oldroyd/. -- (Obit.), 54, 3: 73.

1941. Henry C. Higgins. -- (Obit.), 54, 3: 106.

1942. Ida Shepard Oldroyd. -- (Obit.), 55, 4: 140-141, portr. facing p. 109.

1942. Frank Collins Baker. -- (Obit.), 56, 1: 33.

1942. Dr. Charles Davies Sherborn. -- (Obit.), 56, 2: 67.

1942. J. W. Jones. -- (Obit.), 56, 2: 67-68.

1942. Hugh C. Fulton. -- (Obit.), 56, 2: 68.

1942. Dr. William A. Bryan. -- (Obit.), 56, 3: 103.

1943. Olof O. Nylander. -- (Obit.), 57, 2: 66.

1944. Frank Harvey Eno. -- (Obit.), 57, 4: 141.

1945. Norman W. Lermond. -- (Obit.), 58, 3: 102-105.

1947. Dr. Blenn R. Bales. -- (Obit.), 60, 3: 101-102, portr. facing, p. 73.

1949. To subscribers. -- 62, 4: 145.

1950. Carlos de la Torre. -- (Obit.), 63, 4: 143.

1950. Daniel L. Emery. -- (Obit.), 64, 1: 36.

1951. Harold R. Robertson. -- (Obit), 65, 2: 68.

1953. L. A. Burry. -- (Obit.), 66, 3: 105.

1953. Notice to subscribers. -- 66, 3: 108.

1955. Calvin Goodrich. -- (Obit.), 68, 3: 104.

1957. Paul P. McGinty. -- (Obit.), 70, 3: 105-106.

1957. Notice to subscribers. -- 70, 3: iii.

1957. William G. Fargo. -- (Obit.), 70, 4: 140.

1957. Guy L. Wilkins. -- (Obit.), 70, 4: 141.

1957. Wrong address. -- 70, 4: 141.

1958. Type of Paludestrina. -- 71, 3: 116.

PILSBRY, H. A. & BEQUAERT, J.

1923. The type of Plotia 'Bolten.' -- 37, 1: 36.

PILSBRY, H. A. & BRYAN, Elizabeth L.

1918. Notes on some Hawaiian species of Drupa and other shells. -- 31, 3: 99-102, pl. 9, pt.

PILSBRY, H. A. & CHEATUM, E. P.

1951. Land snails from the Guadalupe Range, Texas. -- 64, 3: 87-90, pl. 4, pt.

PILSBRY, H. A. & CLAPP, G. H.

1902. New land shells from the Santa Marta Mountains, Colombia. -- 15, 12: 133-137, pl. 7.

1909. Notes on shells collected at Balsas, Guerrero, Mexico, by Mr. Walter E. Koch, in Dec., 1908. -- 22, 11: 114-115, pl. 8, pt.

PILSBRY, H. A. & COCKERELL, T. D. A.

1899. A new genus of Helices. -- 12, 9: 107.

1899. Philomycus lactiformis (Blainville). -- 13, 2: 24.

1899. Another new Ashmunella. -- 13, 5: 49-50.

1900. Records of Mollusca from New Mexico. -- 14, 8: 85-86.

1913. A new form of Oreohelix. -- 26, 12: 144.

1927. A new Japanese Euhadra. -- 41, 2: 64-65.

1937. A new Bolivian helicoid, Dinotropis harringtoni. -- 51, 1: 24-25, pl. 2, fig. 14.

1937. Pleurodonte guadeloupensis dominicana, new subspecies. -- 51, 1: 34, pl. 2, fig. 3.

1945. Hodopoeus, a fossil estray. -- 58, 4: 116-117, pl. 6, figs. 1, 2.

PILSBRY, H. A. & COOKE, C. M.

1921. A new Achatinella from Oahu. -- 34, 4: 109-110, pl. 4, pt.

1922. The identity of Helix depressiformis and H. prostrata Pease. -- 36, 1: 17.

1922. Land shells of Vancouver Island. -- 36, 2: 37-38.

1933. Notes on the land snail family Tornatellidae. -- 47, 2: 59-62.

1934. Notes on the nomenclature of Hawaiian Helicinidae. -- 48, 2: 53-54.

PILSBRY, H. A. & FERRISS, J. H.

1907. Notes on some New Mexican Ashmunellas. -- 20, 12: 133-135, pl. 8, pt.

1908. A new Micrarionta from Arizona. -- 21, 12: 134-136, pl. 11, pt.

1909. Mollusks from around Albuquerque, New Mexico. -- 22, 10: 103-104.

1915. The New Mexican Expedition of 1914 - Ashmunella. -- 29, 2: 13-16, pls. 1, 2, 2 figs. 29, 3: 29-35. 29, 4: 41-43.

1918. New land shells from California and Nevada. -- 31, 3: 93-95, pl. 7, pt.

1919. New land snails collected by the Ferriss and Hinkley expeditions of 1919. -- 33, 1: 19-21.

PILSBRY, H. A. & FERRISS, J. H.
1924. On the Rio Grande: List of species. -- 38, 2: 40-43.
PILSBRY, H. A. & FIELD, Stanley C.
1931. Description of a new desert helicid snail. -- 45, 1: 20-21. (For illustrations, see 44, pl. 7, fig. 5).
PILSBRY, H. A. & FRIERSON, L. S.
1908. Description of a Mexican Lampsilis. -- 22, 8: 81-82, pl. 12, pt.
PILSBRY, H. A. & GRIMSHAWE, C. N.
1936. Oxystyla undata undata in Florida. -- 50, 1: 19-20.
PILSBRY, H. A. & GULICK, Addison
1900. Descriptions of new Japanese land snails. -- 14, 8: 88-91.
1902. List of land Mollusca from the neighborhood of Sapporo, Yesso. -- 16, 6: 68-69.
PILSBRY, H. A. & HENDERSON, J. B., Jr.
1912. New Cuban land shells: I. Annularia and Chondropoma. -- 26, 3: 42-45.
1913. Two new Cuban Urocoptidae. -- 26, 10: 109-110, pl. 6, pt.; pl. 8, pt.
PILSBRY, H. A. & HENDERSON, Junius
1931. A new subspecies of Polygyra from Idaho. -- 44, 4: 121-122. (For illus., see 44, pl. 5, figs. 8-10).
1936. Polygyra columbiana depressa, new subspecies, from Oregon. -- 49, 4: 134.
1937. Oreohelix strigosa capax. -- 50, 3: 101.
PILSBRY, H. A. & HINKLEY, A. A.
1907. New land and fresh-water shells from Mexico. -- 21, 4: 38-39, pl. 5.
PILSBRY, H. A. & HIRASE, Y.
1902. Notices of new Japanese land snails. -- 16, 7: 75-80.
1903. New land shells of the Japanese Empire. -- 16, 10: 114-117. 16, 11: 128-130.
1903. Descriptions of new Japanese land shells. -- 16, 12: 134-136. 17, 3: 31-32.
1903. Notices of new Japanese land shells. -- 17, 4: 44-46.
1903. Notices of new land shells of the Japanese Empire. -- 17, 5: 52-55.
1903. New land snails of the Japanese Empire. -- 17, 7: 78-79.
1904. Descriptions of new Japanese land shells. -- 17, 9: 104-107. 17, 10: 116-119. 18, 1: 3-9.

PILSBRY, H. A. & HIRASE, Y. (cont.)

1904. Descriptions of new Japanese land snails. -- 18, 3: 32-34.

1908. Land shells of the Oki Islands, Japan. -- 22, 4/5: 41-45.

PILSBRY, H. A. & HUBRICHT, Leslie

1956. Beach drift Polygyridae from southern Texas. -- 69, 3: 93-96, pl. 5, pt.

PILSBRY, H. A. & JOHNSON, C. W.

1890. History of the Nautilus. -- 4, 1: (vii).

1892. Catalogue of Fissurellidae of the United States. -- 5, 9: 102-107.

1892. Additional U. S. Fissurellidae. -- 5, 10: 113.

1893. Cantharidus iris Martyn. -- 6, 11: 132.

1893. To Conchologists. -- 7, 3: 25-26.

1895. A remarkable monstrosity of Fulgur canaliculatum. -- 9, 3: 25-27, figs. 1, 2.

1895. An index to the "Conchologists' Exchange." -- 9, 4: 43-48.

1895. /Index to Conchologist's Exchange/. -- 9, 5: 57-60.

1895. Pyramidula alternata and Gastrodonta ligera, reversed. -- 9, 7: 84. (Article signed "Eds.")

1896. To Conchologists. -- 9, 9: 97.

1897. To Conchologists. -- 10, 9: 97.

1897. To Subscribers. -- 11, 1: 12.

1903. To our readers. -- 17, 1: 1. (Removal of Johnson to Boston).

1908. Notice to subscribers. -- 21, 10: 119.

1912. A new Floridian Viviparus. -- 26, 3: 48, pl. 3, pt.

1916. REVIEW OF: Notes on the land-shells of the islands at the western end of Lake Erie and descriptions of new varieties. By George H. Clapp. -- 30, 5: 60.

1917. To Subscribers. -- (Change to quarterly; subscr. $2.00), 30, 12: 144.

1917. /Removal of Dr. Hermann von Ihering as Director of the Museu Paulista/. -- 31, 2: 72.

1920. Thirty-first year of the Nautilus. -- 34, 1: 36.

1925. A drive for the Nautilus. -- 38, 3: 108.

1926. REVIEW OF: The marine shells of the West Coast of North America, by Ida Shepard Oldroyd. -- 39, 3: 106-107.

1930. REVIEW OF: A descriptive catalog of the Mollusca of Utah, by Ralph V. Chamberlin and David T. Jones. -- 43, 4: 143.

PILSBRY, H. A. & LOWE, H. N.

1932. New West American species of Bulimulus and Nassa. -- 46, 2: 49-52. (For illus., see 47, 3, pl. 8, figs. 4-5).

PILSBRY, H. A. & LOWE, H. N.

1934. West American Chamidae, Periploma and Glycymeris. -- 47, 3: 81-86, pl. 8.

1934. Some desert helices of the genus Micrarionta. -- 48, 2: 67-68.

PILSBRY, H. A. & McGINTY, T. L.

1938. Review of Florida Chamidae. -- 51, 3: 73-79, pl. 7, figs. 1-10.

1939. Small Cassididae of Florida and the West Indies. -- 52, 3: 73-77, pl. 5, figs. 1-6.

1939. The genus Cyphoma in Florida. -- 53, 1: 1-4, pl. 1.

1943. Ensis minor megistus n. subsp., a West Florida razor clam. -- 57, 1: 33-34, pl. 6, figs. 11-13.

1945. Cyclostrematidae and Vitrinellidae of Florida - I. -- 59, 1: 1-13, pl. 1, figs. 1-8, pl. 2, figs. 1-10.

1945. "Cyclostrematidae" and Vitrinellidae of Florida, II. -- 59, 2: 52-59, pl. 6, figs. 1-6, 8-11. -- Addendum, 59, 2: 72.

1946. "Cyclostrematidae" and Vitrinellidae of Florida, part III. -- 59, 3: 77-83, pl. 8, figs. 1-6.

1946. Vitrinellidae of Florida, part 4. -- 60, 1: 12-18, pl. 2, figs. 1-6.

1946. Note on Vitrinella (Tomura) bicaudata. -- 60, 1: 36.

1949. New marine mollusks of Florida and the Bahamas. -- 63, 1: 9-15, pls. 1, pt., and 3, pt.

1950. Vitrinellidae of Florida: Part 5. -- 63, 3: 85-87.

1952. Notes on Nesta (Laevinesta) atlantica, a Floridan Fissurellid mollusk. -- 66, 1: 1-3, 1 text fig.

PILSBRY, H. A. & OLSSON, Axel A.

1935. New mollusks from the Panamic Province. -- 48, 4: 116-121, pl. 6; 49, 1: 16-19, pl. 1.

1943. New marine mollusks from the West Coast. -- 56, 3: 78-81, pl. 8, figs. 1-7.

1944. A West American Julia. -- 57, 3: 86-87, pl. 9, figs. 10-11.

1944. A Venezuelan species of Fossula. -- 57, 3: 89, pl. 10.

1946. The name Mesopteryx. -- 59, 3: 105.

1946. Condylocardia in Florida and Middle America. -- 60, 1: 6-7, pl. 1, figs. 9, 10.

1946. Another Pacific species of Episcynia. -- 60, 1: 11-12, pl. 1, figs. 6-8.

1951. A New Caribbean mollusk. -- 64, 4: 109-110, pl. 9, pt.

PILSBRY, H. A. & OLSSON, A. A. (cont.)
1951. A peculiar genus of Vitrinellidae. -- 65, 2: 43, pl. 3, pt.
1953. A Colombian Pomacea of the effusa group. -- 66, 3: 98-99, pl. 6, pt.
1953. Materials for a revision of East Coast and Floridan Volutes. -- 67, 1: 1-13, pls. 1-3.
PILSBRY, H. A. & RAYMOND, W. J.
1898. Note on Septifer bifurcatus Conrad. -- 12, 6: 69-71.
PILSBRY, H. A. & RUSH, W. H.
1896. List, with notes, of land and fresh water shells collected by Dr. Wm. H. Rush in Uruguay and Argentina. -- 10, 7: 76-81.
PILSBRY, H. A. & VANATTA, E. G.
1897. A new species of Hemphillia. -- 11, 4: 44.
1907. Description of a new Bifidaria (B. agna). -- 20, 12: 140-142, 3 figs.
1908. Descriptions of new Hawaiian marine shells. -- 22, 6: 56-58, 3 figs.
1908. A new Hawaiian Kaliella. -- 22, 8: 73, 1 fig.
1909. A new land shell from Bermuda. -- 23, 5: 63-64, 1 fig.
1911. Polygyra monodon cava n. subsp. -- 25, 1: 12.
1923. Ashmunella hebardi, a new snail from the Hacheta Grande Mountains, New Mexico. -- 36, 4: 119-120.
1923. Correction of the name of Drillia roseobasis P. & V. -- 36, 4: 132.
1924. Polygyra appressa linguifera and sancta georgiensis. -- 38, 1: 4-6.
1932. Conus agassizi Dall. -- 45, 3: 106.
1934. Melongena corona and its races. -- 47, 4: 117-121, pl. 12.
1936. Three Mexican Euglandinas. -- 49, 3: 97-98, pl. 7, figs. 4-5.
PILSBRY, H. A. & WALKER, B.
1906. Note on Vitrea approxima and V. vanattai. -- 20, 5: 57-58.
PILSBRY, H. A. & ZETEK, James
1931. A Panamic Cyrenoida. -- 45, 2: 69, pl. 3, fig. 4.
PILSBRY, H. A., jt. author, see HEDLEY, C.; JOHNSON, C. W.; VANATTA, E. G.
PINNEY, Mary Edith (1908-) and COKER, Robert Ervin
1934. Terrestrial and fresh water gastropods of the Allegany State Park in New York State. -- 48, 2: 55-60.

PLEAS, Elwood (1831-1897)
1893. Shells of Henry Co., Indiana. -- 7, 6: 68-70.
POGANY, Stella
1954. Note on the flying behavior of certain squids: Erratum. -- 68, 2: 72.
POSGAY, Julius Arthur (1918-)
1957. The range of the sea scallop. -- 71, 2: 55-57.
POST, E. J.
1896. Plover caught by a Pinna. -- 9, 9: 107.
1899. Collecting on the Gulf Coast of Florida. -- 13, 5: 52-54.
POST, Richard Lewis (1910-)
1959. North Dakota. -- 73, 1: 38.
1959. North Dakota record for Arion ater. -- 72, 3: 104-105.
PRESBREY, Eugene W.
1913. Collecting in Panama. -- 26, 11: 121-125.
1913. Concerning Cypraea exanthema, cervus and cervinetta. -- 27, 1: 8-11.
PRESTON, H. B.
1907. Descriptions of Cypraea bernardinae and Calliostoma carnicolor n. sp. -- 20, 12: 139-140, pl. 8, pt.
1909. Two new varieties of Cypraea from N. E. Queensland. -- 22, 11: 121-122.
1912. Unio silongweensis. -- 26, 3: 35.
1912. Unio (Nodularia) putzeysi new name for U. (Nodularia) subnigra Preston. -- 26, 6: 70.
PRICE, Sadie F. (d. 1903)
1900. Mollusca of southern Kentucky. -- 14, 7: 75-79.
PRIME, Henry (1832-1903)
1894. Catalogue of land shells of Long Island, N. Y. -- 8, 6: 69-70.
PROCTOR, William (1872-)
1929. Venus mercenaria at Mt. Desert, Maine. -- 42, 3: 102-103.
PUTERBAUGH, George W.
1887. New Localities. -- (Indiana), 1, 12: 81.

QUAYLE, Daniel Branch (1913-)
1939. Note re Paphia bifurcata, a new molluscan species from Ladysmith Harbour, B.C. -- 52, 4: 139-140.
QUAYLE, E. H., jt. auth. -- see GRANT, U. S., IV.

RAGSDALE, G. H.
1890. Bulimulus in Texas. -- 4, 5: 60.
RAMSDEN, Charles Theodore (1876-)
1911. Note on Pachycheilus violaceus Preston. -- 25, 8: 88.
1913. Urocoptis (Arangia) sowerbyana (Pfr.) - A note on its radula. -- 27, 1: 11-12.
1913. Land shells carried by birds. -- 27, 6: 71-72.
1914. New Cuban species of Urocoptidae. -- 28, 1: 4-5, pl. 1, pt.
1914. Notes on some land shells of eastern Cuba. -- 28, 5: 49-51.
1915. On some new Cuban land shells. -- 28, 12: 133-136, pl. 6, pt.
RANDOLPH, P. B.
1896. Shells of Seattle, King Co., Washington. -- 9, 9: 101-102.
1896. Green-house shells. -- 10, 6: 70.
1899. Collecting shells in the Klondike Country. -- 12, 10: 109-112.
1899. Epiphragmophora fidelis Gray. -- 13, 3: 25-27.
RAPP, William Frederick, Jr. (1918-) and RAPP, J. L.
1945. Ecological notes on the Gastropoda of the Great Swamp (New Jersey). -- 58, 4: 124-125.
RAPP, Janet Lorraine Cooper (1921-) (Mrs. William F. Rapp, Jr.), jt. author -- see RAPP, W. F., Jr.
RAWLS, Hugh Cecil (1923-)
1945. The occurrence of Polygyra texasiana (Moricand). -- 68, 3: 77-79.
RAYMOND, Percy Edward (1879-1952)
1906. An Ordovician gastropod retaining color markings. -- 19, 9: 101-102, 2 figs.
1950. Olof O. Nylander 1864-1943 (Obituary). -- 64, 2: 63-64.
RAYMOND, William James (1865-1947)
1890. Why does Prophysaon shed its tail? -- 4, 1: 6-7.
1892. Limax agrestis Linn. in California. -- 5, 9: 101-102.
1893. G. W. Lichtenthaler. -- (Obit.), 6, 11: 131.
1894. The Californian species of the genus Nuttallina. -- 7, 12: 133-134.
1902. Dr. James G. Cooper. -- (Obit.), 16, 7: 73-75, portr.
1903. Writings of James G. Cooper, M. D., on conchology and palaeontology, with list of species described by him. -- 17, 1: 6-12.
1903. A new Californian Trivia. -- 17, 8: 85-86.
1904. A new Dentalium from California. -- 17, 11: 123-124.

RAYMOND, W. J. (cont.)

1904. Two new species of Pleurotoma from California. -- 18, 1: 1-3.

1904. A new species of Pleurotoma from the Pliocene of California. -- 18, 2: 14-16.

1906. The West American species of Pleurotoma, subgenus Genota. -- 20, 4: 37-39, pl. 2.

RAYMOND, W. J., jt. auth. -- see PILSBRY, H.A.; WOOD, W.M.

REES, W. J.

1955. Escaped Escargots. -- 68, 3: 90-94.

van REGTEREN ALTENA, C. O.

1955. Netherlands Malacological Society. -- 72, 3: 103-104.

REHDER, Harald Alfred (1907-)

1924. A list of mollusks from Intervale, N. H. -- 37, 3: 96-97.

1932. Two new Polygyras from northern Arkansas. -- 45, 4: 128-131, pl. 10, pt, and 2 text figs.

1932. Polygyra kiowaensis. -- 45, 4: 141.

1933. A new Succinea from Florida. -- 47, 1: 20-21, pl. 3, pt.

1935. New Caribbean marine shells. -- 48, 4: 127-130, pl. 7, pt.

1936. The type of Polygyra Say. -- 49, 3: 102-103.

1937. The type of Amicula Gray. -- 50, 4: 142.

1937. Congeria leucophaeata (Con.) in the Hudson River. -- 50, 4: 143.

1937. Rissoa bermudezi Aguayo and Rehder. -- 51, 1: 35-36.

1939. New marine mollusks from the West Atlantic. -- 53, 1: 16-21, pl. 6.

1939. Micrelenchus versus Gibbium. -- 53, 1: 33-34.

1940. New mollusks of the genus Naesiotus from Ecuador. -- 53, 4: 111-118, pl. 13.

1940. Hyaloteuthis pelagicus (Bosc) in the North Pacific. -- 54, 2: 71-72.

1940. Note on Thericium auricoma Schwengel and stantoni Dall. -- 54, 2: 72-73.

1941. Myrsus H. and A. Adams 1858, the valid name for Apolymetis Salisbury 1929. -- 54, 4: 141-142. For correction, see next item.

1941. Correction re Myrsus and Apolymetis. -- 55, 2: 64-65.

1942. A new subspecies of Naesiotus quitensis from Ecuador. -- 55, 3: 103.

1942. A note on the genus Anaplocamus Dall. -- 56, 2: 49-50.

1942. Dentalium (Antalis) pilsbryi, new name. -- 56, 2: 69.

REHDER, H. A. (cont.)
1942. The genotype of Neptunea. -- 56, 2: 69.
1943. Two new species of Drymaeus from Mexico. -- 57, 1: 28-29, pl. 6, pt.
1943. Corrections and ecological notes on some recently described Florida marine shells. -- 57, 1: 32-33.
1944. A new Vitrinella from Maryland. -- 57, 3: 97, pl. 9, pt.
1944. A new subspecies of Conus verrucosus Hwass from Florida. -- 57, 3: 105-106.
1944. A new pectinid shell from the Pacific Ocean, with a note on the genus Pallium Schroeter. -- 58, 2: 52-54, pl. 2, pt.
1945. Buccinum zebra Muller, the type of Orthalicus. -- 59, 1: 29-31.
1945. A note on the Bolten catalogue. -- 59, 2: 50-52.
1945. A note on Megaspira elata Gould. -- 59, 2: 67.
1945. A note on Volsella tulipa (Lamarck). -- 59, 2: 67-68.
1946. Notes on some groups in the Muricidae of the West Atlantic, with description of a new subgenus. -- 59, 4: 142-143.
1947. A new species of Naticarius from Florida. -- 61, 1: 19-20.
1947. Cepaea nemoralis in Boston. -- 61, 1: 35.
1947. Arion ater (L.) in Oregon. -- 61, 2: 70.
1949. Some land and freshwater mollusks from the Coastal Region of Virginia and North and South Carolina. -- 62, 4: 121-126.
1952. Harold John Finlay, 1901-1951. -- (Obit.), 66, 1: 30-31.
1952. The publication dates of Kobelt's "Illustriertes Conchylienbuch." -- 66, 2: 59-60.
1953. The position of "Xesta" cincta (Lea). -- 66, 3: 95-96.
1961. Orthalicus in the Cayman Islands. -- 74, 3: 122-123.
1962. The status of Nucella Roeding. -- 75, 3: 109-111, pl. 10, pt.

REHDER, H. A., jt. author -- see BAILY, J. L., Jr.; BARTSCH, Paul; CLENCH, W. J.

REICHEL, Eleanor, jt. author -- see NOLAND, L. E.

REMINGTON, Pardon Sheldon, Jr. (1899-)
1922. Rambles of a midshipman. -- 35, 4: 118-121. 36, 2: 49-52.
1923. Rambles of a midshipman. III. -- 37, 1: 1-7.

REMINGTON, P. S., Jr. & CLENCH, W. J.
1925. Vagabonding for shells. -- 38, 4: 127-143.

REYNOLDS, A. G.
1906. Collecting in the Everglades. -- 20, 1: 9.

RHOADS, Samuel N.
1899. On a recent collection of Pennsylvanian mollusks from the Ohio River system below Pittsburg. -- 12, 12: 133-138.
1899. Annotated list of land and fresh-water shells recently collected in the vicinity of Miami, Florida. -- 13, 4: 43-48.
1904. A glimpse at the shell fauna of Delaware. -- 18, 6: 63-67.
RICE, Tom
1961. Northwest Shell Club. -- 74, 3: 121.
RICHARDS, Aute (1885-)
1917. Note on the relation of snail fauna to floods. -- 31, 2: 64-68.
RICHARDS, Horace Gardiner (1906-)
1929. Freshwater snails in brackish water. -- 42, 4: 129-130.
1929. Rare mollusks from New Jersey. -- 43, 2: 63-65.
1930. Fossil mollusks and other invertebrates from the Hudson River tunnel, New York and New Jersey. -- 43, 4: 131-132.
1933. New varieties of Melongena and Gyrineum. -- 47, 2: 57, pl. 6, pt.
1934. Mollusks from Chattanooga, Tennessee. -- 47, 4: 147.
1936. Some shells from the North Carolina "Banks." -- 49, 4: 130-134.
1942. Xylophaga atlantica, new species. -- 56, 2: 68, pl. 6, pt.
1954. Pleistocene Mollusks from Andros Island, Bahamas. -- 67, 4: 120-121.
RICHARDS, H. G. & ADAMS, J. W.
1929. Viviparus malleatus in Philadelphia, Pa. -- 42, 4: 141-142.
RICHARDS, H. G., jt. author -- see HOWELL, B. F.
RICHARDS, Oscar White (1902-)
1928. The growth of the mussel Mytilus californianus. -- 41, 3: 99-101.
RICHARDSON, Emma Boylston
1943. William Gaillard Mazÿck. -- (Obit.), 56, 3: 99-102.
RISSO-DOMINGUEZ, Carlos J.
1960. Galacera, new genus of Polycerid Nudibranchs. -- 74, 2: 56-62.
RIVERS, J. J.
1892. A new Volutoid shell from Monterey Bay. -- 5, 10: 111-112.
1914. A new form of Bathytoma from the Upper Pleistocene of San Pedro, Cal. -- 28, 6: 64-65, pl. 3.

ROBERTS, George
1886. Arion subfuscus and Helix hispida var. fusca in Yorkshire. -- 1, 3: (4) (Quoted from "Zoologist" for August, 1886.
ROBERTS, Howard Radclyffe (1906-)
1955. Chair of Malacology created by the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia in honor of Henry A. Pilsbry. -- 68, 3: 104-105.
ROBERTS, Sherwood Raymond (1845-1928)
1890. Strength of limpets. -- 4, 3: 32. (Authorship is not clear; at any rate, quoted from the "Illustrated American.")
1896. Henry D. Van Nostrand. -- (Obit.), 10, 8: 93-94.
1898. /Pyramidula strigosa with young from the oviducts./ -- 12, 2: 24.
1898. C. E. Beddome. -- (Obit.), 12, 7: 80.
1899. /H. D. Van Nostrand collection to Columbia University./ -- 13, 3: 36.
1903. Temple Prime. -- (Obit.), 16, 12: 138-139.
1905. Cypraea xanthodon Gray. -- 19, 1: 12.
1913. New Cypraeidae. -- 26, 9: 97-99, pl. 7.
ROBERTSON, Imogene Christable Strickler (Mrs. Harold R. Robertson) (1872-1953)
1933. Viviparus contectoides at Buffalo. -- 46, 3: 106.
1933. The third annual meeting of the American Malacological Union. -- 47, 1: 37-44.
1935. The fifth annual meeting of the American Malacological Union. -- 49, 2: 62-63.
1936. The sixth annual meeting of the American Malacological Union. -- 50, 1: 33-36.
1937. Arion circumscriptus Johnston. -- 50, 3: 100.
1938. American Malacological Union: eighth annual meeting. -- 52, 1: 36.
1938. The eighth annual meeting of the American Malacological Union. -- 52, 2: 66-72.
1939. The ninth annual meeting of the American Malacological Union. -- 53, 2: 68-72.
1941. The eleventh annual meeting of the American Malacological Union. -- 55, 2: 70-72.
1945. Valvata piscinalis (Müller) in Lake Erie. -- 59, 1: 36.
1946. American Malacological Union. -- 60, 1: 19-20.

ROBERTSON, I. C. S. (cont.)

1947. American Malacological Union. -- 60, 4: 147-148.

1949. The American Malacological Union. /Notice of Fifteenth Annual Meeting/. -- 62, 3: 108.

1950. The American Malacological Union. -- 63, 4: 140.

ROBERTSON, Robert

1957. Gastropod host of an Odostomia. -- 70, 3: 96-97, 1 fig.

1957. Publication dates of Troschel's "Das Gebiss der Schnecken." -- 70, 4: 136-138.

1961. Hubert G. Schenck (1897-1960). -- 74, 3: 118-119.

1961. A second Western Atlantic Rissoella and a list of the species in the Rissoellidae. -- 74, 4: 131-136, pl. 9.

1961. A second Western Atlantic Rissoella and a list of the species in the Rissoellidae. -- 75, 1: 21-26.

1962. The status of Strombus canaliculatus. -- 75, 4: 128-130, pls. 12, 13.

ROBERTSON, Robert & ORR, Virginia

1961. Review of Pyramidellid hosts, with notes on an Odostomia parasitic on a Chiton. -- 74, 3:85-91, pl. 6.

ROBERTSON, Robert & OYAMA, Katura

1958. The family Stenacmidae. -- 72, 2: 68-69.

RODECK, Hugo George (1902-)

1935. Unusual concentration of Lymnaea. -- 48, 3: 106-107.

1938. Another copy of "American Conchology." -- 51, 3: 108.

ROGERS, George Floyd

1941. Wreck of the Janthina janthina. -- 54, 3: 75-77.

ROGERS, Thomas

1887. Planorbis dilatatus, Gould, in England. -- 1, 11: 63.

ROPER, Edward Warren

1887. New Localities. /Triton swifti, Carychium exiguum, Succinea lineata/. -- 1, 11: 65.

1889. Cast up by the sea. -- 3, 1: 5.

1889. On Helix (Arionta) kelleti Fbs. -- 3, 3: 35.

1889. Collecting land shells in southern California. -- 3, 7: 77-78.

1890. The origin of species. -- 4, 1: 11-12.

1890. Note on Sphaerium secure Prime. -- 4, 4: 39-41.

1890. A new American Pisidium. -- 4, 8: 85.

1891. Edward Richards Mayo, aged 82 years. -- (Obit.), 4, 11: 132.

1891. General Notes /Achatinella from Hawaii in Boston Society Exhibit/. -- 4, 12: iii after 144.

1892. Shell collecting at Eastport. -- 6, 5: 49-50.

1894. Spirula peronii in Jamaica. -- 8, 3: 36.

ROPER, E. W. (cont.)
1895. Pleurodonte bainbridgei and other Jamaican shells. -- 9, 2: 13-14.
1895. /Pholas truncata at Revere, Mass./ -- 9, 5: 55.
1896. Notes on the Washington Sphaeria and Pisidia, with descriptions of new species. -- 9, 9: 97-99.
1896. A word about Sphaeria. -- 10, 3: 29.
1898. /Purchase of Gulick collection by the Boston Society of Natural History/. -- 12, 8: 96.
ROSCOE, Ernest J.
1952. Paravitrea in Kansas. -- 65, 4: 144.
1962. Aggregations of the terrestrial pulmonate Cionella lubrica. -- 75, 3: 111-115.
ROSCOE, Ernest J., jt. author -- see HERRINGTON, H. B.
ROSCOE, Ernest J. & ROSCOE, Lottie O.
1955. Gastropods of the Brighton area, Wasatch Mountains, Utah. -- 68, 4: 127-131, 1 fig.
ROSCOE, Lottie O., jt. author -- see ROSCOE, E. J.
ROSEWATER, Joseph
1959. Mollusks of the Salt River, Kentucky. -- 73, 2: 57-63.
1959. Intertidal stranding of Clione limacina. -- 73, 2: 76-77.
ROSS, James Matthew
1944. Lymnaea contracta Currier taken alive. -- 58, 2: 66.
1946. Sinistral Anguispira alternata. -- 60, 1: 35.
1948. A new record for Zoögenetes harpa (Say). -- 61, 3: 103-104.
ROTH, Ariel A. & WAGNER, Edward D.
1960. Notes on the production of eggs in Oncomelania nosophora and O. formosana. -- 73, 4: 147-151, 4 figs.
ROUS, Sloman (1838-1907)
1904. Chione cancellata Linn. in the Jersey City market. -- 17, 11: 130.
1905. On some new varieties of Cypraea. -- 19, 3: 29.
1905. On some Cypraeidae in the collection of Mr. W. D. Ferguson, of Brooklyn, with descriptions of several new varieties. -- 19, 7: 75-78.
1906. Note on Mitra picta Reeve. -- 20, 5: 57.
1908. Cancellaria obtusa Desh. -- 21, 9: 105.
ROWELL, J.
1902. A new Helix from California. -- 16, 5: 52.
1905. A new Californian Helix. -- 19, 4: 41-42.
1906. Cochliopa rowelli in California. -- 20, 1: 10.

ROWLEY, Nettie A.

1893. Helix nemoralis in Wisconsin. -- 6, 11: 131-132.

RUGGLES, Mrs. T. E.

1895. A visit to a vessel that was loaded with shells. -- 9, 2: 21-22.

RUSH, William H.

1887. Correspondence /From USC & GS Str. "Blake"/. -- 2, 2: 24-25.

1891. List of shells collected on Fayal Islands, Azores; and on Madeira Islands; with prefatory notes. -- 5, 5: 49-52.

1891. List of species collected on the islands St. Thomas, St. Kitts, Barbados, Jamaica, and at Pensacola, Florida; with prefatory notes. -- 5, 6: 65-70.

1892. /Helix costellata d'Orb. in Uruguay/. -- 6, 2: 23-24.

1892. Extracts from a letter to the Editor. -- 6, 7: 81-82.

1893. South American notes. -- 7, 1: 2-4.

RUSH, W. H., jt. author -- see PILSBRY, H. A.

RUSSELL, Henry Drummond (1908-)

1935. Some nudibranchs of Bermuda, with a description of a new species. -- 49, 2: 59-61, pl. 4.

1935. Coryphella pellucida Alder and Hancock. -- 49, 2: 65-66.

1937. Cratena veronica Verrill. -- 50, 4: 142.

1942. Observations on the feeding of Aeolidia papillosa L., with notes on the hatching of the veligers of Cuthona amoena A. and H. -- 55, 3: 80-82.

1944. A stitch in time. -- 58, 1: 32-33.

1946. Ecologic notes concerning Elysia chlorotica, Gould and Stiliger fuscata Gould. -- 59, 3: 95-97.

1952. The Duxbury Bay 1950 set of Mya arenaria L. -- 66, 1: 7-10, 1 text fig.

1955. A new clam industry in New England. -- 69, 2: 53-56.

1960. Heteropods and Pteropods as food of the fish genera Thunnus and Alepisaurus. -- 74, 2: 46-56, 1 fig.

RUSSELL, H. D., jt. author -- see CLENCH, W. J.

RUSSELL, Loris Shano (1904-)

1937. Early Tertiary Mollusca from Wyoming. -- 50, 4: 125-130.

RUTSCH, R. F.

1956. Remarks on I. Born's Index Rerum Naturalium Musei Caesarei Vindobonensis, 1778. -- 69, 3: 78-79.

SAGE, John Hall (1847-1925)

1895. A Sora caught by a mussel. -- 9, 5: 49, 1 fig.

SAMPSON, Francis Asbury (1842-1918)

1889. Description of a new American Helix. -- 3, 8: 85-86, 2 figs.

1890. Shells within city limits. -- 4, 7: 82.

1892. Mesodon andrewsi in Missouri. -- 6, 8: 90-91.

1893. Shells of Williams' Cañon, Colorado. -- 6, 9: 102.

1893. Mollusca of Arkansas. -- 7, 3: 33-35.

1894. Southern shells in Missouri. -- 8, 2: 18-19.

1894. Some Arkansas snails. -- 8, 3: 36.

1911. Arkansas shell collecting. -- 25, 4: 40-41.

1912. Polygyra albolabris alleni Weth., and other Missouri Helices. -- 25, 11: 130-131.

1912. Shells of southeast Missouri. -- 26, 8: 90-95.

1914. Postpliocene shells of Providence and Lupus, Missouri. -- 28, 2: 15-17.

1916. Reversed or sinistral shells. -- 29, 11: 128-129.

SANDFORD, E.

1887. The Strength of snails. -- 1, 7: 34. (Quoted from "Zoologist" for Dec. 1886).

SANFORD, Samuel Newton Folius (1872-)

1922. Tethys willcoxi in New England waters. -- 35, 3: 80-82.

1941. Tectarius muricatus (Linnaeus) in New England. -- 55, 1: 33.

SARGENT, H. E.

1892. Annotated list of Alabama land Mollusca. -- 6, 7: 76-78.

1894. Shell collecting in northern Alabama. -- 7, 11: 121-122.

1894. Tulotoma in the Tennessee drainage. -- 7, 11: 130-131.

1894. Amnicola olivacea Pils. -- 8, 8: 95-96.

1895. Ferussacia subcylindraca and two new species in Jackson Co., Alabama. -- 8, 9: 104-105.

1895. Annotated list of the Mollusca found in the vicinity of Clearwater, Wright Co., Minnesota. -- 9, 8: 87-90.

1896. Annotated list of the Mollusca found in the vicinity of Clearwater, Wright Co., Minnesota. -- 9, 11: 125-128.

SAUNDERS, Dee (Mrs. Harold S. Dundee, q.v.)

1951. Jacosta (Candidula) intersecta (Poiret) in United States. -- 64, 4: 142-143.

van der SCHALIE, Henry (1907-)

1932. The station of Dysnomia triquetra (Rafinesque). -- 45, 3: 104-105.

1934. Lampsilis jonesi, a new Naiad from southeastern Alabama. -- 47, 4: 125-127, pl. 15.

1936. Transposed hinge teeth of North American Naiades. -- 49, 3: 79-84.

1936. Ovoviviparity among mollusks. -- 50, 1: 16-19.

1937. A mussel taken from the stomach of Rana catesbiana Shaw. -- 50, 3: 104-105.

1938. On the occurrence of Helix lactea Müller in North America. -- 51, 4: 132-134.

1938. Remarks on some of Dr. Paul Bartsch's experiments. -- 51, 4: 134-135.

1940. Aestivation of Lymnaea lanceata (Gould). -- 53, 4: 134-135.

1940. Aestivation of fresh-water mussels. -- 53, 4: 137-138.

1951. Arnold Edward Ortmann as revealed by his letters. -- 64, 4: 134-141.

1951. Arnold Edward Ortmann as revealed by his letters - II. -- 65, 1: 23-26.

1952. An old problem in Naiad nomenclature. -- 65, 3: 93-99.

1953. Mollusks from an interglacial deposit (Sangamon ? age) in Meade County, Kansas. -- 66, 3: 80-90.

1955. Calvin Goodrich 1874-1954. -- 68, 4: 135-142.

1958. Phil Lewis Marsh 1891-1957. -- 72, 2: 64-66, pl. 7, portr.

1961. Peter Olaus Okkelberg . -- (Obit.), 74, 3: 119.

1961. Peter Olaus Okkelberg, 1880-1960. -- 74, 4: 163-164.

van der SCHALIE, Henry & BERRY, Elmer G.

1948. Aquatic pulmonates from Lake Tahoe. -- 62, 1: 3-4.

van der SCHALIE, Henry & DUNDEE, D. S.

1958. Helix pomatia colony at Jackson, Michigan. -- 72, 1: 16-18.

van der SCHALIE, Henry, jt. author -- see CLENCH, W. J.

SCHICK, Morris (1868-1957)

1895. Mollusk fauna of Philadelphia and environs. -- 8, 12: 133-140.

SCHILDER, Franz Alfred (1896-)

1926. An interesting radula (Eocypraea adamsonii Sow.) -- 40, 1: 17-18, 1 fig.

SCHILDER, F. A. (cont.)
1927. Three new varieties of Cypraea. -- 40, 4: 126-129.
1949. The variation of banding in Cepaea. -- 62, 4: 116-119.
SCHLESCH, Hans
1908. A small addition to the knowledge of the Danish molluscan fauna. -- 22, 6: 54-55.
1924. Margaritana margaritifera Linné in Labrador. -- 38, 1: 32.
SCHMECK, Eugene Habecker (1879-)
1942. Viviparus malleatus in Niagara River. -- 55, 3: 102-103.
SCHNEIDER, Richard A., jt. author -- see KOESTNER, E. J.
SCHORK, Ann R., jt. author -- see MICHELSON, E. H.
SCHWENGEL, Jeanne Sanderson (Mrs. Frank R. Schwengel) (1889-1961)
1940. Two new Floridan marine shells. -- 53, 4: 109-110, pl. 12, pt.
1940. New Mollusca from Florida. -- 54, 2: 49-52, pl. 3.
1941. A genus and family of marine mollusks new to the United States. -- 55, 2: 37-40, pl. 3, pt.
1941. Marginella hartleyana, new species. -- 55, 2: 65, pl. 3, pt.
1942. Living Mitra florida. -- 55, 4: 144.
1942. New Floridan marine mollusks. -- 56, 2: 62-66, pl. 3, pt.
1943. New marine shells from Florida. -- 56, 3: 75-78, pl. 7, pt.
1943. Diadora jaumei Aguayo and Rehder. -- 57, 1: 32.
1944. Smaragdia viridis viridemaris Maury. -- 57, 3: 106.
1944. A new Floridian Lamellaria. -- 58, 1: 17-18, pl. 1, pt.
1949. A new Japanese limpet. -- 62, 3: 97-98.
1949. Fusinus spectrum (Adams & Reeve), a new record for the Gulf of Mexico. -- 62, 3: 101-102.
1949. Liguus enlarges its menu. -- 63, 2: 72.
1950. Two Pacific species of Phos. -- 63, 3: 80-82.
1951. New marine mollusks from British West Indies and Florida Keys. -- 64, 4: 116-119.
1955. New Conus from Costa Rica. -- 69, 1: 13-15, pl. 2.
1957. Theodore Thomas Dranga 1901-1956. -- 70, 4: 138-140.
1958. Dr. H. A. Pilsbry in marine malacology. -- 71, 3: 87-89.
SCHWENGEL, J. S., jt. author -- see MCLEAN, R. A.; PERRY, L.M.

SCHWENGEL, J. S. & McGINTY, T. L.
1942. Some new and interesting marine shells from northwest Florida. -- 56, 1: 13-18, pls. 3, 4, pt.

SHAW, R. F.
1956. The polymorphism of the Japanese Littleneck Clam. -- 70, 2: 53-59, pls. 4, 5, fig. 1.

SHEPARD, Miss Ida M. (See also OLDROYD, Ida S.)
1895. With a dredge. -- 9, 6: 71-72.

SHEPARD, James
1921. The leaping razor clam. -- 34, 3: 95-97.

SHERBORN, Charles Davies (1861-1942), jt. auth. -- see SYKES, E.R.

SHETRONE, Henry Clyde (1874-1954)
1954. Marine shells from Ohio pre-Columbian burial mounds. -- 68, 1: 11-14.

SHIMEK, Bohumil (1862-1937)
1888. Margaritana hildrethiana (Lea). -- 2, 9: 114.
1930. Helicina (Hendersonia) occulta Say, again. -- 43, 4: 111-112.
1930. Pleistocene and Recent mollusks. -- 44, 2: 37-41.
1935. The effect of pollution on mollusks in Iowa. -- 48, 4: 109-111.
1935. The habitats of Iowa Succineas. -- 49, 1: 6-10.
1935. Ferrissia in the lake region of Iowa. -- 49, 2: 44-46.
1936. Comparative studies of loess and Recent mollusks. -- 49, 3: 71-73. 49, 4: 119-127.

SHOUP, Charles Samuel (1905-)
1943. Distribution of fresh-water gastropods in relation to total alkalinity of streams. -- 56, 4: 130-134.

SHRUBSOLE, George W.
1887. Erosion of fresh-water shells. -- 1, 7: 34. (Quoted from Am. Naturalist, quoting in turn from Jour. Conchol. 5: 66, 1886).

SHUSTER, Carl Nathaniel (1919-) & BODE, W. T.
1961. Observations on Vasum globulus nuttingi, with comments on other Caribbean vase shells. -- 75, 1: 1-7, figs. a-d.

SIEKMAN, Lula B.
1960. Sanibel marines. -- 73, 3: 118.

SIMMONS, Frank L.
1954. Notes on Texas Bulimulus. -- 68, 1: 20-23.

SIMPSON, Charles Torrey

1887. Record of a two days' dredging cruise in Tampa Bay, Florida. -- 1, 8: 44.

1887. Record of a two days' dredging cruise in Tampa Bay, Florida. -- 1, 9/10: 52-53.

1887. Succinea lineata. W. G. B., in Nebraska. -- 1, 11: 65.

1887. Correspondence. /Melongena/. -- 1, 12: 83.

1887. Blacklist them. -- 2, 1: 10.

1887. On the distribution of land and fresh-water shells in the tropics. -- 2, 3: 37-38. 2, 4: 50-51.

1887. On a new Floridian Natica. -- 2, 4: 51-52.

1887. Shell collecting. -- 2, 4: 52-53.

1887. The dredge. -- 2, 6: 83-84.

1888. Gundlachia ancyliformis Pfr. in Florida. -- 2, 7:96.

1889. Genus making. -- 3, 1: 5-8.

1889. On a singular case of imitation in Ostrea virginica. -- 3, 3: 26-27.

1889. What is a species. -- 3, 7: 78-80. 3, 8: 88-90.

1890. Notes on Bulimulus dormani W. G. B. -- 4, 7: 79-81.

1891. Notes on Mr. Hemphill's Catalogue. -- 4, 10: 110-112.

1891. On the means of distribution of Unionidae in the southeastern United States. -- 5, 2: 15-17.

1891. Notes on Unionidae. -- 5, 8: 86-88.

1892. Collecting notes. -- 6, 4: 37-40.

1892. On a revision of the American Unionidae. -- 6, 7: 78-80.

1893. A new Anodonta. -- 6, 12: 134-135.

1893. Unio coruscus, subluridus etc. -- 6, 12: 143-144.

1893. A review of von Ihering's classification of the Unionidae and Mutelidae. -- 7, 2: 17-21.

1893. A reply to Professor Wheeler. -- 7, 2: 22-23.

1894. Notes on collecting shells in Jamaica. -- 7, 10: 110-113.

1894. Types of Anodonta dejecta rediscovered. -- 8, 5: 52-53.

1894. Patella (Helcioniscus) nigrisquamata Reeve. -- 8, 8: 91-92.

1895. Note on Unio oregonensis Lea. -- 8, 10: 116-118.

1895. Unio ochraceus and cariosus. -- 8, 11: 121-123, 2 figs. (captions reversed).

1895. Pleurocera subulare in water-mains. -- 9, 4: 37-38.

1896. The mussels scars of Unios. -- 10, 3: 29-30.

1896. REVIEW OF: A study of the Unionidae of Arkansas ... by R. E. Call. -- 10, 3: 35-36.

SIMPSON, C. T. (cont.)
1896. Notes on the parvus group of Unionidae and its allies. -- 10, 5: 57-59.
1897. The Ianthinas. -- 10, 12: 133-134.
1897. Helicina dysoni. -- 11, 2: 13-14.
1897. Notes on the classification of the Unios. -- 11, 2: 18-23.
1900. REVIEW OF: Unionidae of Indiana. /By R. E. Call/. -- 14, 8: 95-96.
1901. Alasmidonta marginata Say. -- 15, 2: 16-17.
1901. On the classification of the Unionidae. -- 15, 7: 77-82.
1902. A new naiad from New Zealand. -- 16, 3: 30.
1905. A new locality for Cerion incanum. -- 18, 12: 137-138.
1906. /Note on Drymaeus dormani in Florida/. -- 20, 2: 24.
1921. Florida west coast Liguus. -- 35, 1: 20-22.
1922. A search for Liguus. -- 35, 3: 65-73.
1923. An expedition that failed. -- 36, 4: 109-115.
SIMPSON, C. T. & HENDERSON, J. B., Jr.
1901. A new land operculate from Haiti. -- 15, 7: 73-74, pl. 5.
SIMPSON, C. T., jt. author -- see HENDERSON, J. B., Jr.
SINCLAIR, Ralph M. & INGRAM, William M.
1961. A new record for the Asiatic Clam in the United States, the Tennessee River. -- 74, 3: 114-118, pls. 7, 8, 1 text fig.
SINGLEY, J. A.
1886. New localities. /For Unionidae, Texas/. -- 1, 5: 21.
1886. Correspondence. -- 1, 6: 26.
SIVIK, Frank P.
1954. A technique for slug culture. -- 67, 4: 129-130.
SMIT, Walter, jt. author -- see JACOBSON, M. K.
SMITH, Allyn Goodwin (1893-)
1931. Polygyroidea harfordiana (J. G. Coop.) -- 44, 3: 101.
1934. Monadenia hillebrandi. -- 48, 2: 70.
1937. The type locality of Oreohelix strigosa (Gould). -- 50, 3: 73-77.
1938. Three new subspecies of Helminthoglypta arrosa (Gould). -- 51, 3: 79-85, pl. 8.
1958. Columella edentula in California. -- 72, 1: 35.
1959. A new Beringius from the Pacific Northwest with comments on certain described forms. -- 73, 1: 1-9, pls. 1-3. 73, 2: 43-46.

SMITH, A. G., CHACE, E. P. & CHACE, E. M.
1932. Helminthoglypta arrosa mailliardi Pilsbry in Oregon and California. -- 46, 1: 11-14.
SMITH, A. G. & EMERSON, W. K.
1955. William James Raymond, 1865-1942. -- 68, 3: 98-102, portr. facing p. 73.
SMITH, A. G. & GORDON, Mackenzie, Jr.
1949. Monterey Mollusca: Corrections. -- 62, 3: 105.
1958. Monterey Mollusca, Corrections, II. -- 71, 4: 151-152.
SMITH, A. G., jt. author -- see CHURCH, C. C.; HANNA, G. D.
SMITH, Burnett (1877-1958)
1907. REVIEW OF: A review of the American Volutidae. By Wm. H. Dall. -- 20, 11: 129-131.
1926. William Martin Beauchamp, 1830-1925. -- (Obit.) 39, 4: 138-140.
1938. Busycon carica (Gmelin) as a genotype. -- 52, 1: 16-20.
1939. A sinistral specimen of Busycon pyrum (Dillwyn). -- 52, 3: 89-91, pl. 7, pt.
1939. Type specimens of Busycon perversum (Murex perversus Linné). -- 53, 1: 23-26, pl. 7, pt.
SMITH, Edgar A. (d. 1916)
1893. Note on Cypraea greegori Ford. -- 7, 6: 64-65.
1894. A reply to "Some (responsive) remarks relative to Cypraea greegori, Ford." -- 7, 9: 102.
1905. Marratt and the Conchologia Iconica. -- 18, 12: 143.
SMITH, Mrs. Harry M.
1959. George D. Beatty. -- (Obit.), 72, 3: 103.
SMITH, Herbert Huntington (1851-1919)
1909. The Showalter collection. -- 22, 11: 117-118.
1911. Collecting on the Sipsey River, Alabama. -- 25, 7: 84.
1912. Opeas gracile (Hutton) in the United States. -- 25, 10: 114-115.
1912. Rumina decollata in Mobile and New Orleans. -- 26, 1: 4-6.
1913. /Spelling of Showalter/. -- 27, 8: 96.
1916. Polygyra albolabris major and P. a. fuscolabris. -- 30, 2: 24.
SMITH, Maxwell (1888-1961)
1906. Shells of Richfield Springs, New York and vicinity. -- 20, 8: 89-91.

SMITH, Maxwell (cont.)

1907. Annotated list of the Mollusca found in the vicinity of La Jolla, San Diego Co., Cal. -- 21, 5: 55-59. 21, 6: 65-67, pl. 7.

1908. Triton gibbosus Brod., in California. -- 21, 9: 106.

1909. A Sicilian collection. -- 22, 12: 128-133.

1909. The land Mollusca of Aldabra. -- 23, 5: 69-70.

1910. Errata /to "Land Mollusca of Aldabra"/. -- 23, 8: 108.

1910. Shells from the Bay of Cadiz region. -- 24, 7: 81-83. 24, 9: 101-103.

1911. New color varieties of Helix (Dentellaria) badia Fér. -- 25, 3: 48.

1911. A new varietal form of Scala pretiosa Linn. -- 25, 5: 56-57.

1911. A Conchologist's Directory. -- 25, 7: 83.

1912. Notes on the molluscan fauna of the Sierra Elvira, Spain. -- 26, 3: 25-27, pl. 4, pt.

1912. On a collection of marine Gastropoda from Aden with descriptions of new forms. -- 26, 7: 74-79, pl. 4, pt.

1913. The Zoölogical station at Naples. -- 27, 1: 4-6. 27, 2: 16-17.

1913. On Cypraea miliaris Gmel., with descriptions of new varieties. -- 27, 6: 69-70.

1927. Non-marine mollusks of Volusia County, Florida. -- 41, 2: 51-54.

1932. Notes upon Philippine land shells with descriptions of new forms. -- 45, 3: 102-104, pls. 7 (pt.) and 8.

1932. New Philippine Island land shells. -- 46, 2: 62-65, pl. 4, pt.

1936. New Tertiary shells from Florida. -- 49, 4: 135-139, pl. 9. 50, 1: 20-22.

1937. Further notes upon Tertiary and Recent mollusks from Florida together with descriptions of new species. -- 51, 2: 65-68, pl. 6.

1938. Further notes upon Tertiary and Recent mollusks from Florida with descriptions of new species. -- 51, 3: 88-91.

1938. A geographic digest of "The Nautilus," volumes 1-50, a period of about fifty years. -- 51, 3: 107-108.

1940. Two new marine molluscs from Japan. -- 54, 2: 43, pl. 2, pt.

1940. New Recent and fossil molluscs from Florida. -- 54, 2: 44-46, pl. 2, pt.

1943. New species of Cerion, Nenia and Drymaeus. -- 57, 2: 59-62, pl. 7, pt.

SMITH, Maxwell (cont.)
1944. Shells dredged in Panama Bay. -- 58, 1: 27-28, pl. 1, pt.
1945. Tellina georgiana Dall in Florida. -- 59, 1: 35-36.
1946. Two new Papuina. -- 59, 3: 94, pl. 9, pt.
1946. A new Conus from Jamaica, with notes upon Sconsia striata. -- 60, 1: 1-2, pl. 1, pt.
1946. New Caribbean and Panamic shells and a Pliocene Marginella. -- 60, 2: 60-62, pl. 6, pt.
1947. A Recent Perplicaria and other new Panamic marine shells. -- 61, 2: 53-56.
1950. New Mexican and Panamic shells. -- 64, 2: 60-61.
SMITH, Maxwell, jt. author -- see OLSSON, Axel A.
SMITH, W. Hilles
1896. Some land shells of Michigan. -- 10, 7: 84.
1899. Shells and mastodon. -- 13, 3: 34-35.
SOELNER, George W. H.
1902. Vitrea draparnaldi, Beck., in Washington, D. C. -- 16, 8: 94-95.
SOLEM, Alan
1952. Some mollusks from Door Co., Wisconsin. -- 65, 4: 127-129.
1953. Scalariform Anguispira and Triodopsis. -- 67, 1: 18-20.
1954. Notes on Mexican mollusks. I: Durango, Coahuila and Tamaulipas, with description of two new Humboldtiana. -- 68, 1: 3-10, pl. 1.
1955. New and little-known Mexican Helicidae (Mollusca, Pulmonata). -- 69, 2: 40-44, pl. 3, pt.
1956. Lysinoe sebastiana Dall, a correction. -- 69, 4: 140.
1958. New land snail from Queensland. -- 72, 1: 20-22, pl. 3, pt.
1958. Marines from Manus, Admiralty Islands. -- 72, 2: 62-64.
1960. Fred L. Button collection. -- 74, 1: 38-39.
1960. Charles G. Nelson collection. -- 74, 1: 39.
1961. Hydrobiid snails from Lake Pontchartrain, Louisiana. -- 74, 4: 157-160, 1 fig.
SOLEM, Alan, jt. author -- see HAAS, Fritz
SOPER, Miss C.
1897. My snailery. -- 10, 10: 113-115.
SOPER, Mrs. E. C. (?same as Miss C., above)
1895. Notes on shells. -- 9, 6: 69-71.
SORENSEN, Andrew W. (d. 1962)
1942. Collecting in Mexico. -- 55, 4: 113-115.

SORENSEN, A. W. (cont.)

1943. Travelling and collecting in Mexico. -- 57, 1: 1-5, pls. 1-4.

1947. Our West Coast marine fauna. -- 60, 3: 88-93.

1948. A collecting trip in Mexico. -- 62, 2: 37-40.

1949. Some observations on Haliotidae (Abalones) and their world distribution. -- 62, 4: 138-142.

SOUTHWEST MUSEUM CONCHOLOGICAL CLUB

1924. W. H. Golisch. -- (Obit.) -- 38, 1: 31.

SPALDING, Irwin

1920. Achatinella hunting in northwestern Oahu. /Extracts from aletter/. -- 34, 1: 26-27.

SPARKS, B. W.

1960. Hugh Watson 1885-1959. -- (Obit.), 73, 4: 158-159.

SPECK, Frank Gouldsmith (1881-) & DEXTER, R. W.

1946. Molluscan food items of the Houma Indians. -- 60, 1: 34.

SPENCE, George C.

1928. Note on a "double mouthed" Holospira cockerelli Dall. -- 41, 3: 94.

SPICER, Varnum Dennis Philip (1897-)

1933. Report on a colony of Haminoea at Ballast Point, San Diego, California. -- 47, 2: 52-54.

1941. Shells from Midway. -- 55, 1: 1-2.

SQUYER, Homer

1894. List of shells from the vicinity of Mingusville, Montana. -- 8, 6: 63-65.

STEARNS, Robert Edwards Carter (1827-1909)

1889. A mammoth land snail. -- 3, 3: 29-30.

1889. Notes on Physa triticea of Lea; its relations and comments on the variations etc., of Physae. -- 3, 5: 49-51.

1889. Critiques and comments. -- 3, 6: 64-66.

1889. Helix (Stenotrema) hirsuta Say, on the West Coast. -- 3, 7: 81-82.

1891. Notes on the sculpture of American Limnaeas, etc. -- 4, 11: 121-124.

1891. Edible mollusks; etc., here and there. -- 5, 1: 2-4.

1891. Edible shell notes, for the Nautilus. -- 5, 3: 25-26.

1892. Dr. Wesley Newcomb. -- (Obituary), 5, 11: 121-124.

1892. Patula strigosa Gould, in Arizona. -- 6, 1: 1-2.

1892. Preliminary descriptions of new molluscan forms from West American regions, etc. -- 6, 8: 85-89.

STEARNS, R. E. C. (cont.)

1893. Description of a new species of Nassa from the Gulf of California. -- 7, 1: 10-11.

1894. Triodopsis + Mesodon. - Distribution, etc. -- 8, 1: 6-8.

1894. Urosalpinx cinereus in San Francisco Bay. -- 8, 2: 13-14.

1894. Helix (Arionta) coloradoensis: - a new locality. -- 8, 3: 29.

1895. Anew variety of Ocinebra circumtexta Stearns. -- 9, 2: 16.

1896. Purpura lapillus, var. imbricata. -- 10, 8: 85.

1897. Uvanilla regina, a new locality. -- 11, 1: 1-2.

1897. Description of a new species of Actaeon from the Quaternary bluffs of Spanish Bight, San Diego, California. -- 11, 2: 14-15.

1897. Quarter-decks and jingles. -- 11, 4: 38-40.

1898. Modiola plicatula Lamarck.- an extinct locality. -- 11, 9: 102-103.

1899. Natural history of the Tres Marias Islands, Mexico. -- 13, 2: 19-20.

1899. Preliminary description of a new variety of Haliotis. -- 12, 10: 112.

1899. Urosalpinx cinereus in San Francisco Bay. -- 12, 10: 112.

1899. Crepidula convexa Say, var. glauca Say, San Francisco Bay. -- 13, 1: 8.

1899. Donax stultorum, Mawe. - Conrad's species, Cytherea crassatelloides. -- 13, 7: 73-75.

1899. Abalone fishery in California - Protective regulation. -- 13, 7: 81-82.

1899. Modiola plicatula Lamarck in San Francisco Bay. -- 13, 8: 86.

1900. Mollusca associated with mastodon remains. -- 13, 9: 100-101.

1900. Field notes and reminiscences. -- 13, 10: 115-117.

1900. Notes on the distribution of and certain characters in the Saxidomi of the West Coast. -- 14, 1: 1-3. Errata, p. 36.

1900. Vallonia pulchella Müll., in Los Angeles and elsewhere in California, etc. -- 14, 6: 65-67.

1901. An abnormal Chiton. -- 15, 5: 53-54.

STEARNS, R. E. C. (cont.)

1901. Japanese Vivipara in California. -- 15, 8: 91.

1902. Helix var. circumcarinata and Pyramidula elrodi. -- 16, 6: 61-62.

1902. "Pyramidula" elrodi and Epiphragmophora circumcarinata. -- 16, 7: 83-84.

1903. Mollusks occurring in southern California. -- 16, 12: 133-134.

1904. Clam-orous Crows. -- 17, 10: 120.

1904. Limax maximus and other slugs in California. -- 18, 3: 34-36.

1904. The Cambridge Natural History: Errata corrected. -- 18, 5: 58.

1907. Abalones and the earthquake. -- 20, 12: 135-136.

1907. Among the Cephalopods. -- 21, 2: 23.

1907. In re Cytherea petechialis of Carpenter's Mazatlan Catalogue. -- 21, 3: 29.

1907. The U. S. Coast Survey Expedition to Alaska in the year 1867. -- 21, 3: 29-31.

1908. Clams and the earthquake. -- 21, 12: 141-142.

STEELE, Paul H.

1957. Easter Island shells. -- 70, 4: 111-113.

STEIN, Frederick

1890. Tebennophorus hemphilli /in Marion County, Indiana/. -- 4, 8: 95-96.

STEIN, Samuel, jt. author -- see CLARK, H. W.

STEINBERG, Joan, jt. author -- see HAND, Cadet

STENZEL, Henryk Bronislaw (1899-)

1940. Mollusks from Point Isabel in Texas. -- 54, 1: 20-21.

STEPHENS, Thomas Calderwood (1876-1948)

1944. Pupoides marginatus in Iowa. -- 58, 2: 69-70.

STERKI, Victor (1846-1933)

1887. Collecting shells in drift. -- 1, 8: 45.

1887. Correspondence /List of Pupae from New Philadelphia and elsewhere in Ohio/. -- 1, 9/10: 54.

1887. How to collect small land shells. -- 1, 11: 67-68. 1, 12: 78-79.

1889. Pupa holzingeri, n. sp. -- 3, 4: 37-39.

1889. Hyalinia sterkii Dall. -- 3, 8: 96.

1889. For the examination of small and minute species. -- 3, 8: 96.

STERKI, Victor (cont.)

1889. Pupa holzingeri, Sterki. -- 3, 8: 96.

1890. Notes on some northern Pupidae with description of a new species. -- 3, 10: 117-120.

1890. On some northern Pupidae, with descriptions of new species. -- 3, 11: 123-126.

1890. Notes on some northern Pupidae with description of a new species. -- 3, 12: 135-137.

1890. Notes on some North American Pupidae with descriptions of new species. -- 4, 1: 7-9.

1890. New forms of American Pupidae. -- 4, 2: 18-19.

1890. Notes on some North American Pupidae with descriptions of new species. -- 4, 3: 27-28.

1890. A new Pupa. -- 4, 4: 44.

1890. A few "nevers" for conchologists. -- 4, 5: 50-51.

1891. On Pupa rupicola Say, and related forms. -- 4, 12: 139-143.

1891. A byssus in Unio. -- 5, 7: 73-74.

1891. In the addutor muscles of Unionidae. -- 5, 8: 84.

1891. In Europe, a small fish, /Rhodeus amarus, deposits its eggs in fresh water mussels/. -- 5, 8: 84.

1891. On the byssus of Unionidae. II. -- 5, 8: 90-91.

1891. New Japanese shells. -- 5, 8: 93-94.

1891. Food of Limnaeidae. -- 5, 8: 94.

1891. Planorbis trivolvis Say. -- 5, 8: 94-95.

1891. Some observations on how snails move their odontophores. -- 5, 8: 95.

1892. Some notes on North American forms of Vallonia. -- 5, 9: 100-101.

1892. Shells in pine forests. -- 5, 10: 118.

1892. The Physa. -- 5, 10: 119.

1892. A few observations concerning death of fresh water Mollusca. -- 5, 12: 135-136.

1892. Preliminary list of North American Pupidae (North of Mexico). -- 6, 1: 2-8.

1892. Hyalinia laeviuscula n. sp. -- 6, 5: 53-54.

1893. Bifidaria: a new subgenus of Pupa. -- 6, 9: 99-101.

1893. Note on Conulus sterkii Dall. -- 6, 9: 106-107.

1893. Conulus fulvus Mull. var dentatus, n. v. -- 7, 1: 4-5.

1893. Some notes on Zonitidae. -- 7, 2: 13-17.

STERKI, V. (cont.)

1894. Vertigo morsei, n. sp. -- 8, 8: 89-90.
1895. Two new Pisidia. -- 8, 9: 97-100, pl. 2, pt.
1895. On collecting Pisidia. -- 8, 10: 113-114.
1895. North American species of Vallonia. -- 9, 2: 16-17.
1895. Descriptions of new Pisidia. -- 9, 7: 74-76.
1895. Some notes on the genital organs of Unionidae, with reference to systematics. -- 9, 8: 91-94.
1896. Small land Mollusca from New Mexico. -- 9, 10: 116.
1896. New North American Pisidia. -- 9, 11: 124-125.
1896. How to pack specimens for mailing. -- 9, 11: 132.
1896. A few notes on Pisidia. -- 10, 1: 8-9.
1896. Descriptions of new Pisidia. -- 10, 2: 20-21.
1896. Two new Pisidia. -- 10, 6: 64-68.
1896. The systematic position of Sphyradium ("Pupa") edentulum Drap. -- 10, 7: 75-76.
1898. New Pisidia. -- 11, 10: 112-114. Erratum, 12, 2: 23.
1898. Descriptions of new Pisidia. -- 11, 11: 124-126.
1898. Some observations on the genital organs of Unionidae, with reference to classification. -- 12, 2: 18-21.
1898. /Unio complanatus in Tuscarawas River, New Philadelphia, Ohio/. -- 12, 2: 24.
1898. Some observations on the genital organs of Unionidae, with reference to classification. -- 12, 3: 28-32.
1898. Bifidaria ashmuni, a new species of Pupidae. -- 12, 5: 49-50.
1898. New Pisidia. -- 12, 7: 77-79.
1898. Anodonta imbecillis, hermaphroditic. -- 12, 8: 87-88.
1898. New species of Bifidaria. -- 12, 8: 90-92.
1899. Some studies on the morphology of the Cycladidae. -- 12, 10: 117-119.
1899. New Pupidae. -- 12, 11: 127-129.
1899. Pisidia new to our country, and new species. -- 13, 1: 9-12.
1899. Pisidium handwerki, n. sp. -- 13, 8: 90-91.
1900. New Pisidia, and some general notes. -- 14, 1: 5-8.
1901. New Pisidia. -- 14, 9: 99-101.
1901. New North American Sphaeria. -- 14, 12: 140-142.
1901. New Pisidia. -- 15, 6: 66-69.
1902. Pisidium strengii, n. sp. -- 15, 11: 126.
1902. Some notes on the North American Calyculinae, with new species. -- 16, 8: 89-93.

STERKI, V. (cont.)

1903. New Pisidia. -- 17, 2: 20-22.
1903. New North American Pisidia. -- 17, 4: 42-43.
1903. New Pisidia. -- 17, 7: 79-82.
1905. New species of Pisidium. -- 18, 9: 108.
1905. A new species of Pisidium. -- 18, 11: 128-129.
1905. Cycladidae of the Southern States. -- 19, 3: 30-32.
1905. Vertigo perryi, n. sp. -- 19, 5: 53-54.
1905. New varieties of North American Pisidia. -- 19, 7: 80-84.
1905. November snails. -- 19, 8: 96.
1906. New varieties of North American Pisidia. -- 19, 10: 118-120.
1906. Additional notes on Bifidaria pentodon and B. tappaniana. -- 19, 12: 134-135.
1906. New species of Pisidium. -- 20, 1: 5-6.
1906. On the pathology of Sphaerium. -- 20, 1: 11.
1906. New species of Pisidium. -- 20, 2: 17-20.
1906. Sphaerium hendersoni n. sp. -- 20, 6: 69-70.
1906. New Pisidia. -- 20, 8: 87-89.
1907. New Pisidia. -- 20, 9: 98-100.
1907. A few notes on Say's early writings and species. -- 21, 3: 31-34.
1907. /Gravid Tritogonia tuberculata (Barnes)/. -- 21, 4: 48.
1907. Pelseneer's Treatise on Mollusca. /Review of Treatise on Zoology, ed. by E. Ray Lankester, Pt. V, Mollusca, by Paul Pelseneer/. -- 21, 7: 80-83.
1907. A new Californian Vertigo. -- 21, 8: 90.
1908. Some notes on the locomotive disk of Stylommatophora. -- 22, 6: 49-53.
1909. Descriptions of two new American Pupidae. -- 22, 10: 107-111.
1909. Bifidaria bilamellata Sterki and Clapp, n. sp. -- 22, 12: 126-127, pl. 8.
1909. Sphaerium pilsbryanum, n. sp. -- 22, 12: 141-142.
1909. Some observations and notes on Musculium. -- 23, 2: 17-19.
1909. Pisidium marci, n. sp. -- 23, 3: 42-43.
1909. Bifidaria armifera Say, and its varieties. -- 23, 4: 52-54.
1909. Descriptions of two new species of Musculium. -- 23, 5: 66-67. Errata, p. 84.
1910. New species of Sphaeriidae. -- 23, 11: 142-143.

STERKI, V. (cont.)

1910. A new species of Musculium. -- 24, 1: 3.

1910. Common or vernacular names for Mussels. -- 24, 2: 15-16.

1910. Notes on some land snails from Kentucky. -- 24, 8: 90-92.

1910. Civilization and snails. -- 24, 9: 98-101.

1911. The cardinal teeth of Pisidium. -- 25, 1: 1.

1911. New Pisidia from Alabama. -- 25, 1: 2-3.

1911. Additional notes on the locomotive disk of Stylommatophora. -- 25, 6: 62-64.

1911. A few suggestions. -- 25, 8: 92-93.

1912. Musculium declive, n. sp. -- 25, 9: 103-104.

1912. Drift shells from Texas. -- 25, 10: 115-117.

1912. Sphaeriidae, old and new. -- 26, 1: 6-9.

1912. Fresh-water Mollusca living out of water. -- 26, 6: 64-65.

1912. Sphaeriidae, old and new, II. -- 26, 8: 95-96.

1913. Sphaeriidae, old and new, III. -- 26, 10: 117-119.

1913. Sphaeriidae, old and new, IV. -- 26, 12: 136-140.

1916. Description of a new Bifidaria. -- 29, 9: 105.

1916. Mollusks of Geneva, Ohio. -- 29, 11: 121-124.

1916. Note on Bifidaria minuta St. -- 30, 7: 84.

1920. Some notes on Philomycus. -- 33, 3: 80-83.

1922. Some notes on the hinge of the Sphaeriidae. -- 35, 4: 104-117, pl. 3, pt.

1922. Some notes on minute Pisidia. -- 36, 2: 39-41.

1922. REVIEW OF: Pupillidae, by Henry A. Pilsbry. -- 36, 2: 62-66.

1923. Colorado Pisidia. -- 37, 1: 16-22.

1926. Sphaeriidae, Palearctic and Nearctic. -- 40, 1: 26-30.

1927. A new species of Sphaerium (S. notatum). -- 41, 2: 55-57.

1928. Sphaeriidae, Palearctic and Nearctic - II. -- 42, 1: 23-27.

1930. Sphaerium Scopoli; Sulcastrum, new subgenus, and S. fallax, new species. -- 43, 3: 93-95.

STEWART, Margaret C.

1943. Southern record for Aporrhais occidentalis mainensis Johnson. -- 57, 1: 29-30.

STINGLEY, Dale V.

1952. Crepidula maculosa Conrad. -- 65, 3: 83-85.

STOCK, Chester (1892-1950)

1913. The Pacific Conchological Club. -- 27, 2: 16.

STOHLER, Rudolf (1901-)
1950. Studies on mollusk populations: I. -- 64, 2: 47-51.
1952. Studies on mollusk populations: II. -- 65, 4: 135-137.
1958. Studies on mollusk populations: IIIa. -- 71, 4: 129-131, pl. 10.
1959. Range extension of some West N. A. marines. -- 72, 4: 127-130.
1959. Studies on mollusk populations: 4. -- 73, 2: 65-72, 3 figs.
1960. Studies on mollusk populations: 4. -- 73, 3: 95-103.
STONE, Witmer (1866-1939)
1892. On Atlantic Crepidulas. -- 6, 4: 40-42, 4 figs.
1912. Land mollusks of Garrett County, Maryland. -- 25, 10: 111-114.
STRANDINE, Eldon John (1909-)
1941. Effect of soil moisture and algae on the survival of a pond snail during periods of relative dryness. -- 54, 4: 128-130.
STREATOR, George J. (1845-1925)
1889. Bythinia tentaculata, Linn, in Ohio. -- 3, 4: 46.
STRECKER, John K., Jr. (1875-1933)
1908. The Mollusca of McLennan County, Texas. -- 22, 7: 63-67.
1910. Agriolimax agrestis Linn. at Waco, Texas. -- 24, 1: 3-4.
1910. Notes on land-shells from Matagorda Peninsula, Texas. -- 24, 1: 4-6.
STRENG, L. H.
1895. Bythinia tentaculata /Black Lake, Holland, Michigan/. -- 8, 12: 143. (Unsigned, but should be credited to S.)
1896. A new variety of Limnaea. -- 9, 11: 123, 2 figs.
1896. Paludina heterostropha Kirtland. -- 10, 2: 23.
STRODE, W. S.
1891. Mollusks of Thompson's Lake, Illinois. -- 4, 12: 133-134.
1891. Mollusks of Spoon River, Illinois. -- 5, 6: 61-63.
1891. Destruction of Anodonta corpulenta Cpr. at Thompson's Lake, Ill. -- 5, 8: 89-90.
1895. A day on the Spoon River in Illinois. -- 9, 2: 19-21.
1895. Helices in Illinois. -- 9, 3: 28.
1896. The size of mussels. -- 9, 10: 115-116.
1897. Unios. /Illinois, Texas, N. Y./ -- 10, 9: 106-108.
1898. Isaac Lea Department. -- 12, 1: 6-9. (Consists of four reports by J.H. Lemon, Julia E. Campbell, W.S. Strode, and Mrs. M. F. Bradshaw, q. v.).

STRODE, W. S. (cont.)

1898. Unio collecting. -- 12, 1: 8.

1899. Isaac Lea Department. -- 12, 11: 132 (consists entirely of article by Keep, q. v.)

1899. Isaac Lea Department. -- 12, 12: 142-143 (consists entirely of article by J. J. White, q.v.)

1899. Agassiz Association Department. -- 13, 2: 23-24 (consists entirely of a paper by Mrs. E. H. King, q.v.)

1899. Agassiz Association Department. -- 13, 3: 34-35, (consists of an article by W. H. Smith, q.v.)

1899. Agassiz Association Department. -- 13, 5: 59-60. (Consists of a paper by O. O. Nylander, q.v.)

STRONG, Archibald McClure (1876-1951)

1921. Notes on the genus Acteocina, Gray. -- 35, 2: 44-48.

1922. Notes on Acteocina. -- 35, 4: 122-123.

1923. Partial list of the molluscan fauna of Catalina Island. -- 37, 2: 37-43.

1924. Notes on the Donax of California. -- 37, 3: 81-84.

1924. Notes on Lacuna from the California coast. -- 38, 1: 16-18.

1924. Notes on Acanthina from California. -- 38, 1: 18-22.

1925. Notes on the Mactras of the West Coast. -- 38, 3: 98-102.

1925. Acanthina. -- 38, 3: 104.

1925. Notes on West Coast Calyptraea. -- 39, 1: 9-11.

1928. Notes on microscopic shells from Newport Bay, California. -- 42, 1: 1-4.

1931. Further notes on Epitonium fallaciosum. -- 45, 2: 70-71.

1932. An overlooked Arca from southern California. -- 46, 1: 27-29.

1934. A new Californian Pseudochama. -- 47, 4: 137, pl. 8, pt.

1937. Notes on West Coast Epitoniidae. -- 51, 1: 4-8, pl. 2, pt.

1937. A new Turbonilla from Monterey Bay, California. -- 51, 2: 54-55, pl. 4, pt.

1941. Notes on Epitonium (Nitidoscala) tinctum (Carpenter). -- 55, 2: 46-47.

STRONG, A. M. & CHACE, Elsie M.

1936. Herbert Nelson Lowe. -- 50, 2: 64-66 (Obit.)

1937. /Errata to Lowe obituary/. -- 50, 3: 107.

STRONG, A. M. & HERTLEIN, L. G.

1947. A new name for a West American Cyclostoma. -- 61, 1: 31.

STRONG, A. M., jt. author -- see HERTLEIN, L. G.

STUPAKOFF, S. H.
1892. Helicina occulta Say. -- 6, 2: 24.
1894. Land and fresh-water shells of Allegheny County, Pa. -- 7, 12: 135-136.
SUTER, Henry (d. 1918)
1893. Preliminary notes on Tasmanian land shells. -- 7, 7: 77-78.
1893. Contributions toward a revision of the Tasmanian land Mollusca. -- 7, 8: 87-90.
1894. Notes on some New Zealand land and fresh water mollusks. -- 7, 11: 122-125.
SWAN, Emery Frederick (1916-) & FINUCANE, John H.
1952. Observations on the genus Schizothaerus. -- 65, 1: 19-26, pls. 2-4.
SWANKER, Dr. and Mrs. W. A.
1955. Shells collected at Loughborough Lake, Ontario, in July. -- 69, 1: 18-20.
SWANKER, Mrs. W. A., jt. author -- see SWANKER, W. A.
SYKES, E. R.
1898. Note on Ischnochiton oniscus Krauss and I. elizabethensis Pilsbry. -- 12, 4: 41-42. Correction, 12, 6: 72.
1899. Note on the Clausiliae of Celebes. -- 13, 8: 86-87.
SYKES, E. R. & SHERBORN, C. D.
1905. Republication of the Museum Boltenianum, Part 2, 1798. -- 19, 4: 47.

T., Mrs. L.
1897. Collecting at Ballast Point. -- 11, 6: 67-69.
TABLEMAN, Fred
1919. Collecting in the vicinity of Newark, New Jersey. -- 33, 2: 59-61.
TALMADGE, Robert Raymond (1913-)
1947. A new subspecies of Monadenia from northern California. -- 60, 3: 93-94.
1948. Helminthoglypta nickliniana extending northward. -- 62, 2: 71.
1952. A bristled Monadenia from California. -- 66, 2: 47-50.
1954. Two new subspecies of Monadenia fidelis (Gray). -- 68, 2: 51-56.
1957. Proposed revision of Haliotis ruber. -- 71, 2: 57-60.
1958. The Canary Island Haliotid. -- 72, 2: 55-58.

TATTERSALL, M. M.

1908. The development of Littorina. -- 22, 8: 83. (Quoted from Irish Naturalist).

TAYLOR, George W. (1851-1912)

1891. Land shells of Vancouver Island. -- 5, 8: 91-92.

1891. Limax agrestis Linn. on the Pacific Coast. -- 5, 8: 92-93.

1892. Japanese limpets. -- 6, 6: 69-70.

1892. Note on Acmaea saccharina (Linne) -- 6, 8: 89-90.

1893. Land and fresh water shells in the Rocky Mountains. -- 7, 8: 85-86.

1894. Notes on a collecting trip to Departure Bay, Vancouver Island. -- 7, 9: 100-102.

1894. Note on Patella kermadecensis, Pilsbry. -- 7, 12: 142-143.

1894. /Paludina japonica Mart. in the Chinese market at Victoria, B.C./ -- 7, 12: 144.

1894. Note on Helcioniscus nigrisquamatus Reeve, sp. -- 8, 6: 66-67.

1895. Helcioniscus nigrisquamatus. -- 8, 10: 118.

1897. Planorbis nautileus L. in America. -- 10, 12: 139-140.

TEARE, Margaret M.

1953. Murex bicolor Valenciennes in Florida. -- 66, 3: 76-77.

TEATOR, W. S.

1889. On Anodonta fluviatilis Dillwyn. -- 3, 6: 67-69.

1890. Collecting land shells in eastern New York. -- 3, 10: 109-110, 6 figs. 3, 11: 129-132, 5 figs.

1890. Eastern New York notes. -- 4, 6: 66.

TEGLAND, Nellie May

1928. Pitaria ida, a new Recent species from Sitka, Alaska. -- 42, 1: 4-6, pl. 1, pt.

1928. Thyasira disjuncta Gabb not Thyasira bisecta Conrad the Recent West Coast shell. -- 41, 4: 129-131.

TESKEY, Margaret C.

1949. The American Malacological Union Fifteenth Annual Meeting. -- 63, 2: 67-70.

1950. The American Malacological Union, Sixteenth Annual Meeting. -- 64, 2: 65-67.

1951. Arion intermedius (Normand) near Buffalo, N. Y. -- 65, 2: 54.

1951. American Malacological Union, 1951. -- 65, 2: 66-68.

TESKEY, M. C. (cont.)
1952. Annual Report A. M. U. for 1951. -- 65, 4: 143.
1952. Eighteenth Annual Meeting of the American Malacological Union. -- 66, 2: 67-69.
1953. Imogene Strickler Robertson or (Mrs. Harold R. Robertson) (1872-1953). -- (Obit.), 66, 4: 139-141.
1953. American Malacological Union, Nineteenth Annual Meeting. -- 67, 2: 66-68.
1954. The Mollusks of Brown County, Wisconsin. -- 68, 1: 24-28.
1954. Twentieth Annual Meeting, American Malacological Union. -- 68, 2: 69-70.
1955. The Twenty-first Annual Meeting of the American Malacological Union. -- 69, 1: 34.
1955. The Mollusks of Warm Springs, Georgia. -- 69, 2: 69-71.
1955. American Malacological Union. Twenty-first Annual Meeting, July 26th-29th, 1955. -- 69, 2: 71-72.
1956. Ventridens intertextus eutropis lives here. -- 69, 4: 123-124.
1956. Twenty-Second Annual Meeting, American Malacological Union. -- 70, 2: 70-71.
1957. The twenty-third annual meeting of the American Malacological Union July 19-22, 1957. -- 71, 2: 66-68.
1958. American Malacological Union 24th annual meeting, Sept. 2-6, 1958. -- 72, 2: 66-68.
1959. Twenty-fifth annual meeting of the American Malacological Union. -- 73, 2: 74-76.
1960. Twenty-sixth annual meeting of the American Malacological Union. -- 74, 2: 78-80.
1961. The American Malacological Union twenty-eighth annual meeting, June 20-23, 1961. -- 75, 2: 83-84.

TEST, Avery Ransome Grant (Mrs. Frederick H. Test)
1945. Description of new species of Acmaea. -- 58, 3: 92-96. For erratum, see next item.
1945. Erratum. -- 58, 4: 144.

THAANUM, Ditlev Due (1867-)
1921. Tapes philippinarum in the Hawaiian Islands. -- 34, 3: 107.
1927. Foreign land shells imported into the Hawaiian Islands. -- 40, 4: 133-134.

THOMAS, Grace J.
1959. Self-fertilization and production of young in a sphaeriid clam. -- 72, 4: 131-140.

THOMPSON, Arthur R., McGINTY, P.L. & McGINTY, T. L.
1951. Dredging from the Cruiser Triton. -- 65, 2: 37-43.
THOMPSON, Fred G.
1957. A collection of land and fresh-water mollusks from Tabasco, Mexico. -- 70, 3: 97-102.
1958. The land snail genus Microconus. -- 72, 1: 5-10, pls. 1, 2, 1 text fig.
1959. A new Spiraxis from Guatemala. -- 72, 4: 115, pl. 12, pt.
THOMPSON, Lillian Dyer
1917. Collecting in Digby, Nova Scotia. -- 31, 2: 57-58.
1918. A home made vivarium. -- 31, 3: 105-106.
1921. Collecting at Nahant Beach, Mass. -- 34, 3: 100-101.
TOBLEMAN, Fred
1957. In Memoriam, William H. Weeks, 1870-1957. -- (Obit.), 71, 2: 72-iii after 72.
TOMKINS, Ivan R.
1955. Elliptio spinosus in the Altamaha River. -- 68, 4: 132-133.
TOMLIN, John Read le Brocton
1916. Note on the Marginella varia of Sowerby. -- 29, 12: 138-139.
1920. On certain of Link's names in the Mitridae. -- 33, 4: 133-134.
1922. Cytherea virginea A. Adams and Reeve. -- 35, 4: 134.
1922. Note on Diala leithii Smith. -- 35, 4: 134.
1923. On the identity of Saxidomus brevisiphonatus Carpenter. -- 37, 1: 26.
1924. Parviterebra. -- 37, 3: 106.
1925. Identity of Patella tenuilirata Carpenter. -- 38, 4: 121.
1926. Note on Donax conradi Deshayes. -- 40, 2: 52-53.
1927. Streptostyla chiriquiana and S. viridula. -- 40, 4: 130-131.
1928. On Engina zonata of Gray and of Reeve. -- 42, 2: 40.
1928. Pseudavicula Simpson preoccupied. -- 42, 2: 66.
1931. Helix belcheri Pfeiffer. -- 45, 1: 30.
1931. On the name Mitra lineata. -- 45, 2: 53-55.
1933. Haminoea virescens (Sowerby). -- 47, 1: 37.
1934. Note on Omogymna Martens. -- 48, 2: 70.
1934. Olivella mutica Say. -- 48, 2: 71.

TOMLIN, J. R. le B. & WINSLOW, M. L.
1927. Conus aurora Lamarck. -- 41, 2: 43-45.
de la TORRE, Alfredo
1960. Caribbean species of Truncatella. -- 73, 3: 79-88.
de la TORRE, Carlos (1858-1950)
1909. Descriptions of two new Cuban land shells. -- 23, 4: 49-50, pl. 4, pt.
1911. New Cuban Urocoptidae I. -- 25, 4: 42-48.
1911. New Cuban Urocoptidae II. -- 25, 7: 75-79, pls. 4-7.
1912. New Cuban Urocoptis of the U. cinerea group. -- 26, 4: 55-58, pl. 6. 26, 6: 66-69, pl. 6.
1914. A new Cuban species of Brachypodella. -- 28, 1: 5-6, pl. 1, pt.
1932. Some new Cuban Urocoptids. -- 45, 3: 88-89, pl. 6, pt.
1938. A new Cuban Polydontes. -- 52, 2: 37-38, pl. 3, pt.
1939. Note on the type of Helix (Helicogena) gilvus Férussac. -- 52, 3: 77-78.
de la TORRE, Carlos & CLENCH, W. J.
1930. West Indian Mollusks. No. 1: - Two new varieties of Urocoptis livida Torre. -- 44, 1: 15-16, pl. 2, pt.
1932. West Indian Mollusks, No. 2 - New Cuban Cerions. -- 45, 3: 89-91, pl. 6, pt.
de la TORRE, Ricardo
1938. On the probable cause of certain variations in color of the shell in the genus Liguus. -- 52, 2: 46-48.
TOWNES, George F.
1957. Introduced species in South Carolina. -- 70, 3: 108 and iii (after 108).
TRAPIDO, Harold (1916-) jt. author -- see INGRAM, W. M.
TREVOR, W. W.
1941. Tridacna gigas. -- 54, 3: 107.
TROMBLEY, Jerome
1886. Correspondence. -- 1, 6: 26.
TURNER, Harry Jackson, Jr. (1915-)
1955. How clam drills capture razor clams. -- 69, 1: 20-22.
1958. The effect of nutrition on the color of the callus of Polinices duplicatus. -- 72, 1: 1-3.
TURNER, H. J., Jr. & HANKS, J. E.
1959. Infestation of Pecten irradians by Polydora. -- 72, 4: 109-111.

TURNER, Ruth Dixon (1914-)

1948. William Henry Fluck, 1870-1948. -- (Obit.), 62, 2: 69-70.

1956. Notes on Xylophaga washingtona Bartsch and on the genus. -- 70, 1: 10-12.

1959. Notes on the feeding of Melongena corona. -- 73, 1: 11-13.

1959. Melongena egg cases. -- 73, 2: 77.

1960. Mounting minute radulae. -- 73, 4: 135-137.

1961. Helix pomatia Linné, colonized at Plymouth, Mass. -- 74, 3: 122.

1961. Pleurotomariidae in Bermuda waters. -- 74, 4: 162-163.

TURNER, R. D., jt. author -- see CLENCH, W. J.

UTTERBACK, William Irvin (1872-1949)

1916. Breeding records of Missouri mussels. -- 30, 2: 13-21.

VALENTINE, James W.

1959. Pleistocene molluscan notes, II Faunule from Huntington Beach Mesa, Calif. -- 73, 2: 51-57.

1960. Pleistocene molluscan notes, 3. Rocky Coast faunule, Bahia San Quintin, Mexico. -- 74, 1: 18-23.

VANATTA, Edward Guirey (1862-1939)

1895. Notes on the smaller American Planorbes. -- 9, 5: 52-55.

1896. The geographic distribution of Planorbis umbilicatellus. -- 9, 10: 117.

1899. Melamsus /err. pro Melampus/ floridanus Shuttl. -- 12, 9: 107.

1899. Planorbis opercularis var. oregonensis Van. -- 13, 4: 48.

1902. List of land shells collected in the Sacramento Mts., New Mexico. -- 16, 5: 57-58.

1902. Planorbis parvus walkeri n. var. -- 16, 5: 58.

1903. Notes on some shells from North Carolina. -- 16, 9: 106.

1904. Additional notes on Limax maximus L. in California. -- 18, 2: 23.

1906. British Columbia shells. -- 20, 8: 95.

1908. A list of the land shells of Lee County, Florida. -- 21, 9: 99-104.

VANATTA, E. G. (cont.)

1909. A new Rissoa from Bermuda. -- 23, 5: 65, 2 figs.
1910. Unionidae from southeastern Arkansas and N. E. Louisiana. -- 23, 8: 102-104.
1910. Purpura crispata and Saxicola. -- 24, 4: 37-38.
1911. Planorbis bicarinatus and Pleurodonte angulata. -- 24, 12: 136-138.
1912. Polygyra clarkii bradleyi n. var. -- 25, 10: 120.
1912. Bermuda shells. -- 26, 1: 12.
1912. Land shells of southern Florida. -- 26, 2: 16-22, pl. 2. 26, 3: 31-34.
1912. Pleistocene fossils from eastern Cuba. -- 26, 6: 69.
1912. Viviparus contectoides in Philadelphia. -- 26, 7: 84.
1912. Cincinnatia in the Delaware drainage. -- 26, 8: 96.
1914. /Pleistocene shells, Sierra Nueva, Santo Domingo./ -- 27, 10: 120.
1914. Land shells from Sussex Co., N. J. -- 28, 1: 11-12.
1914. Modiolus demissus Dillw. and var. granosissimus Sby. -- 28, 3: 35.
1914. Notes on Ranella lampas of authors. -- 28, 7: 80.
1915. Two new varieties of Valvata. -- 28, 9: 104-105, 4 figs.
1915. Gonidea angulata Lea. -- 28, 12: 143-144.
1915. Lymnaea (Pseudosuccinea) columella Say in Oregon. -- 29, 5: 60.
1915. Notes on Oliva. -- 29, 6: 67-72.
1915. Venezuela shells. -- 29, 7: 82-83.
1915. Pupoides inornatus n. sp. -- 29, 8: 95-96.
1916. Oliva peruviana vadi, new name. -- 29, 11: 132.
1916. Florida shells. -- 29, 12: 143-144.
1916. Opeas mauritianum (Pfr.). -- 30, 1: 12.
1916. Bifidaria clementina oldroydae, n. var. -- 30, 4: 48.
1916. New Jersey shells. -- 30, 6: 72.
1917. North Carolina land shells. -- 31, 2: 71.
1918. Gonave Island shells. -- 32, 2: 72.
1919. Land shells of southern Florida. -- 33, 1: 18.
1919. Opeas pumilum Pfr. in Philadelphia. -- 33, 1: 31.
1919. Land shells of Laurel Springs, New Jersey. -- 33, 2: 67-68.
1919. Polygyra plana bahamensis Van. n. var. -- 33, 2: 72.

VANATTA, E. G. (cont.)

1920. Land shells of Maine. -- 33, 3: 96-99.

1920. Land shells from Beaver County, Pennsylvania. -- 34, 1: 28.

1920. Shells of Orlando, Florida. -- 34, 1: 31.

1921. Land shells of southern Florida. -- 34, 3: 93-95.

1921. Shells of Zion National Park, Utah. -- 34, 4: 140-141.

1921. Shells in Luray Cavern. -- 35, 2: 64.

1923. Bermuda shells. -- 37, 1: 32-33.

1923. Land shells from Florida. -- 37, 2: 65-69.

1924. Land shells of Admiral's Cave, Bermuda. -- 38, 1: 6-7.

1925. Newfoundland shells. -- 38, 3: 92-93.

1925. On the type locality of Polygyra townsendiana brunnea. -- 38, 4: 144.

1926. Land snails of Breathitt County, Kentucky. -- 39, 3: 80.

1926. Texas land and freshwater shells. -- 40, 1: 16-17.

1926. Land shells from around Foul Rift, Delaware River. -- 40, 2: 47-48.

1927. Dates of publication of the parts of the Manual of Conchology, first series (Cephalopoda, Marine Gastropoda, Polyplacophora, Scaphopoda). -- 40, 3: 96-99.

1927. Land and fresh-water shells from Newfoundland. -- 40, 4: 112-114.

1927. Arion hortensis in Philadelphia, Pa. -- 41, 1: 32.

1927. Mollusks in sphagnum moss. -- 41, 1: 34.

1928. Snails from Rock Bluff, Liberty Co., Florida. -- 41, 4: 142.

1928. Land shells of Alachua Co., northeastern Florida. -- 42, 1: 20-21.

1928. Shells from Live Oak Co., Texas, collected by Dr. Julia Gardner. -- 42, 2: 66.

1930. Newfoundland shells. -- 43, 4: 133-134.

1930. Helix liberiae A. D. Brown. -- 44, 2: 68.

1933. Texas shells. -- 47, 1: 16-17.

1934. Lyogyrus vanhyningi, new species. -- 47, 4: 149.

1935. Lioplax pilsbryi choctawhatchensis, n. subsp. -- 49, 2: 66-67.

1936. Two new Jamaican land shells. -- 49, 3: 98-99, pl. 7, pt.

1936. A new subspecies of Zonitoides (Ventridens) suppressa (Say). -- 49, 3: 99-100.

VANATTA, E. G. & PILSBRY, H. A.

1906. On Bifidaria pentodon and its allies. -- 19, 11: 121-128, pls. 6, 7.

VANATTA, E. G., jt. author -- see PILSBRY, H. A.
VANCE, Joann, jt. author -- see KOZLOFF, E. N.
VAN CLEAVE, Harley Jones (1886-)
1932. Studies on snails of the genus Pleurocera. I. The eggs and egg laying habits. -- 46, 1: 29-34, pl. 1.
1933. Studies on snails of the genus Pleurocera II. The young of P. acuta. -- 47, 2: 48-49.
1938. Thural Dale Foster. -- (Obit.), 52, 2: 62-63.
1943. Frank Collins Baker. -- (Obit.), 56, 3: 97-99, portr.
VAN CLEAVE, H. J. & FOSTER, T. D.
1937. The seasonal life history of a land snail, Polygyra thyroidus (Say). -- 51, 2: 50-54.
VAN CLEAVE, H. J., WRIGHT, A. G., & NIXON, C. W.
1947. Preliminary observations on reproduction in the molluscan genus Musculium. -- 61, 1: 6-11.
van der SCHALIE, Henry -- see under SCHALIE, van der.
VAN HYNING, Thompson (d. 1948)
1904. The molluscan fauna of one log. -- 17, 11: 130-131.
1904. A new collector in the field. -- 18, 2: 23.
1904. A molluscan stampede. -- 18, 3: 31-32, 1 fig.
1904. Albino Polygyra monodon and P. hirsuta. -- 18, 8: 92.
1905. Snails in sepulchres. -- 18, 12: 144.
1917. The distinctive characters of Lampsilis minor and L. villosa. -- 31, 1: 15-16.
1919. Insect larvae destroying Physa. -- 33, 2: 71-72.
1923. A scalariform specimen of Zonitoides minusculus alachuanus Dall. -- 36, 3: 105.
1925. Amblema neisleri nest located. -- 38, 3: 105.
1938. Rumina decollata (Linnaeus). -- 52, 1: 33.
1942. The Van Hyning collection of Florida shells. -- 55, 3: 106-107.
1942. Record find of Truncatella. -- 56, 1: 34.
VAUGHAN, Thomas Wayland (1870-1952)
1892. Mollusks of Dorcheat Bayou, and Lake Bisteneau, Louisiana. -- 5, 10: 109-111.
1892. A few queries and notes. -- 5, 12: 139-140.
1893. Zonites sterkii Dall /near Mt. Lebanon, Louisiana./ -- 6, 10: 118.

VENDRYES, Henry (1822-1907)
1901. Description of two new species of Glandina from Jamaica. -- 14, 12: 133-135, 2 figs.
1901. New Jamaican Urocoptidae. -- 15, 1: 1-5, pl. 1.
1902. A new species and sub-species of Jamaican Pleurodonte. -- 15, 9: 101-103, pl. 6.
VERRILL, Alpheus Hyatt (1871-)
1947. Strombus samba Clench in Florida. -- 60, 3: 102.
1947. Additional Strombus samba (Clench) from Florida. -- 61, 1: 32.
1947. Additions to the Mollusca of Lake Worth, Florida. -- 61, 2: 47-48.
1947. Ensis directus in Lake Worth, Florida. -- 61, 2: 72.
1947. Unrecorded habit of Cymatium cynocephalum. -- 61, 2: 72.
1948. The status of Strombus samba Clench. -- 62, 1: 1-3.
1949. Murex argo Clench and Farfante. -- 63, 1: 36.
1950. New marine mollusks from Dominica, B.W.I. -- 63, 4: 126-128.
VIGNAL, L.
1916. Appetite of Euglandina. -- 29, 10: 119 (Quoted from Bull. Soc. Nat. d'Acclimatation, 1915).
VIOSCA, Paul Percy, Jr. (1892-)
1928. European land snails in New Orleans. -- 41, 4: 139-140.
VOKES, Harold Ernest (1908-)
1935. Rate of migration of Crepidula convexa Say. -- 49, 2: 37-39.
1936. The gastropod fauna of the intertidal zone at Moss Beach, San Mateo County, California. -- 50, 2: 46-50.
VOSS, Gilbert L.
1953. Observations on a living specimen of Octopus hummelincki Adam. -- 66, 3: 73-76.
VOSS, Gilbert L. & ERDMAN, Donald S.
1959. Thysanoteuthis rhombus, large cephalopod new to the Western Atlantic. -- 73, 1: 23-25.

WAGNER, Edward D. (1919-), jt. author -- see ROTH, A. A.
WAGNER, George (1873-)
1905. On an interesting fossil Unio from Wisconsin. -- 18, 9: 97-100, pl. 7.

WAKEFIELD, Edward
1892. Antipodean oysters. -- 5, 10: 116-118.
WALKER, Bryant (1856-1936)
1889. On the occurrence of Limosina in Texas. -- 3, 1: 9.
1889. On the occurrence of Unio complanatus Sol., in Michigan. -- 3, 2: 16-17.
1891. Pupa holzingeri Sterki, in Ohio. -- 5, 8: 93.
1891. Unio complanatus Sol. in northern Michigan. -- 5, 8: 93.
1892. The shell bearing Mollusca of Michigan. -- 6, 2: 13-19. 6, 3: 31-35. 6, 4: 42-47. 6, 6: 63-67.
1892. Notes on Unio luteolus Lam. -- 6, 8: 94.
1893. The shell-bearing Mollusca of Michigan. -- 6, 12: 135-141.
1894. Shells of the Saginaw Valley, Michigan. -- 7, 11: 125-129.
1895. A month with the Michigan Fish Commission. -- 9, 1: 2-6.
1896. On certain abnormal Sphaeria. -- 9, 12: 135-137.
1897. Planorbis nautileus L. in America. -- 10, 10: 117.
1897. Vallonia parvula and Pupa holzingeri. -- 11, 7: 82.
1898. A proposed census of Michigan Mollusca. -- 11, 9: 98-100.
1898. Mollusca contemporaneous with the Mastodon. -- 11, 11: 121-122.
1898. William Henry De Camp. -- (Obit.), 12, 6: 61-63, portr.
1899. Station of Limnaea gracilis. -- 12, 10: 119-120; correction, p. 131. (Perhaps should be credited to R. J. Kirkland; the note is an extract from a letter by Kirkland to Walker).
1899. /Polygyra edvardsi Bld. at Elizabethton, Tenn./ -- 12, 10: 120.
1899. Supplemental note on the Mollusca associated with the mastodon in Berrien County, Michigan. -- 13, 5: 55.
1900. Changes with growth of Lithasia obovata (Say). -- 13, 9: 96-98.
1900. The genuine Planorbis corpulentus Say. -- 13, 12: 133-138, pl. 3.
1900. Note on Vitrea rhoadsi Pils. -- 14, 1: 8.
1900. Note on the habits of Limnaea mighelsi W. G. Binn. -- 14, 1: 8-9.
1900. Supplemental note on Planorbis corpulentus Say. -- 14, 3: 33-34.
1901. New varieties of Physa ancillaria Say. -- 14, 9: 97-99.

WALKER, Bryant (cont.)

1901. A new Amnicola. -- 14, 10: 113-114.

1901. The synonymy of Bythinella obtusa Lea. -- 15, 3: 30-32.

1901. A new species of Strophitus. -- 15, 6: 65-66.

1902. A revision of the carinate Valvatas of the United States. -- 15, 11: 121-125, 7 figs.

1902. REVIEW OF: The Mollusca of the Chicago Area: Part II., The Gasteropoda. By Frank Collins Baker. -- 16, 3: 33-36.

1902. Surface sculpture in Ancylus. -- 16, 8: 85-88.

1903. On the specific validity of Campeloma milesii Lea. -- 16, 11: 121-124, pl. 5.

1903. Notes on Eastern American Ancyli. -- 17, 2: 13-19, pl. 1. 17, 3: 25-31, pl. 2.

1904. New species of Somatogyrus. -- 17, 12: 133-142, pl. 5.

1904. Notes on Eastern American Ancyli. II. -- 18, 2: 16-17, pl. 1. 18, 3: 25-30, pls. 1, 2.

1904. Notes on Eastern American Ancyli. III. -- 18, 7: 75-83, pls. 5, 6.

1905. List of shells from northwestern Florida. -- 18, 12: 133-136, pl. 9.

1905. A new species of Medionidus. -- 18, 12: 136-137, pl. 9, pt.

1906. New and little known species of Amnicolidae. -- 19, 9: 97-100, pl. 5. 19, 10: 114-117, pl. 5.

1906. Notes on Valvata. -- 20, 3: 25-32, pl. 1.

1906. A list of shells from Nebraska. -- 20, 7: 81-83.

1907. REVIEW OF: Mollusca of the southwestern States. II. By H. A. Pilsbry and J. H. Ferriss. -- 20, 9: 106-108.

1907. A new species of Segmentina. -- 20, 11: 122-124, pl. 7.

1907. Notes on Gundlachia. I. -- 21, 2: 14-17, pl. 4.

1907. Notes on Planorbis. - I. -- 21, 6: 61-64, pl. 8.

1908. Pomatiopsis robusta n. sp. -- 21, 9: 97, 1 fig.

1908. On certain immature Anculosae. -- 21, 10: 110-117, pl. 10.

1908. New species of Ancylidae. -- 21, 11: 126-129, pl. 9. 21, 12: 138-140, pl. 9, pt.

1908. New Michigan Lymnaeas. -- 22, 1: 4-9, pls. 1, 2; 1 fig. 22, 2: 16-19, pls. 1, 2.

1909. New Amnicolidae from Alabama. -- 22, 9: 85-90, pl. 6.

1909. Planorbis bicarinatus. -- 22, 11: 122.

WALKER, Bryant (cont.)

1909. Notes on Planorbis II: P. bicarinatus. -- 23, 1: 1-10, pls. 1, 2. 23, 2: 21-32, pl. 1.

1910. On the validity of Unio undatus Barnes. -- 24, 1: 6-10, pls. 1, 2.

1910. A new species for the United States fauna. -- 24, 1: 11.

1910. On the validity of Unio undatus Barnes. -- 24, 2: 16-24.

1910. A new Spatha. -- 24, 4: 38-39, pl. 3, pt.

1910. Description of a new species of Truncilla. -- 24, 4: 42-44, pl. 3, pt.

1910. Notes on Truncilla, with a key to the species. -- 24, 7: 75-81.

1911. Note on the distribution of Margaritana monodonta. -- 25, 5: 57-58.

1912. A revision of the Ancyli of South Africa. -- 25, 12: 139-144.

1913. The Unione fauna of the Great Lakes. -- 27, 2: 18-23, 1 fig. 27, 3: 29-34, figs. 2-3. 27, 4: 40-47, figs. 4-5. 27, 5: 56-59.

1914. Notes on the Ancylidae of North Africa. -- 27, 10: 113-117, pl. 7. 27, 11: 124-131, pl. 7.

1915. On Paludina coarctata and incrassata Lea. -- 28, 11: 121-127, pl. 5, pt.

1915. Pleurobema missouriensis Marsh. -- 28, 12: 140-141.

1915. Apical characters in Somatogyrus, with descriptions of three new species. -- 29, 4: 37-41. 29, 5: 49-53, 4 figs.

1915. Unio viridis Conrad. -- 29, 7: 74-78.

1915. Habits of Eupera. -- 29, 7: 82.

1916. Pleurobema lewisii (Lea). -- 29, 10: 114-116.

1916. The Rafinesque-Poulson Unios. -- 30, 4: 43-47.

1917. A revision of the classification of the North American patelliform Ancylidae, with descriptions of new species. -- 31, 1: 1-10, pls. 1-3.

1917. A sinistral Ampullaria. -- 31, 1: 35-36.

1917. Valvata tricarinata perconfusa n. n. -- 31, 1: 36.

1917. A new Gundlachia from Guatemala. -- 31, 2: 51-53, pl. 1, pt., pl. 3, pt.

1917. A list of shells from the east coast of Florida. -- 31, 2: 53-57.

1918. Another "Martyn." -- 32, 1: 28-33.

1918. Pressodonta rediviva. -- 32, 1: 35.

1919. Notes on certain Philippine species of Viviparus. -- 32, 4: 109-124, pls. 8-9.

WALKER, Bryant (cont.)

1920. Ancylus obscurus Haldeman and species referred to it. -- 33, 3: 99-103.

1920. REVIEW OF: A Monograph of the Naiades of Pennsylvania, Part III. By A. E. Ortmann. -- 34, 1: 32-35.

1920. Anson A. Hinkley. -- (Obit.), 34, 2: 55-57, portr.

1921. Ancylus obscurus Haldeman and species referred to it. -- 34, 3: 73-76, pl. 3.

1921. What is the type of Ancylastrum Bourguignat? -- 35, 1: 5-9.

1921. On the generic position of Ancylus fluviatilis Muller. -- 35, 2: 57-58.

1923. Bourguignat's American species of Ancylus. -- 37, 1: 7-16, pls. 1-3.

1924. Amphidromus virescens (Swainson). -- 37, 3: 84-88, pl. 5.

1924. The varietal names of Polygyra profunda (Say). -- 38, 1: 33-34.

1924. Two new Naiades from Nicaragua. -- 38, 2: 51-54, pl. 1.

1925. New species of fresh-water operculates. -- 39, 1: 5-8, pl. 1.

1928. The date of publication of Unio dombeyana Val. -- 41, 4: 131.

1928. REVIEW OF: A classified and annotated check list of the North American Naiades, by L. S. Frierson. -- 41, 4: 143-144.

1929. Planorbis truncatus Mighels in New York. -- 42, 3: 104.

1929. Gyraulus vermicularis hendersoni n. v. -- 42, 3: 104-105.

WALKER, B., jt. author -- see ORTMANN, A.E.; PILSBRY, H.A.

WALKER, Leon

1897. Notes on Vitrea cellaria Müll. -- 10, 12: 142.

WALKER, R. D. & COOLIDGE, William H., Jr.

1908. Mollusca of Keene, New Hampshire. -- 22, 3: 32.

WALTER, Waldemar Melchert (1920-) & PARKER, Richard A.

1957. Elliptio complanatus roanokensis in the Neuse River. -- 71, 2: 60-63.

WARMKE, Germaine L.

1957. List of the Conidae of Puerto Rico. -- 71, 1: 1-3, 1 fig.

1958. Radula and operculum of Vasum capitellum. -- 72, 1: 29-30, pl. 4.

WARMKE, G. L. (cont.)
1960. Seven Puerto Rico Cones: notes and radulae. -- 73, 4: 119-124.
WARREN, Shields (1898-)
1916. A stain for radulae. -- 29, 9: 107.
1916. The feeding habits of Busycon. -- 30, 6: 66-68.
1917. A list of mollusks collected at Castle Island, Boston. -- 30, 11: 129-130.
WASHBURN, Robert Glendenning (1879-)
1941. A Wisconsin colony of Helix pomatia L. -- 54, 4: 145.
1957. Viviparus contectoides in Wisconsin. -- 71, 2: iii after 72.
WATT, Patti, jt. author -- see DUNDEE, D. S.
WAYNE, William J.
1958. Inland mollusks from Hudson Bay, Manitoba. -- 72, 3: 90-95.
WEBB, De Witt
1897. A large decapod. -- 10, 9: 108.
WEBB, Glenn Robert (1918-)
1940. Arion circumscriptus in Indianapolis, Indiana. -- 54, 2: 69.
1941. A comparison of young Helminthoglypta umbilicata and H. dupetithouarsi. -- 54, 4: 122-125.
1941. The Michigan Arion circumscriptus colony. -- 55, 2: 61.
1942. An abnormal land snail. -- 55, 3: 107.
1942. Mesodon appressus (Say) in Marion County, Indiana. -- 56, 2: 61-62.
1943. Abundance-areas of Mesodon pennsylvanicus (Green). -- 57, 2: 42-45.
1948. Comparative observations on the mating of certain Triodopsinae. -- 61, 3: 97-103.
1948. The mating of Stenotrema fraternum. -- 62, 1: 8-12.
1950. Slug behavior, Ariolimax vs. Philomycus. -- 63, 3: 106-107.
1950. Shell-spinules as defense structures. -- 63, 3: 107.
1950. Attempted defense by Haplotrema concavum and mode of eating. -- 63, 4: 141-142.
1951. Copulation of Bulimulus alternatus mariae and B. schiedanus. -- 64, 4: 143-144.
1951. New localities for Eumelus (Philomycidae). -- 65, 1: 35.

WEBB, J. H.
1957. New form of Pecten. -- 71, 2: 53-54, pl. 4, figs. 1-3.
WEBB, Walter F.
1911. A vacation trip to Cuba. -- 25, 1: 3-5.
WEBBER, Frederick Sanford (1863-)
1930. A new collecting ground. -- 44, 1: 29-30.
WEBER, Jay A.
1959. Radula of Liomesus stimpsoni Dall. -- 72, 3: 99-100, 1 text fig.
1961. Marine shells of Water Island, Virgin Is. -- 75, 2: 55-60.
WEBSTER, G. W.
1890. Notes on Florida Bulimuli. -- 4, 8: 85-87.
1892. Florida Helices. -- 5, 10: 119.
1892. Helix jejuna. -- 5, 10: 119.
1893. Variations of Strobilops hubbardi. -- 7, 7: 84.
1893. Strobila hubbardi. -- 7, 8: 94.
WEEKS, William H., Jr. (1870-1957)
1903. Shell collecting on Cliff Island, Casco Bay, Maine. -- 16, 10: 119-120. (Included in report of F. H. Ames, q.v.)
1908. A collecting trip at Northport, N. Y. -- 21, 9: 98-99.
WEINGARTNER, Mathilde P.
1951. European ballast shells in Staten Island, N. Y. -- 64, 4: 132.
1955. Some malacologists of the New York area. -- 69, 2: 48-53.
WEISBORD, Norman Edward (1901-)
1926. Notes on marine mollusks from the Yucatan Peninsula, Mexico. -- 39, 3: 81-87.
WELCH, d'Alté Aldridge (1907-)
1929. Some operculate snails from northwestern Camaguey, Cuba. -- 42, 3: 98, pl. 5, pt.
1934. New Cuban land shells from Oriente and Camaguey Provinces. -- 47, 3: 104-108, pl. 11. For correction, see 47, 4: 130-135.
1939. Correction of certain figure references to Choanopoma. -- 52, 4: 139.
WELCH, Robert John (1859-1936)
1925. Robert Standen, M. Sc. -- (Obit.), 39, 1: 29.
WELLS, Harry W.
1959. Notes on Odostomia impressa (Say). -- 72, 4: 140-144, 2 text figs.
WELLS, Harry W. & GRAY, I. E.
1960. Some oceanic sub-tidal oyster populations. -- 73, 4: 139-147, 1 fig.

WELLS, Harry W. & WELLS, Mary Jane
1961. Three species of Odostomia from North Carolina, with description of new species. -- 74, 4: 149-157, 8 figs.
1962. The distinction between Acteocina candei and Retusa canaliculata. -- 75, 3: 87-93, 16 figs.
WELLS, John West (1907-)
1960. A Pleistocene marine mollusk in Central New York. -- 74, 1: 26-28, pl. 4.
WELLS, Mary Jane, jt. author -- see WELLS, H. W.
WENTWORTH, Mrs. D. J.
1897. Purpura lapillus L. -- 11, 5: 57-58.
WENTWORTH, Mrs. E. P.
1895. Marine shells on the coast of Maine. -- 9, 3: 34-35.
1896. Along the Damariscotta. -- 9, 12: 140-143.
WESTGATE, W. W.
1887. Notes on Teredo. -- 2, 6: 84.
1888. Distribution of shells. -- 2, 7: 98.
WETHERBY, Albert Gallatin (1833-1902)
1894. A few notes on Helix appressa. -- 8, 2: 14-16.
1894. A few notes on Helix tridentata. -- 8, 4: 43-45.
1895. New records of reversed American Helices. -- 9, 8: 94.
1911. Locality for Polygyra (Triodopsis) obstricta Say. -- 25, 5: 60.
WEYRAUCH, Wolfgang
1956. Two new species of Clausiliidae from Peru and Bolivia. -- -- 69, 4: 110-115, pl. 6, figs. 2, 3, 3a.
WHEAT, Silas Carmi (1852-1922)
1906. The Brooklyn Conchological Club. -- 20, 8: 89.
1907. Land shells from east shore of Cayuga Lake. -- 29, 9: 100-101.
1907. Charles Austin Dayton. -- (Obit.), 21, 8: 93.
1913. Acmaea fergusoni. -- 27, 6: 72.
1918. The genus Elysiella (Verrill or Bergh?). -- 31, 4: 131-133.
WHEELER, Charles LeRoy
1893. The Unio muddle. -- 7, 1: 9-10.
1900. Conus consors Sowb. -- 14, 8: 86-87.
1901. Alasmodonta marginata, Say, and A. truncata, Wright. -- 14, 12: 143-144.
WHEELER, Rev. Harry Edgar (1874-1958)
1909. A week at Claiborne, Alabama. -- 22, 10: 97-98.

WHEELER, Rev. H. E. (cont.)

1910. A new Claibornian shell. -- 24, 2: 13-14.

1912. The Mollusca of Monte Sano, Alabama. -- 25, 11: 121-127.

1912. Addition to the list of Mollusca from Monte Sano, Alabama. -- 26, 2: 14-16.

1913. A collector in Western Cuba and the Isle of Pines. -- 26, 9: 99-108. 26, 10: 111-114.

1914. The unione fauna of Cache River, with description of a new Fusconaia from Arkansas. -- 28, 7: 73-78, pl. 4.

1918. The Mollusca of Clark County, Arkansas. -- 31, 4: 109-125.

WHEELER, Harry Eugene (1907-)

1937. Notes on "American Conchology." by Thomas Say, with special reference to the seventh part edited by T. A. Conrad. -- 51, 2: 43-50.

1938. Notes on "American Conchology." by Thomas Say, with special reference to the seventh part edited by T. A. Conrad. -- 51, 3: 91-97.

1938. Additional data on copies of Say's American Conchology. -- 51, 4: 140-141.

1938. Further notes on the location of copies of Say's American Conchology. -- 52, 1: 25-26.

1949. Polygyra hippocrepis and its author, Louis Pfeiffer. -- 63, 2: 1-9.

1949. Polygyra hippocrepis and its author, Louis Pfeiffer - II. -- 63, 2: 48-58.

WHEELER, H. E. & ARCHER, A. F.

1938. Opeas gracile Hutton in Alabama. -- 52, 1: 29-30.

WHITE, C. E. & GAY, Clementine M.

1927. W. H. Dall - Memorial resolution of the Conchological Club of Southern California. -- 41, 1: 31.

WHITE, Frank A.

1894. Melongena corona Gmel. -- 8, 1: 11.

1896. Some notes on Florida Mollusca. -- 10, 4: 40.

WHITE, Mrs. G. W.

1896. Collecting in Southern California. -- 9, 9: 102-104.

WHITE, James Johnson (1846-1912)

1897. Florida shells. -- 11, 3: 31-33.

1899. Shells of Lake Worth, Florida. -- 12, 12: 142-143.

WHITEAVES, Joseph Frederick (1835-1909)

1904. Helicogona arbustorum in Newfoundland. -- 17, 11: 131. (Quoted from Ottawa Naturalist).

WHITEAVES, J. F. (cont.)
1905. Notes on some fresh-water shells from the Yukon Territory. -- 19, 1: 1-3.
1905. Lists of a few species of land and fresh-water shells from the immediate vicinity of James Bay, Hudson Bay. -- 19, 1: 4.
1905. Description of a new species of Goniobasis, from British Columbia. -- 19, 6: 60-62, pl. 2, pt.
WHITFIELD, Robert Parr (1828-1910)
1893. Notice of new Cretaceous fossils from the Lower Green marls of New Jersey. -- 7, 4: 37-39.
1893. Illustrations of new Cretaceous shells. -- 7, 5: 51-52, pl. 2.
WHITTAKER, Edward J. (1891-1924)
1919. Notes on variation in Planorbis campanulatus Say, from Blue Sea Lake, Quebec. -- 32, 4: 127-134, pl. 10.
1924. Freshwater Mollusca from Mackenzie River basin, Canada. -- 38, 1: 8-12.
WIEDEY, Lionel William
1929. Some previously unpublished figures of type mollusks from California. -- 43, 1: 21-26, pls. 1-3.
WILLARD, Theodora
1927. Boston Malacological Club. -- 41, 1: 27-30.
1928. The Boston Malacological Club. -- 42, 1: 34-35.
1929. Boston Malacological Club. -- 43, 1: 30-31.
1930. The Boston Malacological Club. -- 44, 1: 27-29.
1931. Boston Malacological Club. -- 45, 1: 25-27.
1932. Boston Malacological Club. -- 46, 2: 66-67.
1934. Boston Malacological Club. -- 47, 3: 108-110.
1934. Boston Malacological Club. -- 48, 1: 29-31.
1935. Boston Malacological Club. -- 49, 1: 32-34.
1936. Boston Malacological Club. -- 50, 2: 66-67. (For erratum, see next item).
1937. /Erratum to preceding article/. -- 50, 3: 107.
WILLCOX, Joseph (1829-1918)
1894. The habits of Florida littoral mollusks. -- 8, 7: 79-80.
1896. Notes on mollusks of Florida. -- 10, 3: 27-29.
WILLETT, George (1879-1945)
1918. Description of a new Pandora of the subgenus Kennerlyia from Forrester Island, Alaska. -- 31, 4: 134-135.
1918. Notes on the Mollusca of Forrester Island, Alaska. -- 32, 2: 65-69.

WILLETT, George (cont.)

1919. Mollusca of Forrester Island, Alaska. Univalves (Continued from page 69). -- 33, 1: 21-28.

1928. Notes on some Pacific Coast Acteocinas, with description of one new subspecies. -- 42, 2: 37-38.

1929. Description of two new species of molluscs from the West Coast of North America. -- 43, 1: 26-28, pl. 3, pt.

1930. The Micrariontas of the indioensis group, with the description of a new subspecies. -- 43, 4: 115-116.

1930. Desert helicoids of the Micrarionta hutsoni group. -- 44, 1: 4-7.

1931. Two new helicoids from the Mohave Desert, California. -- -- 44, 4: 123-125, pl. 7, pt.

1931. Three new marine mollusks from Catalina Island, California. -- 45, 2: 65-67, pl. 4, pt.

1932. A new Chiton from southern California. -- 45, 3: 101-102, pl. 7, pt.

1932. A new Helminthoglypta from Monterey County, California. -- 45, 4: 134-135, pl. 11, pt.

1934. Two new Cingulas from Alaska. -- 47, 3: 103-104, pl. 8, pt.

1935. Three new Micrariontas from the central Colorado Desert, California. -- 49, 1: 14-16.

1935. Some superfluous names in west American Chitons. -- 49, 2: 42-44.

1937. Buccinum baeri morchianum (Fischer) not a tenable name. -- 50, 3: 101-102.

1937. Micrariontas of the southwestern Colorado Desert. -- 50, 4: 122-125.

1937. A new Callistochiton from Lower California. -- 51, 1: 25-26, pl. 2, pt.

1938. Remarks on some West American mollusks. -- 52, 1: 10-11.

1938. A new Pseudochama from Clarion Island, Mexico. -- 52, 2: 48-49, pl. 4, pt.

1939. Description of a new mollusk from California. -- 52, 4: 123-124, pl. 9, pt.

WILLIAMSON, Mrs. Martha Burton (d. 1922)

1890. Limax hewstoni Cooper in Los Angeles County. -- 3, 9: 105.

1890. Leaves from a diary. -- 3, 12: 143-144.

1890. Collecting Chitons on the Pacific Coast. -- 4, 3: 32-33.

WILLIAMSON, Mrs. M. B. (cont.)

1893. On Clementia subdiaphana Cpr in San Pedro Bay, Cal. -- 6, 10: 116.

1893. Edible mollusks of Southern California. -- 7, 3: 27-29.

1893. Beach shell collecting in connection with a study of oceanic phenomena. -- 7, 4: 41-42.

1895. Isaac Lea Department. -- 9, 1: 6-7.

1895. Isaac Lea Department. -- 9, 2: 19.

1895. Isaac Lea Department. -- 9, 3: 34-35. (Consists entirely of an article by Mrs. E. P. Wentworth, q.v.)

1895. Isaac Lea Department. -- 9, 6: 69 (Includes articles by Mrs. E. C. Soper, Miss Ida M. Shepard, and Mrs. Mary P. Darling, q. v.)

1895. Isaac Lea Department. -- 9, 7: 78-81. (Includes an article by H. Lowe, q.v.)

1896. Isaac Lea Department. -- 9, 9: 102-104. (Consists almost entirely of an article by Mrs. G. W. White, q. v.)

1896. Transactions of the Isaac Lea Chapter. -- 9, 10: 117-120 (Includes article by A. H. Gardner, q.v.)

1896. Transactions of the Isaac Lea Chapter. -- 9, 11: 128-132 (Includes a paper by Keep, q.v.)

1896. Isaac Lea Department. -- 9, 12: 139-143. (Includes a paper by Mrs. E. P. Wentworth, q.v.)

1896. Isaac Lea Department. -- 10, 1: 10-12. (Consists almost entirely of papers by J.H. Lemon and H. Lowe, q.v.)

1896. Isaac Lea Department. -- 10, 3: 32-34. (Consists almost entirely of a paper by Delos Arnold, q.v.)

1896. Isaac Lea Department. -- 10, 4: 43-45. (Consists almost entirely of a paper by A. H. Gardner, q.v.)

1896. Isaac Lea Department. -- 10, 5: 56-57. (Includes a paper by Mrs. E. D. G. Campbell, q.v.)

1896. Isaac Lea Department. -- 10, 6: 68-70. (Consists almost entirely of a paper by Mrs. M. Drake, q.v.)

1896. Isaac Lea Department. -- 10, 7: 81-84. (Consists largely of papers by Mrs. M. F. Bradshaw and H. Smith, q.v.)

1896. Isaac Lea Department. -- 10, 8: 92-93. (Consists almost entirely of an article by Miss Nelson, q.v.)

1897. Isaac Lea Department. -- 10, 9: 106-108. (Consists entirely of a paper by W. S. Strode, q.v.)

1897. Isaac Lea Department. -- 10, 10: 112-115. (Includes a paper by Miss Soper, q.v.)

WILLIAMSON, Mrs. M. B. (cont.)

1897. Isaac Lea Department. -- 10, 11: 123-127. (Includes a paper by J. Keep, q.v.)

1897. Isaac Lea Department. -- 10, 12: 140-142. (Includes papers by Delos Arnold and Leon Walker, q.v.)

1897. Isaac Lea Department. -- 11, 1: 9-12. (Consists almost entirely of an article by O. O. Nylander, q.v.)

1897. Isaac Lea Department. -- 11, 2: 23-24. (Consists of an article by Mrs. E. H. King, q.v.)

1897. Isaac Lea Department. -- 11, 3: 30-33. (Includes an article by J. J. White, q.v.

1897. Isaac Lea Department. -- 11, 4: 42-43. (Consists almost entirely of an article by Mrs. E. A. Lawrence, q.v.)

1897. Isaac Lea Department. -- 11, 6: 67-69. (Includes an article by "Mrs. L. T." q.v.)

1897. Isaac Lea Department. -- 11, 7: 80-81. (Includes a paper by H. Howe, err. pro H. Lowe).

1897. Isaac Lea Department. -- 11, 8: 89-90. (Includes a paper by Mrs. M. L. Beck, q.v.)

1898. Isaac Lea Department. -- 11, 9: 104. (Includes an article by Mrs. M. T. B., q.v.)

1898. REVIEW OF: Synopsis of the Recent and Tertiary Psammobiidae of North America, by W. H. Dall. -- 12, 3: 33-34.

1898. An interrogation in regard to *Septifer bifurcatus* Rve., and *Mytilus bifurcatus* Conr. -- 12, 6: 67-69.

1898. *Vallonia* on the Pacific slope. -- 12, 6: 71-72.

1900. Aestivation of *Epiphragmophora traskii* in southern California. -- 14, 2: 13-15.

1901. REVIEW OF: Synopsis of the family Cardiidae and the North American species. By William Healey Dall. -- 15, 1: 9-10.

1901. How *Potamides* (*Cerethidea*) *californica* Hald. travels. -- 15, 7: 82-83.

1903. On cataloguing a collection of shells. -- 17, 4: 39-41.

1903. REVIEW OF: Review of the classification of the Cyrenacea. By William H. Dall. -- 17, 4: 47-48.

1904. REVIEW OF: Diagnoses of new species of mollusks from the Santa Barbara Channel, California. By W. H. Dall. -- 17, 11: 132.

1905. New varieties of *Crepidula rugosa* Nutt. found on *Natica* and *Norrisia*. -- 19, 5: 50-51.

WILLIAMSON, Mrs. M. B. (cont.)
1906. REVIEW OF: The Tertiary and Quaternary Pectens of California. By Ralph Arnold. -- 20, 6: 71-72.
1906. Abalones and the penal code of California. -- 20, 8: 85-87.
1911. Note on Thais (Purpura). -- 25, 3: 30-31.
WILSON, Druid
1948. Notes on Perplicaria Dall and its systematic position. -- 61, 4: 112-114.
1960. Land snails from central south Florida. -- 73, 4: 137-139.
1962. Julia Anna Gardner 1882-1960. -- (Obit.), 75, 3: 122-123.
WILSON, Fred Robert (1907-)
1931. Mollusks collected in northern West Virginia. -- 44, 4: 127-130.
WINKLER, Lindsay R.
1959. Variability of shell in Aplysia californica. -- 72, 3: 73-75, pl. 9.
WINKLEY, Henry W. (1858-1918)
1891. Edible mollusks of Maine. -- 4, 10: 112-113.
1891. Local variation. -- 5, 6: 63-65.
1892. Do Mollusca show change of climate in New England. -- 5, 10, 115-116.
1892. A few additional notes on Crepidula. -- 6, 6: 63.
1893. Charles B. Fuller. -- (Obit.), 7, 5: 58.
1893. The Sheepscote River. -- 7, 7: 81-83.
1894. Eastport notes. -- 8, 7: 78-79.
1896. The Goose Fair Brook. -- 10, 2: 15-16.
1896. The weight and size of shells. -- 10, 4: 38-39.
1896. Note on Mactra. -- 10, 4: 47.
1896. Casco Bay. -- 10, 7: 73-75.
1900. /Note on Gastranella tumida Verrill from P. E. I. and Mass./ -- 14, 8: 93-94.
1901. Variations in Odostomia. -- 14, 11: 126-127.
1901. Goniobasis in Massachusetts. -- 15, 7: 83.
1902. New England marine collecting. -- 16, 2: 14-15.
1904. Helix hortensis in New England. -- 17, 11: 121-122.
1904. A distorted oyster. -- 18, 2: 24.
1906. Paludestrina salsa, Pils. -- 19, 9: 107.
1907. Cape Cod notes. -- 21, 7: 74-75.
1908. Paludestrina salsa, Pilsbry. -- 22, 6: 53-54.
1908. A new Coecum. -- 22, 6: 54.
1909. Pisidium in Massachusetts. -- 22, 11: 113-114.

WINKLEY, H. W. (cont.)

1909. Variation. -- 23, 1: 15-16.

1909. New England Pyramidellidae, with description of a new species. -- 23, 3: 39-40, 1 fig.

1909. On collecting. -- 23, 5: 68-69.

1909. Essex County notes. -- 23, 7: 86-89, 1 fig.

1910. Boston Malacological Club. -- 24, 1: 11.

1911. Boston Malacological Club. -- 25, 1: 7.

1912. New England notes. -- 26, 4: 54-55.

1912. Notes on Maine Mollusca. -- 26, 7: 73-74.

1913. Boston Malacological Club. -- 26, 12: 144.

1914. Mollusca of Maine. -- 28, 4: 48.

1916. Collecting at Nantucket and Martha's Vineyard. -- 29, 10: 109-110.

1917. Common names. -- 30, 10: 120.

WINSLOW, Mina Louise

1921. Mollusca of Pisgah Forest, North Carolina. -- 35, 2: 40-44.

WINSLOW, M. L., jt. author -- see Tomlin, J. R. le B.

WINTEMBERG, William John (1876-1941)

(See under WURTEMBERG, W.J.)

WOOD, Albert Elmer (1910-) and WOOD, Horace Elmer 2nd.

1927. A quantitative study of the marine mollusks of Cape May County, New Jersey. -- 41, 1: 8-18, 1 map.

WOOD, Horace Elmer 2nd. (1901-), jt. author -- see WOOD, A.E.

WOOD, John Thornton

1951. *Helicella caperata* (Montagu) in Yorktown, Virginia. -- 64, 4: 141-142.

WOOD, Williard M.

1891. Additional mollusks of San Francisco County. -- 5, 5: 94.

1892. *Paludina japonica* Mart. for sale in the San Francisco Chinese markets. -- 5, 10: 114-115.

1892. Appearance of an Asiatic *Anodonta* in the Chinese markets of San Francisco. -- 6, 5: 51-52.

1892. /Note on *Succinea stretchiana* Bland in San Francisco County, Cal./ -- 6, 6: 72 (in letter to Editor).

1893. A rare old book. -- 7, 4: 47-48. (French ed. of Knorr, 1765)

1893. On a collecting trip to Monterey Bay. -- 7, 6: 70-72.

1894. My daily walk. -- 8, 3: 33-34.

1894. Errata. /To preceding article/. -- 8, 5: 58.

1897. Bolinas, California; the Conchologists Paradise. -- 11, 5: 49-54, 1 fig.

WOOD, W. M. & RAYMOND, W. J.
1891. Mollusks of San Francisco County. -- 5, 5: 54-58.
WOODBRIDGE, Richard George, III
1962. Enhancement of latent shell fluorescence by glycerine. -- 75, 4: 138-139.
WOODBURY, Angus Munn (1886-)
1929. The snails of Zion National Park. -- 43, 2: 54-61.
WOODRING, Wendell Phillips (1891-)
1926. Pliocene Viviparus-like opercula from California. -- 39, 4: 109-111.
1926. Fossil Viviparus-like calcareous opercula. -- 40, 1: 12-14.
1931. Epitonium fallaciosum. -- 45, 1: 31.
1945. Northern limit of Dosinia ponderosa. -- 59, 1: 34.
1957. Muracypraea, new subgenus of Cypraea. -- 70, 3: 88-90.
WOODWARD, Bernard Barham (1853-1930), jt. author -- see KENNARD, A. S.
WOODWORTH, J. B.
1893. Spirula fragilis found on the beach near Gay Head, Mass. -- 6, 10: 119-120.
WOOLSTENHULME, Jack
1942. Uinta Mountain mollusks. -- 56, 2: 50-55.
WRIGHT, Arthur Gilbert, jt. author -- see VAN CLEAVE, H. J.
WRIGHT, Berlin Hart (1851-1940)
1889. Sphaerium cubense Pme. in Florida. -- 3, 2: 19.
1889. /Comparison of Bulimulus hemphilli Wright and B. marielinus Poey/. -- 3, 2: 19.
1890. Critical notes on the Bulimuli of Florida. -- 4, 6: 61-63.
1892. A new Florida Unio. -- 5, 11: 124-125.
1893. The Unio muddle. -- 6, 10: 113-116.
1893. Notes on Unio coruscus Gould. -- 6, 11: 126-127.
1896. New Florida Unios. -- 9, 11: 121-122, pl. 2.
1896. New American Unionidae. -- 9, 12: 133-135, pl. 3.
1896. Descent and distribution of Unionidae. -- 10, 1: 5-8.
1897. New Unios. -- 11, 4: 40-41. 11, 5: 55-56.
1897. A new plicate Unio. -- 11, 8: 91-92.
1898. A new undulate Unio from Alabama. -- 11, 9: 101-102.
1898. Description of a new Unio. -- 11, 10: 111-112.
1898. New varieties of Unionidae. -- 11, 11: 123-124.
1898. New Unionidae. -- 12, 1: 5-6.
1898. A new Unio. -- 12, 3: 32-33.

WRIGHT, B. H. (cont.)

1898. A new Unio from Texas. -- 12, 8: 93.

1899. New southern Unios. -- 13, 1: 6-8. 13, 2: 22-24. 13, 3: 31. 13, 4: 42-43. 13, 5: 50-51. 13, 6: 69. 13, 7: 75-76. 13, 8: 89-90.

1900. New southern Unios. -- 13, 12: 138-139.

1933. A new species of Florida Unio. -- 47, 1: 17-18, pl. 1.

1934. New Florida pearly mussels. -- 47, 3: 94-95, pl. 10.

1934. A new Florida pearly fresh-water mussel. -- 48, 1: 28-29; pl. 13, figs. 5-8, vol. 47.

WRIGHT, B. H., jt. author -- see WRIGHT, S. H.

WRIGHT, Leon M.

1954. Mrs. Kate Stephens. -- (Obit.), 68, 2: 72.

WRIGHT, Samuel Hart (1825-1905)

1886. New localities. -- 1, 6: 27.

1887. New localities. -- 1, 9/10: 51. 1, 12: 81.

1891. Unionidae of Ga., Ala., S.C. and La. in South Florida. -- 4, 11: 125.

1897. Contributions to a knowledge of United States Unionidae. -- 10, 12: 136-139.

1897. Contribution to a knowledge of United States Unionidae. -- 11, 1: 4-5.

WRIGHT, S. H. & WRIGHT, B. H.

1887. Notes upon the Unionidae of Southern Florida. -- 2, 5: 67.

1888. Notes on the Unionidae of Southern Florida. -- 2, 7: 95.

1888. Notes on the Unionidae of Florida. -- 2, 8: 104-105. 2, 9: 111-112.

1892. On the revision of the Unionidae. -- 6, 7: 80-81.

WURTEMBERG /err. pro WINTEMBERG, q.v./, W. J.

1919. Helix hortensis /in prehistoric shell-heap on Mahone Bay, N. S./ -- 33, 2: 71.

WURTZ, Charles Benjamin (1916-)

1940. New state and county records of land-snails in Pennsylvania. -- 53, 3: 84-88.

1941. Winter "colonization" of snails. -- 54, 4: 142-143.

1945. Some snail records from northeastern Kentucky. -- 58, 4: 125-128, 1 fig. (map).

1947. A snail captured by an insectivorous plant. -- 60, 3: 103.

1947. A new subgenus, Paeniscutalus, and the anatomy of its type species. -- 61, 1: 11-16.

1947. Erratum. -- (to 61, 1: 16), 61, 2: 70.

WURTZ, C. B. (cont.)
1948. Some land snails from West Virginia with description of a new species. -- 61, 3: 80-89.
1949. Dr. George H. Clapp (Obituary). -- 62, 4: 143.
1949. Some snail records from southeastern Ohio. -- 62, 3: 91-93.
1949. Physa heterostropha (Say). -- 63, 1: 20-33.
1949. Gastrodonta fonticula Wurtz. -- 63, 2: 71.
1951. REVIEW OF: The land snails of West Virginia. -- 64, 3: 106-107.
1951. Catalogue of Ancylidae of South and Central America and the West Indies, with description of a new species. -- 64, 4: 123-131.
1955. Labyrinthus Beck vs. Lampadion Röding. -- 68, 3: 106-107.
1956. Fresh-water mollusks and stream pollution. -- 69, 3: 96-100.
1958. Dr. Pilsbry and fresh-water Mollusca. -- 71, 3: 84-87.
1960. Quantitative sampling. -- 73, 4: 131-135.
WURTZ, Charles B. & HARRISON, Anne
1948. An aid to the description of Recent and fossil Gastropoda. -- 61, 4: 114-119.
WURTZ, C. B., jt. author -- see BAKER, H. B.

YATES, Lorenzo Gordin (1837-1909)
1890. A new variety of Helix carpenteri from Southern California. -- 4, 5: 51-52.
1890. A new variety of Helix. -- 4, 6: 63.
1891. Helix aspersa in California. -- 5, 6: 71.
YEN, John Teng-Chien (1903-)
1941. Notes on Chinese species of Assiminea. -- 54, 4: 119-121.
1941. Notes on the genus Lagochilus Blanford, with special reference to its Chinese species. -- 55, 2: 40-43.
1943. A preliminary revision of the Recent species of Chinese Viviparidae. -- 56, 4: 124-130.
1945. A Pliocene Pisidium. -- 59, 1: 34.
YOCOM, Harry Barclay (1888-) and EDGE, Elton R.
1929. The Pelecypoda of the Coos Bay region, Oregon. -- 43, 2: 49-51.
YOUNG, Frank Nelson (1915-)
1952. "Liguus pictus Reeve" not extinct. -- 66, 2: 71-72.

YOUNG, Robert Thompson (1874-)
1941. An hermaphroditic *Mytilus*. -- 54, 3: 90-91.
1951. Another *Mytilus* hermaphrodite. -- 64, 3: 105.

ZETEK, James (1886-1959)
1934. A new *Drymaeus* from Barro Colorado Island, Panama Canal Zone. -- 47, 3: 93-94, pl. 13, pt.
ZETEK, J. & McLEAN, R. A.
1936. *Hiata*, a new genus of the family Pholadidae, from the Pacific at Panama, with a description of a new species. -- 49, 4: 110-111, pl. 8, pt.
ZETEK, James, jt. auth. -- see PILSBRY, H. A.
ZIM, Mrs. Milton W.
1954. A new record of an albino Olive. -- 68, 1: 34.
ZINN, Donald Joseph (1911-)
1950. *Tethys* (*Aplysia*) *willcoxi* Heilprin in Narragansett Bay and other Rhode Island waters. -- 64, 2: 40-47.

ANONYMOUS
1887. Rare Cypraeas. -- 1, 7: 34.
1888. A noted scientist dead. George W. Tryon, Jr., the eminent conchologist, and his work for science. -- 2, 9: 115-116 (Quoted from Philadelphia Public Ledger of Feb. 7, 1888).
1889. /*Bulimulus hemphilli*, Wright/. -- 3, 1: 9.
1890. Editorial /Announcing change in proprietorship of the Nautilus/. -- 4, 1: 1.
1890. American Association of Conchologists. -- 4, 1: 9-11. 4, 3: 33-35. 4, 4: 45-46. 4, 5: 54-56. 4, 6: 68-70. 4, 7: 82-85. 4, 8: 91-95.
1891. American Association of Conchologists. -- 4, 9: 104-107. 4, 10: 117-120. 4, 11: 128-131. 4, 12: 143-144 and iii after 144. 5, 3: 35-36. 5, 5: 60.
1891. Dr. George Hewston. Died Sept. 4, 1891. -- 5, 6: 71-72.
1891, Donations to the United States Collection. -- 5, 7: 80-82.
1891. Obituary. Dr. John Clarkson Jay. -- 5, 8: 95-96.
1892. Obituary. The Abbé Provancher. -- 6, 1: 9-10.
1892. American Association of Conchologists. -- 6, 5: 57-60.
1893. Illustrations of new species of shells. -- 6, 12: 133, pl. 2.

ANONYMOUS (cont.)

1893. Dall's Tertiary mollusks of Florida. -- 7, 1: 7-8.
1893. Cesare Maria Tapparone Canefri. -- (Obit.), 7, 1: 8-9.
1893. American Association of Conchologists. -- 7, 2: 23-24.
1893. /Coyote trapped by abalone/. -- 7, 2: 24 (Quoting San Francisco Weekly Bulletin, May 17).
1893. Argonauta found alive. -- 7, 4: 47.
1893. The new postal ruling. -- 7, 5: 58-59.
1893. American Association of Conchologists. -- 7, 7: 83-84.
1893. A new hand-book of the Helices.-(Review of Pilsbry, Man. Conch., vol. 9). -- 7, 8: 91-93.
1894. Purpura saxicola Val. -- 8, 1: 12.
1894. Obituary. -- (Mrs. D. L. Garlick), 8, 1: 12.
1894. Isaiah Greegor. -- (Obit.), 8, 5: 56-57.
1894. Argonauta argo on the East Florida Coast. -- 8, 7: 83.
1895. A train stopped by snails. -- 8, 10: 118. (Phila. Record, quoting Dépêche Tunisienne).
1895. Fulgur perversum. -- 8, 10: 119.
1895. Pleurotomaria beyrichi. -- 8, 11: 131.
1895. Note on Potamanax. -- 8, 11: 131.
1895. Anatomy of Hemicycla. -- 8, 11: 131.
1895. REVIEW OF: A Monograph of the Land and Freshwater Mollusca of the British Isles. -- 9, 2: 22-24, 8 figs.
1895. Dr. John A. Ryder. -- (Obit.), 9, 3: 29-31, portr.
1895. Dr. W. S. W. Ruschenberger. -- (Obit.), 9, 3: 31-32.
1895. Planorbis centervillensis Tryon. -- 9, 3: 36.
1895. /Note on S. N. Rhoads' collecting trip./ -- 9, 3: 36.
1895. Curious Chinese use of shell-fish. -- 9, 5: 56. (Quoted from The Happy Thought).
1895. REVIEW OF: Mollusques de la Basse Californie ... -- 9, 7: 82-83.
1895. The Stearns loan collection in the Detroit Museum of Art. -- 9, 8: 95.
1895. REVIEW OF: On the validity of the genus Margaritana. By Charles T. Simpson. -- 9, 8:96.
1895. REVIEW OF: Scientific results of explorations by the U. S. Fish Commission Steamer Albatross. -- 9, 8: 96.
1896. REVIEW OF: Preliminary catalogue of the marine mollusks of the Pacific Coast of Canada. -- 9, 9: 106.
1896. REVIEW OF: Bulletins of American Paleontology, Vol. I, No. 3. -- 9, 9: 106.

ANONYMOUS (cont.)

1896. REVIEW OF: Mollusques recueillis sur les cotes de la Tunesie et de l'Algerie, par Ph. Dautzenberg. -- 9, 9: 106.

1896. (REVIEW OF four papers by J. G. Cooper from Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. IV, V). -- 9, 9: 106-107.

1896. Preservation of marine Mollusca. -- 9, 12: 143-144. (Quoted from Natural Science)

1896. REVIEW OF: A list of the species of Amphidromus Albers, with critical notes and descriptions of some hitherto undescribed species and varieties. By Hugh Fulton. -- 9, 12: 144.

1896. REVIEW OF: Catalogue of the species of Corbiculidae in the collection of Temple Prime now forming part of the collection of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Cambridge, Mass. - By Temple Prime. -- 9, 12: 144.

1896. Proposed biological station. -- 10, 2: 22.

1896. Professor H. E. Sargent /in Detroit/. -- 10, 2: 22.

1896. Aspergillum giganteum Sowb. -- 10, 2: 23.

1896. Shells of Maryland. -- 10, 2: 23.

1896. REVIEW OF three papers on Naiades by C. T. Simpson. -- -- 10, 2: 23-24.

1896. /Lecture on shells; report only/. -- 10, 4: 47.

1896. Note on Lia, Albers. -- 10, 4: 47.

1896. REVIEW OF: Diagnoses of new species of mollusks from the West Coast of America, by W. H. Dall. -- 10, 4: 47-48.

1896. New publications received. /Review of papers by Gude and Call/. -- 10, 5: 60.

1896. Callista varians Hanley, in Eastern Florida. -- 10, 6: 70.

1896. REVIEW OF: Diagnoses of new mollusks from the survey of the Mexican Boundary, by W. H. Dall. -- 10, 6: 70-71.

1896. REVIEW OF: Diagnoses of new Tertiary fossils from the southern United States. By W. H. Dall. -- 10, 6: 71.

1896. The American Association of Conchologists. -- 10, 8: 94-96.

1897. Armature of helicoid land shells. /Review of G. K. Gude's papers on the subject./-- 10, 9: 108.

1897. Sad death of an Oriental by Halioticide. -- 10, 9: 108.

1897. South American Volutidae. -- 10, 10: 118.

1897. Hawaiian land mollusks. -- 10, 10: 118-119.

1897. Anatomy of Sulcobasis. -- 10, 10: 119.

ANONYMOUS (cont.)

1897. Postage on specimens of natural history. -- 10, 11: 127-128.

1897. REVIEW OF: On the genus Remondia Gabb, a group of Cretaceous mollusks, by Timothy W. Stanton ... -- 10, 11: 132.

1897. REVIEW OF: New and interesting Eocene Mollusca from the Gulf States, by Gilbert D. Harris. -- 10, 11: 132.

1897. REVIEW OF: The Eocene deposits of the Middle Atlantic Slope in Delaware, Maryland and Virginia, by Wm. B. Clark. --- 10, 12: 144.

1897. Recent publications received. /Review of papers by Dall, Vayssière, Call, Simroth, Bergh, Dautzenberg and Fischer, Hedley, Melvill and Ponsonby, Heath/. -- 11, 3: 34-36.

1897. Recent publications received /By Jatta and Félix Bernard/ -- 11, 4: 44.

1897. Publications received /Review of papers by Dautzenberg and Fischer, de Boury, Arnold Lang, E. G. Conklin/. -- 11, 6: 69-70.

1897. Notes and News /on papers by Locard, Mabille, d'Ailly. -- 11, 7: 81-82.

1897. Notes and News /on papers by P. and F. Sarasin (freshwater lakes in Central Celebes), T. W. Vaughan, Schuchert, and F. Bernard/. -- 11, 8: 90-91.

1898. REVIEW OF: Cambrian Brachiopoda: Genera Iphidea and Yorkia ... by Charles D. Walcott ... -- 11, 10: 115.

1898. REVIEW OF: Die Gehauseschnecken des Galberges und Krahnberges bei Gotha, von L. Schmidt. -- 11, 10: 115.

1898. REVIEW OF: A study of the family Pectinidae, with a revision of the genera and subgenera, by A. E. Verrill. -- 11, 10: 115-116.

1898. REVIEW OF: Catalogue of the Hatfield collection of shells from the Loyalty Islands, by James Cosmo Melvill and Robert Standen. -- 11, 11: 126.

1898. REVIEW OF: Appendix to marine shells of South Africa, by G. B. Sowerby. -- 11, 12: 137.

1898. REVIEW OF: Armature of helicoid land shells ... by G. K. Gude. -- 11, 12: 137.

1898. REVIEW OF: The variations and mutations of the introduced Littorina, by Hermon C. Bumpus. -- 11, 12: 137.

1898. REVIEW OF: Upon the principles of nomenclature and their application to the genera of Recent Mollusca, by J. Cosmo Melvill. -- 11, 12: 144.

ANONYMOUS (cont.)

1898. REVIEW OF: Notice of some new or interesting species of shells from British Columbia and the adjacent region, by William Healey Dall. -- 12, 1: 10.

1898. REVIEW OF: Biologia Centrali-Americana: Mollusca by E. von Martens. -- 12, 1: 11-12.

1898. REVIEW OF: On the anatomy of Apera Burnupi, E. A. Smith, by Walter E. Collinge. -- 12, 1: 12.

1898. REVIEW OF: List of a collection of shells from the Gulf of Aden, by W. H. Dall. -- 12, 2: 24.

1898. REVIEW OF: On the modifications of the apex in Gastropod mollusks, by Frank C. Baker. -- 12, 3: 34.

1898. REVIEW OF: The Post-Pliocene non-marine Mollusca of Essex, by A. S. Kennard and B. B. Woodward. -- 12, 3: 34.

1898. REVIEW OF: The Mollusca of the English Cave deposits, by A. S. Kennard and B. B. Woodward. -- 12, 3: 34-35.

1898. REVIEW OF: Verzeichniss der auf den Philippinen lebenden land Mollusken, by Dr. O. von Möllendorff. -- 12, 3: 35.

1898. REVIEW OF /paper by W. Moss on English Zonitoides/. -- 12, 3: 35-36.

1898. The mollusks of the great African lakes. -- 12, 4: 37-39. (Extensive review of two papers by J.E.S. Moore).

1898. REVIEW OF: Descriptions of ten new species of terrestrial Mollusca from South Africa. By James Cosmo Melvill and John Henry Ponsonby. -- 12, 4: 48.

1898. Postage on natural history specimens to foreign countries. -- 12, 5: 58-59.

1898. Shells of Redding, Shasta Co., California. -- 12, 5: 59-60.

1898. Note on the subgenus Eucosmia Cpr. -- 12, 5: 60.

1898. REVIEW OF: Notes sur la fauna /sic/ du Haut Tonquin, par H. Fischer. -- 12, 5: 60.

1898. REVIEW OF: Armature of helicoid land shells, by G. K. Gude. -- 12, 5: 60.

1898. /Obituary note on J. C. Hippolite /sic/ Crosse/. -- 12, 6: 71.

1898. REVIEW OF: Revision of the marine gastropods referred to Cyclostrema, Adeorbis, Vitrinella and related genera, with descriptions of some new genera and species belonging to the Atlantic, Fauna of America, by Katharine Jeannette Bush. -- 12, 6: 72.

1898. REVIEW OF: The distribution of the Unionidae in Michigan, by Bryant Walker. -- 12, 7: 81.

ANONYMOUS (cont.)

1898. REVIEW OF: The Mollusca of the Chicago Area: the Pelecypoda, by Frank Collins Baker. -- 12, 7: 81-83.

1898. REVIEW OF: Contributions to the Tertiary Fauna of Florida, by Wm. H. Dall. -- 12, 7: 83-84.

1898. Recent Publications received. -- 12, 8: 93-94. /Two other papers reviewed in detail are listed here separately/.

1898. REVIEW OF: On the anatomy of Bulimus sinistrorsus Desh., by Wm. Moss and W. M. Webb. -- 12, 8: 95.

1898. /Obituary of John Shallcross, 1827-1898/. -- 12, 8: 95-96.

1898. Newspaper conchology. /Quoted from Jacksonville, Fla., Citizen/. -- 12, 8: 96.

1899. A new genus of Helices. -- 12, 9: 107. /Ashmunella/

1899. REVIEW OF: The Lower Cretaceous Gryphaeas of the Texas region. By Robert T. Hill and T. Wayland Vaughan. -- 12, 9: 108.

1899. In Memoriam - Edward W. Roper. -- 12, 11: 129-131.

1899. /Note on gigantic Helix Lowei Fer. from Madeira/. -- 12, 11: 131 (Quoted from Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.)

1899. Conulus chersinus var. dentatus. -- 12, 11: 131.

1899. Planorbis dilatatus Gould /in Guadalupe River, Victoria Co., Texas/. -- 12, 12: 144.

1899. Cochlicopa lubrica in Alaska. -- 13, 1: 12.

1899. West Coast Oyster hermaphroditic. -- 13, 1: 12.

1899. General Notes. -- 13, 2: 24. (Babor on Ariunculus austriacus; Dautzenberg on Sumatran mollusks).

1899. /Note on Tate's monograph of Philobrya/. -- 13, 3: 36.

1899. A new species of Pristiloma. -- 13, 3: 36. /Notes Vanatta's paper and Pilsbry's in Proc. ANSP, 1899/

1899. REVIEW OF: The British Pliocene non-marine Mollusca, by A. S. Kennard and B. B. Woodward. -- 13, 5: 60.

1899. Wm. D. Hartman, M.D. -- 13, 6: 61-63 (Obituary).

1899. REVIEW OF: Notes on the Mollusca of the Arabian Sea, Persian Gulf, and Gulf of Oman ... by J. Cosmo Melvill. -- 13, 6: 71.

1899. REVIEW OF: West American Eulimidae, by Edw. G. Vanatta. -- 13, 6: 71.

1899. REVIEW OF: Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London. Vol. III, no. 5, July, 1899. -- 13, 6: 71-72.

1899. REVIEW OF: The Mollusca of Funafuti. By Chas. Hedley. -- 13, 7: 84.

ANONYMOUS (cont.)

1900. REVIEW OF: Synopsis of the Solenidae of North America and the Antilles. By Wm. H. Dall. -- 13, 10: 119-120.

1900. Only a one-tenth oyster crop. -- 13, 11: 129. (Quoted from Phila. Record).

1900. Bivalve shells used in Manila for window panes. -- 13, 11: 129-130. (Quoted from Phila. Record).

1900. REVIEW OF: The mollusk fauna of the Pribilof Islands. By Wm. H. Dall. -- 13, 11: 132.

1900. J. B. Quintard. -- (Obit.), 14, 1: 8.

1900. REVIEW OF: Synopsis of the American species of the family Diplodontidae. By W. H. Dall. -- 14, 3:34-35.

1900. REVIEW OF: Die Conchylien der patagonischen Formation. By H. von Ihering. -- 14, 3: 35.

1900. Age of deposit underlying Los Angeles, Cal. -- 14, 3: 36.

1900. Lists of Recent Mollusca. /Note on Sowerby and Fulton catalogues/. -- 14, 3: 36.

1900. REVIEW OF: The armature of helicoid land shells, by G. K. Gude (Science Gossip). -- 14, 4: 46-47.

1900. REVIEW OF: List of shells collected by Vernon Bailey in Heron and Eagle Lakes, Minnesota, with notes. ... Description of a new variety of Haliotis from California ... by R. E. C. Stearns. -- 14, 4: 47.

1900. /Notes on Bergh's Malac. Untersuchungen, vol. VII, on Nudibranchs/. -- 14, 4: 47-48.

1900. /Note on abyssal limpets/. -- 14, 5: 60.

1900. A new American slug /note on Ariolimax steindachneri described by Babor/. -- 14, 6: 71-72.

1900. /Note on Jousseaume's Monograph of Nenia/. -- 14, 8: 93.

1901. REVIEW OF: Contributions to the Tertiary Fauna of Florida ... by William H. Dall ... vol. 3, pt. 5. -- 14, 9: 104-107.

1901. Holospira minima v. Martens. -- 14, 10: 118-119.

1901. REVIEW OF: Synopsis of the family Tellinidae and of the North American species. By W. H. Dall. -- 14, 10: 119-120.

1901. REVIEW OF: Two new Cypraeidae. By Mrs. Agnes F. Kenyon. -- 14, 10: 120.

1901. REVIEW OF: Description of two species of Cypraea, both of the subgenus Trivia. By J. C. Melvill. -- 14, 10: 120.

1901. REVIEW OF: Synopsis of the Naiades, or pearly fresh-water mussels. By C. T. Simpson. viii + 544 pp. -- 14, 11: 130-132.

ANONYMOUS (cont.)

1901. Francis C. Browne. -- (Obit.), 14, 11: 132.

1901. REVIEW OF: Description of a new species of Unio from the Cretaceous rocks of the Nanaimo coal field. By J. F. Whiteaves. -- 15, 1: 10.

1901. REVIEW OF: Notes on some land and freshwater Mollusca from Fort Chimo, Ungava Bay. -- 15, 1: 10.

1901. REVIEW OF: Additions to the marine Mollusca of the Bermudas. By A. E. Verrill and Katherine J. Bush. The Nudibranchs and naked Tectibranchs of the Bermudas. By A. E. Verrill. -- 15, 1: 10-11.

1901. REVIEW OF: Digesta Malacologica, No. 1. "A summary of the American Journal of Conchology. By E. R. Sykes." -- 15, 2: 24.

1901. George W. Dean. -- (Obit.), 15, 4: 48.

1901. Orestes A. Crandall. -- (Obit.), 15, 5: 60.

1901. REVIEW OF: Catalogue of the marine Invertebrates of Eastern Canada. By J. F. Whiteaves. -- 15, 7:84.

1901. REVIEW OF: Guide to the geology and paleontology of Niagara Falls and vicinity. By A.W. Grabau. -- 15, 7: 84.

1902. REVIEW OF: The Mollusca of Porto Rico. By William H. Dall and Charles T. Simpson. -- 15, 9: 107-108.

1902. REVIEW OF: The Mollusca of the Persian Gulf, Gulf of Oman and Arabian Sea ... By James Cosmo Melvill and Robert Standen. -- 15, 9: 108.

1902. /Sale of Hartman collection to Carnegie Museum/. -- 15, 10: 120.

1902. /Death of Prof. A. G. Wetherby, 1902/. -- 15, 12: 144.

1902. REVIEW OF: Check list of North American Naiades, by B. H. Wright and Bryant Walker. -- 16, 5: 60.

1902. Necrology. -- (Dr. J. G. Cooper), 16, 5: 60.

1902. The manufacture of pearl buttons from fresh-water mussels. -- 16, 6: 70-72. (Quoted from Phila. Record)

1902. /Death of Father Heude, Jan. 3, 1902/. -- 16, 8: 96.

1903. REVIEW OF: An annotated catalogue of shells of the genus Partula ... by Herbert H. Smith. -- 16, 10: 120.

1903. REVIEW OF: Preliminary catalogue of /Japanese/ marine shells ... by T. Iwakawa. Part I ... -- 16, 10: 120.

1903. A new British Vitrea /report on description in Jour. Conchol./ -- 17, 1: 12.

ANONYMOUS (cont.)

1903. Errata /to article in April number/. -- 17, 1: 12.

1903. /Obit. note on Richard Rossiter and Julien Bernier, New Caledonia/. -- 17, 3: 36.

1903. George T. Marston. -- (Obit.), 17, 4: 47.

1903. REVIEW OF: The Zoölogical Record, Vol. XXXIX, 1902. Mollusca. -- 17, 5: 58.

1903. REVIEW OF: A Biological reconnoissance in the vicinity of Flathead Lake /Montana/. - By Morton J. Elrod. -- 17, 5: 60.

1903. REVIEW OF: Classification of the British species of the genus Solen L., etc. By H. H. Bloomer. -- 17, 5: 60.

1903. Mrs. Mary P. Olney. -- (Obit.), 17, 5: 60.

1903. Miss S. F. Price. -- (Obit.), 17, 6: 71.

1903. /Largest fresh-water pearl; Wisconsin; 15/16 in. diam./ -- 17, 6: 72. (Quoted from Cleveland Leader).

1903. /Cypraea broderipii Gray in cabinet of Mrs. S. L. Williams of Chicago./ -- 17, 6: 72.

1903. REVIEW OF: A new land shell from California. By Paul Bartsch. -- 17, 6: 72.

1903. Annie M. Law. -- (Obit.), 17, 8: 86-88.

1904. REVIEW OF: New molluscan genera from the Carboniferous. By George H. Girty. -- 18, 3: 36.

1904. REVIEW OF: Keep's West American Shells. -- 18, 5: 59-60.

1904. Clams affected by sewerage. -- 18, 5: 60 (Quoted from Boston Evening Record).

1904. Zoological Record for 1903. -- 18, 5: 60.

1904. New cave-snails /Herzegovina, Sturany's work; Carychium in Mammoth cave/. -- 18, 6: 67-68.

1904. REVIEW OF: Mollusca of the "Porcupine" Expeditions. - By E. R. Sykes. -- 18, 6: 68.

1904. REVIEW OF: The Museum. By L. P. Gratacap. -- 18, 6: 70-71.

1904. REVIEW OF: A new Ashmunella from New Mexico. By Paul Bartsch. -- 18, 6: 72.

1905. /Death of Rev. E. H. Ashmun, Dec. 21, 1904/. -- 18, 10: 120.

1905. Mr. Frederick Price Marratt. -- (Obit.), 18, 10: 120. (Quoted from Museums Journal).

1905. REVIEW OF: Mollusca of South Africa (Pelecypoda). By G. B. Sowerby. -- 18, 10: 120.

ANONYMOUS (cont.)

1905. Pennsylvanian snails and the state zoologist. -- 18, 11: 131.
1905. The genus Vaucheria Pallary. -- 18, 12: 144.
1905. Wholesale pearl fishing. -- 19, 1: 12. (Quoted from London Globe).
1905. REVIEW OF: Notes on the molluscs, reptiles and amphibians of Ontonagon Co., Michigan. By A. G. Ruthven. -- 19, 3: 35.
1905. REVIEW OF: Fossils of the Bahama Islands, with a list of the non-marine mollusks. By Wm. H. Dall. -- 19, 3: 35-36.
1905. Achatina gracilior Boettger. -- 19, 8: 96.
1906. Canadian Oysters. -- 19, 9: 107. (Quoted from Boston Globe).
1906. REVIEW OF: Some West American Shells ... by Mrs. M. Burton Williamson. -- 19, 9: 108.
1906. REVIEW OF: Molluscs and Brachiopods of Ballynakill and Bofin Harbors, County Galway ... by E. R. Sykes. -- 19, 9: 108.
1906. The Manatee Snail, Bulimulus dormani. -- 20, 1: 6-9.
1906. Output of American pearls. -- 20, 1: 9-10.
1906. REVIEW OF: Catalogue of the Land- and Fresh-Water Mollusca of Taiwan (Formosa). - By Henry A. Pilsbry and Y. Hirase. -- 20, 1: 12.
1906. The Ravenel Collection. -- 20,3: 36.
1906. Lymnaea megasoma Say /In Minnesota/. -- 20, 3: 36.
1906. REVIEW OF: Notes on Japanese, Indo-Pacific, and American Pyramidellidae. By Wm. H. Dall and Paul Bartsch. --20, 3: 36.
1906. REVIEW OF: Description of two new Naiads. By Paul Partsch. -- 20, 3: 36.
1906. REVIEW OF: Recent Mollusca: A catalogue of operculate land shells. By G.B. Sowerby and H. Fulton. -- 20, 3: 36.
1906. REVIEW OF: Anatomy of Acmaea testudinalis Muller, Part I. ... By M. A. Willcox. -- 20, 3: 36.
1906. REVIEW OF: Helicina occulta Say ... By H. B. Shimek. -- 20, 4: 47-48.
1906. REVIEW OF /two papers on Solenidae by H. H. Bloomer/. -- 20, 4: 48.
1906. Henry A. Ward. -- (Obit.), 20, 4: 48.
1906. Popular Conchology. -- 20, 6: 71. (Quoted from New York American).
1906. Migration of Scallops. -- 20, 7: 83-84 (Quoted from Boston Evening Transcript).
1906. Oysters carried by seaweed. -- 20, 8: 94-95. (Quoted from Scientific American).

ANONYMOUS (cont.)

1907. The Winkley collection of shells. -- 20, 10: 118-119. (Quoted from Ann. Rept., Curator, MCZ, 1905-1906)

1907. The Mumford collection of shells. -- 20, 10: 119. (Quoted from Museum News).

1907. REVIEW OF: Catalogue of the Mollusca of Illinois. -- 20, 11: 132.

1907. REVIEW OF: The fossil Mollusca of Florissant, Colorado. By T. D. A. Cockerell. -- 20, 11: 132.

1907. REVIEW OF: West American Mitridae. - By Mrs. M. B. Williamson. -- 20, 12: 143.

1907. REVIEW OF: The Unionidae of Kansas, part I, by Richard E. Scammon. -- 20, 12: 144.

1907. REVIEW OF: The Mollusca of Colorado ... By Junius Henderson. -- 21, 2: 23-24.

1907. The Conchological Magazine. /First four numbers, published by Hirase, Kyoto/. -- 21, 3: 36.

1907. Oysters are wild animals. -- 21, 4: 47-48. (Quoted from Boston Globe).

1907. REVIEW OF: A preliminary catalogue of the land and fresh-water Mollusca of Ohio. By V. Sterki. -- 21, 4: 48.

1907. REVIEW OF: A new parasitic mollusk of the genus Eulima. By Paul Bartsch. -- 21, 4: 48.

1907. The Ancey collection of shells. -- 21, 5: 59-60.

1907. Angelo Heilprin. -- (Obit.), 21, 5: 60.

1907. Sloman Rous. -- (Obit.), 21, 6: 72.

1907. REVIEW OF: The Mollusca of the Persian Gulf, Gulf of Oman and Arabian Sea, etc. - Pt. II, Pelecypoda, by J. C. Melvill and R. Standen. -- 21, 6: 72.

1907. REVIEW OF: New and characteristic species of fossil mollusks from the oil-bearing Tertiary formations of Southern California, by Ralph Arnold. -- 21, 6: 72.

1907. Frederick Stearns. -- (Obit.), 21, 7: 83-84.

1907. Proposals for an American Conchological Society. -- 21, 8: 94-96.

1908. REVIEW OF: The Mollusca of Mast Head Reef, Capricorn Group, Queensland, Pt. II. - By C. Hedley. -- 21, 10: 120.

1908. /Obit. note: Charles Abbott Davis/. -- 21, 11: 131.

1908. The Nason collection /acquired by Univ. of Illinois/. -- 22, 1: 10.

ANONYMOUS (cont.)

1908. C. F. Ancey. -- (Obit.), 22, 1: 11-12, portr.

1908. The Verrill Collection. -- 22, 3: 33.

1908. REVIEW OF: Notes on the fresh-water mollusk Planorbis magnificus and descriptions of two new forms. By Paul Bartsch. -- 22, 3: 34.

1908. REVIEW OF: The physiology of the nervous system of the razor-shell clam, Ensis directus Conrad. By Gilman A. Drew. -- 22, 3: 34-35.

1908. REVIEW OF: First additional catalogue of land shells of Japan. By Y. Hirase. -- 22, 3: 35.

1908. REVIEW OF: The Williams collection of shells. - By George Halcott Chadwick. -- 22, 3: 35-36.

1908. REVIEW OF: Descriptions of new species of mollusks from the Pacific Coast of the United States ... by W. H. Dall. -- 22, 3: 36.

1908. REVIEW OF: New and characteristic species of fossil mollusks from the oil-bearing Tertiary formations of Santa Barbara Co., Cal. By Ralph Arnold. -- 22, 3: 36.

1908. REVIEW OF: How Fulgur and Sycotypus eat oysters, mussels and clams. By Harold Sellers Colton. -- 22, 4/5: 47-48.

1908. Lotorium felipponei ... -- 22, 6: 60.

1908. Mrs. George Andrews. -- (Obit.), 22, 6: 60.

1908. Caught in a living trap. /Kingfisher caught by a mussel/. -- 22, 7: 71.

1908. Heron held prisoner by clam. Bloomsburg, Pa. -- 22, 8: 82-83. (Quoted from N. Y. Herald).

1908. REVIEW OF: Reports on the dredging operations ... by the ... "Albatross" during 1891 ... by W. H. Dall. -- 22, 8: 83-84.

1909. /Confusion of names in a text on economic zoology/. -- 22, 9: 96.

1909. REVIEW OF: Descriptions and figures of some land and fresh-water shells from Mexico, believed to be new. By Wm. H. Dall. -- 22, 9: 96.

1909. Rev. A. B. Kendig, D.D. -- (Obit.), 22, 10: 111.

1909. David W. Ferguson. -- (Obit.), 22, 11: 124.

1909. Dr. Lorenzo G. Yates. -- (Obit.), 22, 11: 124.

1909. /Note on record of Busycon canaliculatum from the Miocene of Burma/. -- 22, 12: 143.

ANONYMOUS (cont.)

1909. /Obit. note: R.E.C. Stearns, W.G. Binney/. -- 23, 4: 60.

1909. REVIEW OF: A preliminary list of the Unionidae of Western Pennsylvania, with new localities for species from Eastern Pennsylvania. By A. E. Ortmann. -- 23, 4: 60.

1909. REVIEW OF: The destruction of the fresh-water fauna in Western Pennsylvania. By Dr. A.E. Ortmann. -- 23, 4: 60.

1909. REVIEW OF: Shells of Maine, a catalogue of the land, fresh-water and marine shells of Maine. By Norman Wallace Lermond. -- 23, 4: 60.

1909. Joseph F. Whiteaves. -- (Obit.), 23, 6: 84.

1909. Miss J. E. Linter. -- (Obit.), 23, 6: 84.

1909. /Obit. note, Prof. Anton Dohrn/. -- 23, 6: 84.

1910. /Obit. notes: John Ford, Dr. John H. Britts, Dr. Kakichi Mitsukuri/. -- 23, 9: 120.

1910. REVIEW OF: Some new South American land shells. ... By Wm. H. Dall. -- 23, 10: 129.

1910. REVIEW OF: Mollusca from the Hope Islands, North Queensland. By C. Hedley. -- 23, 11: 143.

1910. /Obit. note, Prof. R. P. Whitfield/. -- 24, 1: 11.

1910. Fulgur canaliculatum spawning. -- 24, 1: 12.

1910. REVIEW OF: An early stage of Acmaea. By Edward S. Morse. -- 24, 1: 12.

1910. REVIEW OF: New Oligocene shells from Florida. By Carlotta Joaquina Maury. -- 24, 1: 12.

1910. REVIEW OF: Paleontology of the Coalinga District, California. By Ralph Arnold. -- 24, 1: 12.

1910. The Lamarck collection. -- 24, 5: 60. (Quoted from Museums Journal).

1910. Plague of huge snails. -- 24, 7: 84. (Quoted from London Daily Chronicle).

1910. /Obit. note: Oskar Boettger, d. 1910/. -- 24, 7: 84.

1911. REVIEW OF: Bermuda shells. By E.G. Vanatta. -- 24, 12: 144.

1911. REVIEW OF: The Recent and fossil mollusks of the genus Alabina from the west coast of America, by Paul Bartsch. -- 25, 1: 10.

1911. REVIEW OF: New species of shells collected by Mr. John Macoun at Berkley Sound, Vancouver Island, B.C. By W.H. Dall and Paul Bartsch. -- 25, 1: 11.

ANONYMOUS (cont.)

1911. REVIEW OF: The Recent and fossil mollusks of the genus Cerithiopsis from the West Coast of America. By Paul Bartsch. -- 25, 2: 23.

1911. REVIEW OF: New species of shells from Bermuda. -- 25, 2: 24.

1911. REVIEW OF: Reports on Mollusks /Mass. Comm. Fisheries and Game/. -- 25, 3: 36.

1911. Nine hundred and twelve pearls in one Unio. -- 25, 7: 84.

1912. Henry M. Edson. -- (Obit. note), 25, 11: 132.

1912. James Johnson White. -- (Obit. note), 26, 3: 35.

1912. /Projected publication of Simpson's Naiades/. -- 26, 3: 36.

1912. /Obit. note: D. D. Baldwin/ -- 26, 3: 48.

1912. Snail trap. -- 26, 4: 60.

1912. REVIEW OF: The Mollusca of Colorado, Part III. By Junius Henderson. -- 26, 6: 72.

1912. David Dwight Baldwin. -- (Obit.), 26, 7: 82-83.

1913. Mussels in a water main. -- 26, 9: 108.

1913. F. W. Bryant. -- (Obit. note), 26, 10: 119.

1913. A conchological museum for Japan. -- 27, 2: 13-14, pl. 1.

1913. Illustrations of Cuban and West American shells. -- 27, 4: 37, pl. 3.

1913. REVIEW OF: The Philippine mollusks of the genus Dimya. By Paul Bartsch. -- 27, 4: 47.

1913. REVIEW OF: Diagnoses of new shells from the Pacific Ocean. By W. H. Dall, and New Land Shells from the Philippine Islands. By Paul Bartsch. -- 27, 4: 48.

1913. /Collecting in Maui by Thaanum and Kuhns/. -- 27, 6:71.

1913. /Gift of Aldrich collection to Museum of the Alabama Geological Survey/. -- 27, 7: 83-84.

1913. /Herbert H. Smith collection from Coosa River, Ala./ -- 27, 7: 84.

1914. Large squid on the Oregon coast ... -- 28, 2: 23.

1914. A. C. Billups. -- (Obit.), 28, 3: 34.

1914. A large Octopus. -- 28, 4: 47-48.

1914. REVIEW OF: A descriptive catalogue of the Naiades or pearly fresh-water mussels. By Charles Torrey Simpson. -- 28, 5: 59-60.

1914. Newspaper conchology. -- 28, 6: 70-71.

1914. REVIEW OF: The Cephalopoda of the Hawaiian Islands. By S. Stillman Berry. -- 28, 6: 72.

ANONYMOUS (cont.)

1914. /Hemphill collection taken by Mrs. T. S. Oldroyd to Calif. Acad. Sci./ -- 28, 7: 83.

1915. REVIEW OF: Bulletins of American Paleontology, No. 24 ... by Axel Olsson. -- 28, 9: 108.

1915. The Dall Banquet. -- 29. 1: 11-12.

1915. /Banquet on retirement of James H. Ferriss/. -- 29, 3: 36.

1915. REVIEW OF: The Recent and fossil mollusks of the genus Rissoina from the West Coast of America. By Paul Bartsch. -- 29, 5: 59-60.

1916. The Conchological Museum /Japan, Hirase/. -- 29, 9: 108.

1916. REVIEW OF: The Mollusca of Georgian Bay. By A. D. Robertson. ... -- 29, 11: 132.

1916. REVIEW OF: Review of some bivalve shells of the group Anatinacea from the West Coast of America. By W. H. Dall. -- 30, 1: 10-11.

1916. REVIEW OF: Prodrome of a revision of the Chrysodomoid whelks of the boreal and arctic regions. By W.H. Dall. -- 30, 1: 11.

1916. REVIEW OF: Rediscovery of Pourtales' Haliotis. By John B. Henderson. -- 30, 1: 11.

1916. REVIEW OF: A list of shells collected in Arizona, New Mexico, Texas and Oklahoma by Dr. E.C. Case. By Bryant Walker. -- 30, 1: 11-12.

1916. /Obit. note: Dr. Wilhelm Kobelt/. -- 30, 1: 12.

1916. REVIEW OF: Mesozoic and Cenozoic Mactrinae of the Pacific Coast of North America. By Earl L. Packard. -- 30, 5: 58.

1916. REVIEW OF: New Miocene Fossils. By Axel Olsson. -- 30, 5: 58.

1916. REVIEW OF: A trip to the islands in Lake Erie. By Calvin Goodrich. -- 30, 5: 59-60.

1916. Edgar A. Smith. -- (Obit.), 30, 7: 84.

1917. REVIEW OF: Mollusca of Australian Antarctic Expedition, 1911-1914 ... by C. Hedley. -- 31, 1: 34-35.

1917. REVIEW OF: Summary of the mollusks of the family Alectrionidae of the West Coast of America. By W.H. Dall. -- 31, 1: 35.

1917. REVIEW OF: Terebridae of the Japanese Empire. By Y. Hirase. -- 31, 1: 35.

ANONYMOUS (cont.)

1917. REVIEW OF: Descriptions of new West American marine mollusks and notes on previously described forms. By Paul Bartsch. -- 31, 1: 35.

1917. The Ponsonby Collection /obtained by Bryant Walker/. -- 31, 1: 36.

1917. William Bullock Clark. -- (Obit.), 31, 2: 68-69.

1917. REVIEW OF: A Monograph of West American Melanellid mollusks. By Paul Bartsch. -- 31, 2: 69.

1917. REVIEW OF: New and little known species of South American mussels of the genus Diplodon. -- 31, 2: 69.

1917. REVIEW OF: Notes on the shells of the genus Epitonium and its allies of the Pacific Coast of America. By William H. Dall. -- 31, 2: 69.

1917. The Oldroyd collection. -- 31, 2: 71.

1918. Louis Pope Gratacap. -- (Obit.), 31, 4: 135-136, portr.

1918. REVIEW OF: Furesöens Molluskfauna, by C. M. Steenberg. -- 31, 4: 141.

1918. REVIEW OF: Anatomie des Acanthinula et des Vallonia. Les organes génitaux. Par C. M. Steenberg. -- 31, 4: 141-142.

1918. REVIEW OF: A systematic list of the Marginellidae. By J. R. Le Brockton Tomlin. -- 31, 4: 143.

1918. REVIEW OF: Pirates of the Deep - Stories of Squid and Octopus. -- 31, 4: 143.

1918. /Horace F. Carpenter collection presented to City of Providence/. -- 32, 1: 35.

1918. REVIEW OF: Notes on West American Chitons, I. By S. Stillman Berry. -- 32, 1: 35.

1918. REVIEW OF: Mollusca. By Charles Hedley. -- 32, 2: 69.

1918. Commandant Paul Dupuis /wounded, transferred to Paris/. -- 32, 2: 71.

1919. /Herbert Huntington Smith, obit. note/. -- 32, 4: 143.

1919. Henderson collection of Antillean land mollusks /to U. S. National Museum/. -- 32, 4: 144.

1919. REVIEW OF: On some Tertiary fossils from Pribilof Islands. By W. H. Dall. -- 32, 4: 144.

1919. /Dr. Hermann von Ihering, Director of the State Museum of Sta. Catharina/. -- 33, 1: 31-32.

ANONYMOUS (cont.)

1919. REVIEW OF: Descriptions of new species of mollusks of the family Turritidae from the West Coast of America and adjacent regions. By Wm. H. Dall. -- 33, 2: 69.

1919. REVIEW OF: Pelecypoda of the St. Maurice and Claiborne stages. By G.D. Harris. -- 33, 2: 69.

1919. REVIEW OF: Sexual activities of the squid, Loligo pealii (Lea). By Gilman A. Drew. -- 33, 2: 69.

1920. Dr. G. Dallas Hanna /to California Academy of Sciences/. -- 33, 3: 105.

1921. REVIEW OF: Correlation of shape and station in freshwater mussels (Naiades). By A.E. Ortmann. -- 34, 3: 105.

1921. REVIEW OF: Variation in nacreous color of certain species of Naiades inhabiting the Upper Ohio drainage and their corresponding ones in Lake Erie. By N. M. Grier. -- 34, 3: 105-106.

1921. M. Eugène Aubourg de Boury. -- (Obit.), 34, 3: 107.

1921. /The Williams collection/. -- 35, 2: 62.

1922. /The life story of Sir Marcus Samuel/. -- 35, 3: 100.

1922. /Lithasia plicata from Green River, Jackson County, Kentucky/. -- 35, 4: 134-135.

1922. REVIEW OF: The San Francisco Bay marine piling survey, 2nd annual report. -- 36, 2: 66-67.

1922. REVIEW OF: On the nomenclature of certain North American Naiades, by A.E. Ortmann and Bryant Walker. -- 36, 2: 70-71.

1923. Ferriss collection injured by fire. -- 36, 3: 104.

1923. Court rules mussel is not a wild animal. -- 37, 2: 70-71.

1924. Dr. Nelson Annandale. -- (Obit.), 38, 1: 30.

1924. Henry Haversham Godwin-Austen. -- (Obit.), 38, 1: 30-31.

1924. REVIEW OF: The Kentucky River and its mussel resources, by Ernest Danglade. -- 38, 2: 71-72.

1925. Cephalopods or elephants on the Mayan stelae. -- 38, 3: 103.

1925. The muskrat in Czechoslovakia. -- 38, 3: 103.

1925. /The genus Orthaulax Gabb/. -- 39, 1: 28-29.

1925. REVIEW OF: On the radula of Coxia, by A.J. Peile. -- 39, 1: 33.

1925. REVIEW OF: Microscopic sculpture of pearly fresh water mussel shells, by Wm. B. Marshall. -- 39, 1: 33.

1925. Yoichiro Hirase. -- (Obit.), 39, 2: 67-68.

1925. Zonitoides arboreus deleterious to cane. -- 39, 2: 70.

ANONYMOUS (cont.)

1926. REVIEW OF: Growth and age and maturity of the Pacific razor clam, Siliqua patula (Dixon), by F. W. Weymouth, H. C. McMillin and H.B. Holmes. -- 39, 3: 108.

1926. Pupoidopsis hawaiensis on Christmas Island. -- 39, 4: 144.

1926. Snail pest at Deniyaya, Ceylon. -- 40, 1: 33.

1926. Eric Knight Jordan. -- (Obit.), 40, 1: 33-34.

1926. REVIEW OF: Veronicellidae from British Guiana, and anatomical notes on American Helicinidae, by H. Burrington Baker. -- 40, 1: 35-36.

1927. Charles Hedley. -- (Obit.), 40, 3: 94-96.

1927. Purpura lapillus and imbricata. -- 40, 3: 101-102.

1927. Annie E. Law. -- (Obit.), 40, 4: 132-133.

1927. Georg Ossian Sars. -- (Obit.), 41, 1: 31-32.

1927. Helix pisana in California. -- 41, 1: 32.

1927. The noisy oysters. -- 41, 2: 71.

1928. REVIEW OF: The marine shells of the west coast of North America, by Ida Shepard Oldroyd. -- 41, 3: 106.

1929. REVIEW OF: The affinities of Cecilioides and Ferussacia, illustrating adaptive evolution, by Hugh Watson. -- 42, 3: 105-106.

1929. REVIEW OF: Mollusks of importance in human and veterinary medicine, by J. Bequaert. -- 42, 3: 106.

1929. REVIEW OF: Natural history of shipworm, Teredo navalis, at Woods Hole, Massachusetts, by B. H. Grave. -- 42, 3: 108.

1929. Snails as food. -- 42, 4: 140.

1929. REVIEW OF: Strephobasis: a section of Pleurocera, by Calvin Goodrich. -- 42, 4: 144.

1929. REVIEW OF: The inheritance of sinistrality in Limnaea peregra, by A. E. Boycott. -- 43, 1: 36.

1930. REVIEW OF: Pseudohyaline American land shells, by H. Burrington Baker. -- 43, 4: 144.

1930. REVIEW OF: A snail-collecting aphis-lion larva, by David T. Jones. -- 43, 4: 144.

1931. Bernard Barham Woodward. -- (Obit.), 44, 3: 97.

1931. REVIEW OF: An apparently extinct Euglandina from Texas, by T.D.A. Cockerell. -- 44, 4: 141.

1931. A union of American conchologists. -- 44, 4: 144.

1931. The American Malacological Union. -- 45, 1: 1-5, portr.

ANONYMOUS (cont.)

1931. Snails force fliers to move. -- 45, 1: 28-29.

1931. REVIEW OF: The Pleurocerid genus Eurycaelon, by Calvin Goodrich. -- 45, 1: 35.

1931. REVIEW OF: Biology of Cohol (Ampullaria luzonica Reeve), a common Philippine freshwater snail, by Andres M. Nono and Andres M. Mane. -- 45, 1: 36.

1932. REVIEW OF: Entovalva (Devonia) perrieri (Malard) in the western Atlantic, by W.J. Clench and C.G. Aguayo. -- 45, 4: 142.

1932. The Washington meeting of the American Malacological Union. -- 45, 4: 144.

1932. The second annual meeting of the American Malacological Union. -- 46, 1: 1-3.

1932. REVIEW OF: On an increase in the Naiad fauna of Saginaw Bay, Michigan. The Naiad species of the Great Lakes, by Calvin Goodrich and Henry van der Schalie. -- 46, 2: 68.

1932. REVIEW OF: The gastropods of the St. Louis, Missouri, Pennsylvanian outlier: IV, the Pseudomelaniidae, by J. Brooks Knight. -- 46, 2: 68.

1932. REVIEW OF: China Straits. -- 46, 2: 72.

1933. REVIEW OF: A statistical test of the species concept in Littorina, by John Colman. -- 46, 3: 106.

1933. Tom Shaw Oldroyd. -- (Obit.), 46, 3: 108, portr.

1933. American Malacological Union. -- 46, 4: 144.

1933. The eggs of Goniobasis virginica and Anculosa carinata. -- 47, 1: 35.

1933. Snails of the Marnock Plantation. -- 47, 2: 79.

1934. REVIEW OF: Notes on the brackish water bivalve Polymesoda caroliniana (Bosc.), by Henry van der Schalie. -- 47, 3: 116.

1934. The American Malacological Union. -- 47, 4: 152.

1934. The fourth annual meeting of the American Malacological Union. -- 48, 2: 72.

1935. Dr. Howard P. Bellows. -- (Obit.), 48, 3: 103-104.

1935. The fifth annual meeting of the American Malacological Union. -- 48, 4: 144.

1935. REVIEW OF: Land snails as indicators of ecological conditions, by B. Shimek. -- 49, 1: 36.

1935. REVIEW OF: Abnormalities in the uterine young of Campeloma rufum, a fresh water snail, by Norman T. Mattox. -- 49, 2: 69-70.

ANONYMOUS (cont.)

1936. The sixth annual meeting of the American Malacological Union. -- 49, 4: 139-140.

1936. Succinea carried by a bird. -- 50, 1: 31.

1936. Wilhelm A. Lindholm, 1874-1935. -- (Obit.), 50, 2: 69.

1937. Dr. Katharine Jeannette Bush. -- (Obit.), 50, 4: 144.

1937. The seventh annual meeting of the American Malacological Union in the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, August 3 to 5, 1937. -- 51, 2: 68-71.

1938. Dr. Emmet Rixford. -- (Obit.), 51, 4: 141.

1938. Miss Carlotta Joaquina Maury. -- (Obit.), 51, 4: 143.

1938. Dr. Fred Baker. -- (Obit.), 52, 1: 32.

1939. Mr. E. G. Vanatta. -- (Obit.), 52, 4: 139.

1939. John Ritchie, Jr. -- (Obit.), 53, 2: 66.

1940. The tenth annual meeting of the American Malacological Union. -- 54, 4: 146.

1941. The eleventh annual meeting of the American Malacological Union. -- 54, 4: 146.

1942. The Bahama Conchological Society. -- 55, 4: 144.

1944. Living Planorbidae wanted. -- 58, 1: 32.

1945. The genotype of Arca. -- 59, 2: 66.

1946. On the naming of families and subfamilies. -- 60, 1: 31-32.

1948. REVIEW OF: Observations on the biology of the snail Lymnaea stagnalis appressa during 20 generations in laboratory culture (Amer. Midland Naturalist, 36: 467-493), by Lowell E. Noland and Melbourne R. Carriker. -- 61, 3: 108.

1949. Errata /to paper by Sorenson, Naut. 62, 4: 141). -- 63, 1:36.

1949. The Phil L. Marsh collection. -- 63, 2: 71-72.

1950. Carlos de la Torre. -- (Obit. notice). 63, 4: 143.

1950. Daniel L. Emery. -- (Obit. notice), 64, 1: 36.

1950. REVIEW OF: Studies of the nonmarine Mollusca of Yucatan. By Harold W. Harry. -- 64, 2: 72.

1951. REVIEW OF: New York Shell Club Notes, No. 3, Sept. 1950. -- 64, 3: 106.

1951. The American Malacological Union. -- 64, 4: 144.

1951. Harold R. Robertson. -- (Obit.), 65, 2: 68.

1953. REVIEW OF: Revision of the pelecypod genus Echinochama. By David Nicol. -- 66, 3: 106.

1953. REVIEW OF: Nomenclatural review of genera and subgenera of Chamidae. By David Nicol. -- 66, 3: 107.

ANONYMOUS (cont.)

1953. REVIEW OF: Description of a new pelecypod of the genus Lima from deep water off central California. By Leo George Hertlein. -- 66, 3: 107.

1953. REVIEW OF: Shells from the bird guano of southeast Farallon Island, California, with description of a new species of Liotia. By Allyn G. Smith. -- 66, 3: 107.

1953. REVIEW OF: The scaphopod mollusks collected by the first Johnson-Smithsonian Expedition. By William K. Emerson. -- 66, 3: 107.

1953. REVIEW OF: Generic and subgeneric names in the molluscan class Scaphopoda. By W. K. Emerson. -- 66, 3: 107-108.

1953. The Boston Malacological Club. -- 67, 1: 36.

1955. Calvin Goodrich. -- (Obit. note), 68, 3: 104.

1955. Nenia in the Argentine. -- 68, 3: 105.

1956. Two anonymous letters. -- 69, 3: 88-92.

1957. Paul P. McGinty. -- (Obit.), 70, 3: 105-106.

1957. William G. Fargo. -- (Obit.), 70, 4: 140-141.

1957. Guy L. Wilkins. -- (Obit.), 70, 4: 141.

1960. American Malacological Union. -- 73, 4: 160.

1961. First European malacological congress. -- 75, 1: 39-49.

OBITUARIES IN THE NAUTILUS, VOLUMES 1-75

NOTE. Thanks to a great deal of searching on the part of Miss Geneva Smithe, then of the University of Michigan, complete names and dates of birth and death were obtained for most of the subjects of obituaries in the Second Index to the Nautilus. In this index, the search for biographic information has been unsuccessful in many cases. The compiler would be grateful to the readers of this Author Index for details, such as full names and dates, which would complete the information given below.

ALDRICH, Truman Heminway (1848-1932). -- By C. W. Johnson, 46: 34-35, 1932. By C. Goodrich, 55: 66, 1941.

ALLEN, Charles Curry (1862-1934). -- By D. L. Emery, 48: 31-33, 1934.

ANCEY, César-Marie-Félix (1860-1906). -- By Anon. 22: 11-12, portr. (frontisp.), 1908.

ANDREWS, Mrs. George (d. 1908). -- By Anon. 22: 60, 1908.

ANDREWS, Thomas. -- By Averell, 1: 22, 1886.

ANNANDALE, Nelson (1876-1924). -- By Anon., 38: 30, 1924.

ASHMUN, Rev. Edward Houghton (1853-1904). -- By Anon. 18: 120, 1905. By C.W. Johnson, 18: 121-122, portr., 1905.

AVERELL, William D. (1853-1928). -- By H. A. Pilsbry, 42: 33, 1928.

BAIRD, Spencer Fullerton (1823-1887). -- By Averell, 2: 26, 1887.

BAKER, Frank Collins (1867-1942). -- By H. A. Pilsbry & H. B. Baker, 56: 33, 1942. By H. J. Van Cleave, 56: 97-99, 1943, portr.

BAKER, Fred/erick/ (1854-1938). -- By Anon., 52: 32, 1938. By Joshua L. Bailey, Jr., 52: 64-66, 1938.

BALCH, Francis Noyes (1873-1960). -- By Merrill E. Champion, 74: 164-165, 1961.

BALDRIDGE, Mrs. Maria (d. 1917). -- By W.H. Dall, 31: 34, 1917.

BALDWIN, David Dwight (1831-1912). -- By Anon. 26: 48, 1912. By Anon. 26: 82-83, 1912.

BALES, Blenn Rife (1876-1946). -- By H.A.P. & H.B.B., 60: 101-102, 1947.

BALES, Mary E. (Jones) (1881-1957). By H.B. Baker, C. B. Wurtz, and R. T. Abbott, 72: 35, 1958.

BARBER, Manley D. (1852-1928). By W.J. Clench, 42: 101-102, 1929.

BARFF, Prof. (? - ?). By W.D. Averell, 1: 15, 1886.

BARTSCH, Paul (1871-1960). By R. T. Abbott, 74: 33, 1960.

BEATTY, George D. (1881-1958). By Mrs. H.M. Smith, 72: 103, 1959.

BEAUCHAMP, William Martin (1830-1925). By Burnett Smith, 39: 138-140, 1926.

BEAULIEU, Gen. John T. -- By W. D. Averell, 1: 55, 1887.

BEDDOME, Charles Edward (d. 1898). By S.R. Roberts, 12: 80, 1898.

BELLOWS, Howard P. (d. 1934). By Anon., 48: 103-104, 1935.

BERGH, Ludwig Rudolph Sophus (1824-1909). By W.H. Dall, 23: 72, 1909.

BERNIER, Julien (d. 1903). By Anon., 17: 36, 1903.

BERRY, Lloyd E. (1892-1959). By Mrs. J. Q. Burch, 73: 117-118, 1960.

BERT, Paul. -- By W.D. Averell, 1: 36, 1887.

BILLUPS, A. C. (d. 1914). By Anon., 28: 34, 1914.

BINNEY, William Greene (1833-1909). By A. F. Gray, 45: 37-41, 1931, portr.; by Anon., 23: 60, 1909.

BLAND, Thomas (1809-1885). By M. P. Weingartner, 69: 52, 1955.

BOETTGER, Oskar (d. 1910). By Anon. 24: 84, 1910.

BONLEY, ... -- By W. D. Averell, 1: 22, 1886.

BOUIS, Jules. -- By W. D. Averell, 1: 55, 1887.

de BOURY, Eugène Aubourg (d. 1921). - By Anon. 34: 107, 1921.

BOUTLEROW, Prof. Alexander. -- By W. D. Averell, 1: 55, 1887.

BOYCOTT, Arthur Edwin (1877-1938). By Cyril Diver, 52: 135-138, 1939.

BRAZIER, John (1842-1930). By Tom Iredale, 44: 95-96, 1931.

BREE, Dr. Charles Robert. By W. D. Averell, 1: 36, 1887.

BRITTS, Dr. John H. (d. 1909). By Anon., 23: 120, 1910.

BROOME, C. E. -- By W. D. Averell, 1: 81, 1887.

BROWN, Walter Lincoln (1866-1942). By E. M. Clark, 56: 102, 1943.

BROWNE, Francis C. (d. 1900). By Anon. 14: 132, 1901.

BRYAN, Elizabeth Letson (1874-1919). By H. A. Pilsbry, 32: 142-143, 1919.

BRYAN, William Alanson (1875-1942). By H.A.P. and H.B.B., 56: 103, 1943.

BRYANT, F. W. (d. 1912). By Anon., 26: 119, 1913.

BURCH, Paul Randolph (1898-1958). By Frances J. Allen, 72: 100-102, portr.

BURNETT, William Elliott (1872-1933). By Stanley T. Brooks, 47: 143-144, 1934.

BURNUP, Henry Clifden (1852-1928). By Ruth Meanwell, 42: 62-63, 1928.

BURRY, L. A. -- By H. A. Pilsbry and H. B. Baker, 66: 105, 1953.

BUSH, Katharine Jeanette (1855-1937). By Anon., 50: 144, 1937.

BUSK, George R. -- By W. D. Averell, 1: 15, 1886.

BUTTON, Fred L. (1856-1927). By C.W. Johnson, 42: 33-34, 1928.

CAMPBELL, John H. (1847-1897). By J. Ford, 10: 116-117, 1897.

CHAMBERLAIN, Frederick Morton (d. 1921). By G.D. Hanna, 35: 60, 1921.

CHANCOURTIS, M. -- By W. D. Averell, 1: 55, 1887.

CLAPP, George Hubbard (1858-1949). By C. B. Wurtz, 62: 143, 1949.

CLAPP, William Frederick (1880-1951). By W.J. Clench, 66: 31, 1952.

CLARK, Alvan, Sr. -- By W. D. Averell, 2: 26, 1887.

CLARK, William Bullock (1860-1917). By Anon., 31: 68-69, 1917.

COLE, William Willoughby. -- By W. D. Averell, 1: 81, 1887.

CONRAD, Timothy Abbott (1803-1877). By John Ford, 10: 110-112, 1897.

COOKE, Charles Montague, Jr. (1874-1948). By Y. Kondo, 63: 33-36, 1949.

COOKE, Jeannette M. (1843-1920). By Fred Baker, 36: 30-31, 1922.

COOPER, James Graham (1830-1902). By Anon., 16: 60, 1902; by W. J. Raymond, 16: 73-75, portr., 1902; by W. J. Raymond, 17: 6-12, 1903.

CRAMPTON, Henry Edward (1875-1956). By H. B. Baker, 69: 4, 142, 1956. By Y. Kondo, 70: 31-34, 1956.

CRANDALL, Orestes A. (1833-1901). By Anon., 15: 60, 1901.

CROOKE, John J. (1824- ?). By M. P. Weingartner, 69: 52, 1955.

CROSSE, Joseph-Charles-Hippolyte (1826-1898). By Anon., 12: 71; by A. H. Cooke, 12: 104-106, 1899.

DALL, William Healey (1845-1927). By H. A. Pilsbry, 41: 1-6, 1927; by C.E. White and C.M. Gay, 41: 31, 1927.

DANIELS, Lorenzo Eugene (1852-1918). By J.H. Ferriss, 32: 99-101, portr., 1919; by Junius Henderson, 32: 137-138, 1919.

DAVIS, Charles Abbott (d. 1908)-- By Anon., 21: 131, 1908.
DAVIS, William Thompson (1862- ?).-- By M. P. Weingartner, 69: 52-53, 1955.
DAYTON, Charles Austin (d. 1907). By S.C. Wheat, 21: 93, 1907.
DEAN, George W. (1820-1901). By Anon., 15: 48, 1901.
DE CAMP, William Henry (1825-1898). By Bryant Walker, 12: 61-63, portr., 1898.
DIDRICHSEN, Dr. Didrik Ferdinand. -- By W.D. Averell, 2: 11, 1887.
DOHRN, Prof. Anton (d. 1909). -- By Anon., 23: 84, 1909.
DOWNS, Rev. W. -- By W.D. Averell, 1: 36, 1887.
DRANGA, Theodore Thomas (1901-1956). -- By J. S. Schwengel, 70: 138-140, 1957.
DUBSC, M. -- By W. D. Averell, 1: 55, 1887.

EDSON, Henry M. (d. 1912). -- By Anon., 25: 132, 1912.
EMERSON, Joseph Swift (1843-1930). -- By C. M. Cooke, Jr., 44: 95-95, 1931.
EMERTON, James Henry (1847-1930).-- By C. W. Johnson, 44: 97-98, 1931.
EMERY, Daniel Littlefield (1861-1950).-- By H.A. Pilsbry and H. B. Baker or Anon., 64: 36, 1950. By W.G. Fargo, 64: 61-62, 1950.
ENO, Frank Harvey (d. 1943). -- By H.A. Pilsbry and H.B. Baker, 57: 141, 1944.
ESHNAUR, Warren H. (1860-1935). -- By C. M. Gay, 49: 63-64, 1935.
ESHNAUR, Mrs. W. H. (1862-1943).-- By E.M. Chace, 57: 35-36, 1943.

FARGO, William Gilbert (1867-1957).-- By H.A. Pilsbry and H.B. Baker or Anon., 70: 140, 1957. By A.A. Olsson, 71: 68-72, portr. facing p. 37, 1957.
FAUSTINO, Leopoldo A. (1892-1935).-- By W.J. Clench, 49: 139, 1936.
FERGUSON, David W. (d. 1909).-- By Anon., 22: 124, 1909.
FERRISS, James Henry (1849-1926).-- By H.A. Pilsbry, 40: 1-6, portr., 1926.
FINLAY, Harold John (1901-1951).-- By H.A. Rehder, 66: 30-31, 1952.
FISCHER, Dr. A. -- By W. D. Averell, 1: 55, 1887.
FLUCK, William Henry (1870-1948).-- By R.D. Turner, 62: 69-70, 1948.
FORD, John (1827-1910).-- By Anon., 23: 120, 1910. By H. A. Pilsbry, 23: 126-129, portr., 1910.

FOSTER, Thural Dale (1897-1936) -- By H.J. Van Cleave, 52: 62-63, 1938.
FULLER, Charles B. (d. 1893). -- By H. W. Winkley, 7: 58, 1893.
FULTON, Hugh Coomber (1861-1942). -- Anon., 56: 68, 1942.

GARDNER, Julia Anna (1882-1960). -- By Druid Wilson, 75: 122-123, 1962.
GARLICK, Mrs. D. L. (d. 1894). -- By Anon., 8: 12, 1894.
GARRETT, Andrew (1823-1887). -- By W.D. Averell, 2: 81, 1887. By Rev. E. V. Cooper, 2: 92-93, 1888.
GATLIFF, John Henry (1848-1935). -- By H.A. Pilsbry, 50: 28, 1936.
GIBSON, John. -- By W. D. Averell, 2: 11, 1887.
GODWIN-AUSTEN, Henry Haversham (1834-1923). By Anon., 38: 30-31, 1924.
GOLISCH, W. H. (1870-1924). -- By Southwest Museum Conchological Club, 38: 31, 1924.
GOODRICH, Calvin (1874-1954). -- By H.A. Pilsbry and H.B. Baker, or Anon., 68: 104, 1955. By H. van der Schalie, 68: 135-142, 1955.
GRATACAP, Louis Pope (1851-1917). -- By M. Weingartner, 69: 50, 1955. By Anon., 31: 135-136, portr., 1918.
GRAY, Prof. Asa (1810-1888). -- By W.D. Averell, 2: 96, 1888.
GREEGOR, Isaiah. -- By Anon., 8: 56-57, 1894.
GRIPP, Charles William (d. 1913). -- by W.H. Dall, 26: 132, 1913.
GWATKIN, Henry Melvill (1844-1917). -- By T.D.A. Cockerell, 30: 119-120, 1917.

HAMNSTROM, Carl Oscar. -- by W.D. Averell, 1: 36, 1887.
HARFORD, W.G.W. (d. 1911). -- By W.H. Dall, 25: 8, 1911.
HARGRAVES, W. H. (1839-1925). -- By T. Iredale, 39: 68-69, 1925.
HARRISON, J. S. -- By W. D. Averell, 1: 36, 1887.
HARTMAN, William Dell (1817-1899). -- By Anon., 13: 61-63, 1899.
HAYDEN, Ferdinand Vandiveer (1829-1887). -- By W.D. Averell, 2: 81, 1887.
HEATH, Harold (1868-1951). -- By G.D. Hanna, 65: 28-30, 1951.
HEDLEY, Charles (1862-1926). -- By Anon., 40: 94-96, 1927.
HEGNER, Carl (d. 1948). -- By E. M. Chace, 61: 143, 1948.
HEILPRIN, Angelo (1853-1907). -- By Anon., 21: 60, 1907.
HEMPHILL, Henry (1830-1914). -- By W.H. Dall, 28: 58-59, 1914.
HENDERSON, Junius (1865-1937). -- By T.D.A. Cockerell, 51: 97-99, 1938. By H.A. Pilsbry, 51: 99, 1938.

HEUDE, Rev. Fr. P. (d. 1902). -- By Anon., 16: 96, 1902.
HEWSTON, Dr. George (1826-1891). -- By Anon., 5: 71-72, 1891.
HIGGINS, Henry C. (1865-1939). -- By H.A. Pilsbry and H. B. Baker, 54: 106, 1941.
HINKLEY, Anson A. (1857-1920). -- By Bryant Walker, 34: 55-57, portr., 1920.
HIRASÉ, Yoichiro (1859-1925). -- By Anon., 39: 67-68, 1925.
HITCHCOCK, Rev. Roswell Dwight. -- By W.D. Averell, 1: 81, 1887.
HOPKINS, Rev. Mark. -- By W.D. Averell, 1: 81, 1887.
HUBBARD, Eber Ward (1797-1872). -- By M. P. Weingartner, 69: 51-52, 1955.
HUMPHREY, Edward Goss (1855-1934). -- By J.H. Blake, 48: 103, 1935.
HYATT, Alpheus (1838-1902). -- By C.W. Johnson, 15: 142-144, 1902.

JAY, John Clarkson (d. 1891). -- By Anon., 5: 95-96, 1891.
JOHNSON, Charles Williston (1863-1932). -- By H.A. Pilsbry, 46: 37, portr., 1932. By A.F. Gray, 46: 129-134, 1933.
JONES, J.W. (d. 1942). -- By H.A. Pilsbry and H.B. Baker, 56: 67-68, 1942.
JORDAN, Eric Knight (1903-1926). -- By Anon., 40: 33-34, 1926.

KEEP, Josiah (1849-1911). -- By W.H. Dall, 25: 61-62, portr., 1911.
KELLOGG, Dr. Albert. -- By W.D. Averell, 1: 66, 1887.
KENDIG, Rev. Amos B. (1830-1909). -- By Anon., 22: 111, 1909.
KINAHAN, Gerrard. -- By W.D. Averell, 1: 15, 1886.
KOBELT, Wilhelm (d. 1916). -- By Anon., 30: 12, 1916.

LAMBERT, Rev. Fr. Pierre (d. 1903). -- By C. Hedley, 17: 119, 1904.
LATCHFORD, Francis Robert (1856-1938). -- By A. La Rocque and J. Oughton, 53: 99-103, 1940.
LAW, Annie M. /or E./ (d. 1889). -- By Anon. 17: 86-88, 1903 and 40: 132-133, 1927.
LEA, Isaac (1792-1886). -- By W.D. Averell, 1: 28, 1886.
LEGRAND, William (d. 1902). -- By C. Hedley, 16: 60, 1902.
LERMOND, Norman Wallace (1861-1944). -- By H.A. Pilsbry and H. B. Baker, 58: 102-105, 1945.
LICHTENTHALER, George W. (d. 1893). -- By W. J. Raymond, 6: 131, 1893. By M. J. Elrod, 6: 141-143, 1893.
LINDEN, Prof. Charles. -- By W.D. Averell, 2: 96, 1888.
LINDHOLM, Wilhelm A. (1874-1935). -- By Anon., 50: 69, 1936.

LINTER, Miss J. E. (d. 1909). -- By Anon., 23: 84, 1909.
LOSCOS Y BERNAL, Don Francisco. -- by W.D. Averell, 1: 66, 1887.
LOWE, Herbert Nelson (1880-1936). -- By H.A. Pilsbry, 50: 28, 1936. By A.M. Strong and E.M. Chace, 50: 64-66, 107, 1936, 1937.

MacFARLAND, Frank Mace (1869-1951). -- By G.D. Hanna, 65: 30-32, 1951.
MacTIER, William L. (d. 1888). -- By W.D. Averell, 2: 103, 1888.
MADVIG, Prof. J. N. -- By W.D. Averell, 1: 28, 1886.
MANGIN, ... -- by W.D. Averell, 1: 22, 1886.
MANN, R.J. -- By W. D. Averell, 1: 15, 1886.
MANSFIELD, Wendell Clay (1874-1939). -- By J. Gardner, 53: 64-65, 1939.
MARRATT, Frederick Price (d. 1904). -- By Anon. 18: 120, 1905.
MARSH, Phil Lewis (1891-1957). -- By H. van der Schalie, 72: 64-66, pl. 7, 1958.
MARSTON, George Terence (1867-1903). -- By Anon. 17: 47, 1903.
MATTOX, Norman Thomas (1910-1960). -- By R.T. Abbott, 74: 33, 1960.
MAURY, Carlotta Joaquina (1874-1938). -- By Anon., 51: 143, 1938.
MAY, W. Lewis (1861-1925). -- By T. Iredale, 39: 140-141, 1926.
MAYNARD, Charles Johnson (1845-1929). -- by C.W. Johnson, 43: 101-103, portr., 1930.
MAYO, Edward Richards (d. 1891). -- By E.W. Roper, 4: 132, 1891.
MAZÝCK, William Gaillard (1846-1942). -- by E.B. Richardson, 56: 99-102, 1943.
McCORMICK, Dr. J.C. (d. 1887). -- By W.D. Averell, 2: 54, 1887.
McCORMICK, Thomas (d. 1887). -- By W.D. Averell, 2: 26, 1887.
McGINTY, Paul P. (1877-1956). -- By H.A. Pilsbry and H.B. Baker or Anon., 70: 105-106, 1957.
MICHENER, Ezra (d. 1887). -- By W.D. Averell, 2: 11, 1887.
MIGHELS, Jesse Wedgwood (1795-1861). -- By C.W. Johnson, 41: 65-69, 1927.
MITSUKURI, Dr. Kakichi (d. 1909). -- By Anon., 23: 120, 1910.
MOISE, Todd Lopez (1876-1954). -- By T.L. McGinty, 68: 142-144, 1955.
MOORE, Thomas. -- By W.D. Averell, 1: 81, 1887.
MOORES, Henry (d. 1887). -- By C.W. Johnson, 10: 128-130, 1897.
MORSE, Edward Sylvester (1838-1925). -- By C.W. Johnson, 39: 135-137, portr., 1926.

MORTIER, Paul. -- By W.D. Averell, 1: 55, 1887.
MURDOCH, Capt. D.H., U.S.A. (d. 1886). -- By W. D. Averell, 1: (5), 1886.
MURDOCH, R. (d. 1923). -- By T. Iredale, 39: 69-70, 1925.

NEWCOMB, Wesley (d. 1892). -- By R.E.C. Stearns, 5: 121-124, 1892.
NYLANDER, Olof Olsson (1864-1943). -- By H.A. Pilsbry and H. B. Baker or Anon., 57: 66, 1943.

OKKELBERG, Peter Olaus (1880-1960). -- By H. van der Schalie, 74: 119, 1961; 74: 163-164, 1961.
OLDROYD, Ida Mary Shepard (Mrs. Tom Shaw Oldroyd) (1856-1940). -- By H.A. Pilsbry and H.B. Baker, 54: 73, 1940; 55: 140-141, 1942.
OLDROYD, Tom Shaw (1853-1932). -- By Anon., 46: 108, 1933.
OLNEY, Prof. Edward. -- By W.D. Averell, 1: 55, 1887.
OLNEY, Mrs. Mary P. (d. 1903). -- By Anon., 17: 60, 1903.
ORTMANN, Arnold Edward (1863-1927). -- By H. A. Pilsbry, 40: 109-111, 1927. By H. van der Schalie, 64: 134-141 and 65: 23-26, 1951.

PETTERD, W. F. (d. 1910). -- By C. Hedley, 24: 72, 1910.
PFEIFFER, Louis (1804-1877). -- By H.E. Wheeler, 63: 1-9, 48-58, 1949.
PILSBRY, Henry Augustus (1862-1957). -- By H.B. Baker, 71: 73-83, 4 portrs., 1958. By Helen W. Gapp, 71:100, 1958. By T. L. McGinty, 71: 97-100, 1958. By J.P. Moore, 71: 94-97, 1958. By Philadelphia Shell Club, 71: iii after 116, 1958.
PLEAS, Elwood (1831-1897). -- By C.W. Johnson, 11: 114-115, 1898.
PRICE, Miss Sadie F. (d. 1903). -- By Anon., 17: 71, 1903.
PRIME, Temple (1832-1903). -- By S.R. Roberts, 16: 138-139, 1903. By M.P. Weingartner, 69: 49, 1955.
PROVANCHER, Léon (1820-1892). -- By Anon., 6: 9-10, 1892.
PUTERBAUGH, George W. (d. 1887). -- By W.D. Averell, 2: 81, 1887.

QUINTARD, J.B. (1839-1899). -- By Anon., 14: 8, 1900.

RABUTEAU, ... -- By W.D. Averell, 1: 22, 1886.
RAYMOND, William James (1865-1942). -- By A.G. Smith and W.K. Emerson, 68: 98-102, portr., 1955.

RICHARDSON, Joseph G. -- By W.D. Averell, 1: 36, 1887.

RITCHIE, John, Jr. (1851-1939). -- By Anon., 53: 66, 1939.

RIXFORD, Emmet (1865-1938). -- By Anon., 51: 141, 1938.

ROBERTS, Sherwood Raymond (1845-1928). -- By H.A. Pilsbry, 42: 60-61, 1928.

ROBERTSON, Harold R. (d. 1951). -- By H.A. Pilsbry and H.B. Baker or Anon., 65: 68, 1951.

ROBERTSON, Imogene Christabel Strickler (Mrs. Harold R. Robertson) (1872-1953). -- By M.C. Teskey, 66: 139-141, 1953.

ROPER, Edward Warren. -- By Anon., 12: 129-131, 1899.

ROSSITER, Richard (d. 1903). -- By Anon., 17: 36, 1903.

ROUS, Sloman (1838-1907). -- By Anon., 21: 72, 1907. By L. P. Gratacap, 21: 84, 1907.

RUSCHENBERGER, Dr. William S. W. (1807-1895). -- By Anon., 9: 31-32, 1895.

RUSH, Raymond C. (1875-1954). -- By R.W. Dexter, 68: 102-104, 1955.

RYDER, Dr. John Adam (1852-1895). -- By Anon., 9: 29-31, portr., 1895.

SAMPSON, Francis Asbury (1842-1918). -- By D. K. Greger, 31: 137-139, portr., 1918.

SAMUEL, Sir Marcus. -- By Anon., 35: 100, 1922.

SARGENT, Prof. H. E. -- By Anon., 10: 22, 1896.

SARS, Georg Ossian (1837-1927). -- By Anon., 41: 31-32, 1927.

SAY, Mrs. Lucy W. (d. 1887). -- By W.D. Averell, 2: 11, 1887.

SCHENCK, Hubert G. (1897-1960). -- By R. Robertson, 74: 118-119, 1961.

SCHMACKER, B. (d. 1896). -- By J.B. Henderson, Jr., 10: 72, 1896.

SCHWENGEL, Jeanne Sanderson (1889-1961). -- By H.B. Baker, C. Wurtz, and R.T. Abbott, 74: 165-166, 1961; 75: 36-39, portr., 1961.

SCORTECHIM, Abbé Ben. -- By W.D. Averell, 2: 11, 1887.

SHALLCROSS, John (1827-1898). -- By Anon., 12: 95-96, 1898.

SHERBORN, Charles Davies (1861-1942). -- By H.A. Pilsbry and H.B. Baker, 56: 67, 1942.

SHIMEK, Bohumil (1862-1937). -- By H.A. Pilsbry and H.B. Baker, 50: 140, 1937.

SIMPSON, George Bancroft (1841-1901). -- By J.M. Clarke, 15: 107, 1902.

SMITH, Edgar Albert (d. 1916). -- By Anon., 30: 84, 1916.

SMITH, Herbert Huntington (1851-1919). -- By Anon., 32: 143, 1919. By G. H. Clapp, 33: 136-141, 1920.

SMITH, Kendrick Stillman. -- By W. D. Averell, 1: 28, 1886.

SMITH, Maxwell (1888-1961). -- By H.B. Baker, 75: 84, 1961.

SMITH, Sanderson (1832-1915). -- By M.P. Weingartner, 69: 51, 1955.

SOWERBY, George Brettingham /III/ (1843-1921). -- By H. C. Fulton, 34: 137-138, 1921.

STANDEN, Robert (1854-1925). -- By R.J. Welch, 39: 29, 1925.

STEARNS, Frederick (1832-1907). -- By Anon., 21: 83-84, 1907.

STEARNS, Robert Edwards Carter (1827-1909). -- By Anon., 23: 60, 1909. By W.H. Dall, 23: 70-72, portr., 1909.

STEPHENS, Mrs. Kate. -- By L. M. Wright, 68: 72, 1954.

STERKI, Victor (1846-1933). -- By S.T. Brooks, 46: 134-136, 1933.

STRAIGHT, Prof. H. H. -- By W.D. Averell, 1: 28, 1886.

STRECKER, John K., Jr. (1875-1933). -- By L.S. Frierson, 46: 136-137, 1933.

STRONG, Archibald McClure (1876-1951). -- By E.M. Chace, 65: 142-143, 1952.

SUTER, Henry (d. 1918). -- By C. Hedley, 32: 72, 1918.

SWIFT, Robert (1809-1885). -- By T. Bland and W.J. Clench, 51: 142-143, 1938.

TAPPARONE Canefri, Cesare Maria (1838-1891). -- By Anon., 7: 8-9, 1893.

TAYLOR, George W. (1851-1912). -- By A.W. Hanham, 26: 83-84, 1912.

THOMSON, John H. (1824-1896). -- By A.B. Kendig, 13: 113-114, 1900.

de la TORRE, Carlos (1858-1950). -- By H.A. Pilsbry and H.B. Baker or Anon., 63: 143, 1950.

TREMPER, Robert Haines (1853-1933). -- By H.R. Hill, 47: 110-111, 1934.

TRYON, George Washington, Jr. (1838-1888). -- By W.D. Averell, 2: 96, 1888. By Anon., 2: 115-116, 1888.

TUELBERG, Dr. S.A.T. -- By W.D. Averell, 1: 66, 1887.

von UECHRITZ, Rudolph. -- By W.D. Averell, 1: 66, 1887.

VANATTA, Edward Guirey (1862-1939). -- By Anon., 52: 139, 1939.

VAN NOSTRAND, Henry D. (d. 1896). -- By S.R. Roberts, 10: 93-94, 1896.

VENDRYES, Henry (1822-1907). -- By W.H. Dall, 21: 107, 1908. By J.B. Henderson, Jr., 21: 107-108, 1908.

VERRILL, Addison Emery (1839-1927). -- By C.W. Johnson, 40: 111-112, 1927.

WAGNER, Antoni J. (1860-1928). -- By H.A. Pilsbry, 42: 63, 1928.

WAKLEY, Dr. -- By W.D. Averell, 1: 15, 1886.

WALKER, Bryant (1856-1936). -- By H.A. Pilsbry and H.B. Baker, 50: 28, portr., 1936. By C. Goodrich, 50: 59-64, 1936.

WALTON, Robert (1875-1893). -- By C.W. Johnson, 7: 90-91, 1893.

WARD, Henry A. (1834-1906). -- By Anon., 20: 48, 1906.

WARTMANN, Prof. Elie. -- By W.D. Averell, 1: 55, 1887.

WATSON, Hugh (1885-1959). -- By B.W. Sparks, 73: 158-159, 1960.

WEBSKY, Dr. Martin. -- By W.D. Averell, 1: 81, 1887.

WEEKS, William H., Jr. (1870-1957). -- By F. Tobleman, 71: 72-iii, 1957.

WELLER, Stuart (1870-1927). -- By C.W. Johnson, 41: 137-138, 1928.

WETHERBY, Albert Gallatin (1833-1902). -- By Anon., 15: 144, 1902. By G.W. Harper, 16: 10-12, portr. facing p. 1, 1902.

WHEAT, Silas Carmi (1852-1922). -- By C.W. Johnson, 36: 103-104, 1923. By M.P. Weingartner, 69: 49-50, 1955.

WHEATON, Dr. J. M. -- By W.D. Averell, 1: 55, 1887.

WHITALL, Henry. -- By W.D. Averell, 1: 81, 1887.

WHITE, James Johnson (1846-1912). -- By Anon., 26: 35, 1912.

WHITEAVES, Joseph Frederick (1835-1909). -- By Anon., 23: 84, 1909.

WHITFIELD, Robert Parr (1828-1910). -- By Anon., 24: 11, 1910.

WILDER, William (d. 1920). -- By H. A. Pilsbry, 34: 101, 1921.

WILKINS, Guy Lawrence (1905-1957). -- By H.A. Pilsbry and H.B. Baker or Anon., 70: 141, 1957. By Joseph Ewan, 71: 35-36 and iii, 1957.

WILLCOX, Joseph (1829-1918). -- By C.W. Johnson, 32: 101-102, 1919.

WILLETT, George (1879-1945). -- By E.M. Chace, 59: 101-104, 1946.

WILSON, Joseph. -- By W.D. Averell, 2: 54, 1887.

WINKLEY, Henry W. (1858-1918). -- By C.W. Johnson, 31: 136-137, portr., 1918.

WOLCOTT, Mrs. Henrietta H. T. (d. 1903). -- By W. H. Dall, 17: 83-84, 1903.

WOODWARD, Bernard Barham (1853-1930). -- By Anon., 44: 97, 1931.

WRIGHT, Samuel Hart (1825-1905). -- By C.W. Johnson, 19: 105-106, 1906.

YATES, Lorenzo Gordin (1837-1909). -- By Anon., 22: 124, 1909.

YOUMANS, Prof. E.L. -- By W.D. Averell, 1: 66, 1887.

ZETEK, James (1886-1959). -- By H.B. Baker and S.H. Jadis, 73: 159-160, 1960.

o

ERRATA

Page 4, for "Rediscocery" read "Rediscovery.

Page 6, 1926, Strepsidura should be in italics.

Page 20, 1918: Epiphragmophora should be in italics.

Page 21, 1912, for "Sehboygan," read "Sheboygan."

Page 23, 1941, REVIEW, for "Terre" read "Torre."

Page 32, for BALDWIN" read BALDWIN,

Page 45, Button, 1900, Myoforceps aristatus should be in italics.

Page 51, 1920: multidentata should be in italics.

Page 63, 1921 (4th), for Dusculella, read Disculella.

Page 71, 1907 (5th), for "Includee" read "Included."

Page 79, Eyerdam, 1937, Monadenia semialba should be in italics.

Page 88, after Gifford, Delila Sara Giffen (Mrs. E. W. Gifford, change (to).

Page 102, Henderson, Junius, 1910, Lymnaea bulimoides techella should be in italics.

Page 134, Marsh, P. L., 1942, Zoögenetes harpa should be in italics.

Page 148, Ortmann, 1913. Only the first item (vol. 27) is 1913. Those for vol. 28, nos. 2, 3, 4, and 6 are 1914 and those for Nos. 9 and 11 are 1915.

Page 178, 1935 (8th), for "wtih" read "with."

Page 181, 1944 (2d), for Perivian, read Peruvian.

Page 197, Robertson, Imogene, for "Christable" read "Christabel."

Page 210, Spalding, 1920, line 2, for aletter, read "a letter."

Page 211, Stearns, 1895, for "Anew" read "A new."

Page 213, 1891 (3rd), for addutor, read "adductor."

Page 240, 1897 (5th) at end of 2d line, insert).

Page 243, Woodring, W.P., for (1891-), read (1891-).

Page 249, 1897 (8th), after d'Ailly, insert /.

Page 270, obituary of J. S. Emerson, for Naut. 44: "95-95" read "44: 94-95."

Page 255, 1906 (10th), for "Partsch" read "Bartsch."

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA
594.05NA C001
NAUTILUS. A QUARTERLY JOURNAL DEVOTED T
1-75 INDEX
3 0112 009601961